Richter, who received his doctorate in 1984 from New York University, teaches piano at WWC. An accomplished performer in his own right, his students rank consistently high in regional and national piano competitions. A native of Czechoslovakia, Richter has taught at WWC since 1978.

Dickinson, Chair of the Communications Department and founder of radio station KGTS, received the award in his 25th year at WWC. In addition to teaching courses in speech and communication theory, he has led several study tours to England. Dickinson received his doctorate from the University of Denver in 1968.

Each year, Walla Walla College honors its outstanding faculty with the Burlington Northern Foundation Faculty Achievement Award. Recipients of the award are chosen by campus-wide nomination for scholarship, teaching expertise, and commitment to students.

Providing quality Christian instruction is integral to the mission of Walla Walla College. Leonard Richter, professor of music, and Loren Dickinson, professor of communications, exemplify the WWC commitment to excellence.
Walla Walla College

is accredited by
The Northwest Association of Schools and Colleges
Seventh-day Adventist Board of Regents
The Washington State Board of Education

offers programs accredited by
Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc. (Bachelor of Science in Engineering degree program)
Council on Social Work Education (Bachelor of Social Work degree program)
National League for Nursing, Council of Baccalaureate and Higher Degree
National Association of Schools of Music

is a member of
American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education
American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers
American Council on Education National Commission on Accreditation
American Society for Engineering Education
Council of Baccalaureate and Higher Degree Programs of the National League for Nursing
National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities
National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators
National Association of Summer Sessions

is approved by
The Attorney General of the United States for nonimmigrant students
State Approving Agency for the training of veterans under the U.S. Code, Title 38, Chapters 31, 32, 34, 35, and 106
Washington State for training in Vocational Rehabilitation

Equal Opportunity Commitment
Walla Walla College maintains a policy of equal educational opportunity for all applicants without regard to sex, race, color, national and/or ethnic origin, age, mental or physical handicaps, and in administration of its educational and admissions policies, financial affairs, employment programs, student life and services, or any other college-administered programs.

Information contained in this publication is hereby certified as true and correct in content and policy as of the date of publication, in compliance with the Veterans Administration DVB Circular 20-76-84 and Public Law 94-502.

BULLETIN
WALLA WALLA COLLEGE
VOL. 97, NO. 2
SEPT. 1988

Published March, June, September and December at College Place, Washington, by Walla Walla College. Entered as second-class mail matter, College Place, Washington 99324, under Act of Congress, August 24, 1912.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Areas of Study</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Information</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Calendar for 1988-89</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Our Educational Aims and Objectives</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The College</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Life</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission to the College</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Information and Policies</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Programs and Graduation Requirements</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Areas of Instruction</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education and Psychology</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health, Physical Education, and Recreation Education</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Political Science</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Technology</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Programs</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Science</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nondepartmental</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Administration</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preprofessional Programs</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology and Social Work</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Information</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Officers</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Faculty</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Committee Assignments</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Map</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Information</td>
<td>Inside Back Cover</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AREAS OF STUDY

BACCALAUREATE DEGREES

Art, p. 60
*Commercial Art, p. 60
*Fine Art, p. 60
Automotive Technology, p. 171
Biblical Languages, p. 266
Bioengineering, p. 127
Biology, p. 64
Biomedical Electronics
  Technology, p. 171
Biophysics, p. 196
Business Administration, p. 71, 73
  *Accounting, p. 71
  *Economics, p. 72
  *Management, p. 72
  *Management Information Systems, p. 72
  *Marketing, p. 72
Business Education, p. 239
Chemistry, p. 84, 85
Computer Science, p. 100, 101
Computer Technology, p. 172
Electronics Technology, p. 173
Elementary Education, p. 108
Engineering, p. 123
  †Civil, p. 126
  †Electrical, p. 126
  †Mechanical, p. 127
English, p. 136
French, p. 212
German, p. 212
Graphics Technology, p. 174
Health Science, p. 144
History, p. 156
Home Economics, p. 162
Humanities, p. 197
  *English, p. 198
  *Fine Arts, p. 198
  *History, p. 198
  *Modern Languages, p. 199
  *Philosophy, p. 199
Industrial Technology, p. 175
  *Aviation, p. 175
  *Construction, p. 175
Interiors and Apparel
  Marketing and
  Management, p. 163
Mass Communication, p. 90
  *Journalism and Public
  Relations, p. 90
  *Media, p. 91
Mathematics, p. 206
Medical Technology, p. 199
Medical Technology and
  Clinical Chemistry
  (double major), p. 200
Music, p. 221
  *Music Education, p. 218
  Music Performance, p. 220
Nursing, p. 234
Office Administration, p. 238
Physical Education, p. 145
  *Physical Education for
  Elementary Schools, p. 146
  *Physical Education for
  Secondary Schools, p. 146
  *Biomechanics, p. 147
  *Fitness Management, p. 147
  *Physiological Basis, p. 148
Physics, p. 248, 249
Plant Maintenance
  Technology, p. 176
Psychology, p. 112
Religion, p. 267
Social Work, p. 276
Sociology, p. 277
Spanish, p. 212
Speech Communication, p. 91
Technology Education, p. 177
Theology, p. 267

*Concentration available

†Option available
ASSOCIATE DEGREES (Two Years)

Automotive Technology
Aviation Technology
Business
Computer Programming
Construction Technology
Data Entry
Early Childhood Education
Electronics Technology

Graphics Technology
Management Information Systems
Plant Maintenance Technology
Secretarial Program
**Accounting Assistant
**Administrative Assistant
**Legal Office Assistant
**Medical Office Assistant

CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS (One Year)

Auto Mechanics
Aviation
Carpentry

Offset Copy Preparation
Plant Maintenance
Printing

PREPROFESSIONAL CURRICULA

Architecture (2)*
Chiropractic (2)
Dental Hygiene (2)
Dentistry (2)
Dietetics (2)
Law (4)
Medicine (4)
Occupational Therapy (2)
Optometry (2)

Osteopathy (3)
Pharmacy (2)
Physical Therapy (2)
Public Health (4)
Radiological Technology (1)
Respiratory Therapy (1)
Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology (2)
Veterinary Science (2)

*Numbers in parentheses indicate the years of study normally required on the WWC campus before entrance into a professional school.

**Area Concentration available

GRADUATE DEGREES
(See Graduate Bulletin)

Master of Arts
Education
Counseling and Guidance
Curriculum and Instruction
Educational Foundations
Religious Education
School Administration

Master of Science
Biology

Master of Social Work

Master of Education
Counseling and Guidance
Elementary Instruction
Junior High Instruction
School Administration
Secondary Instruction in:
Biology, Biophysics, Business,
Chemistry, English, Health & PE,
History, Industrial Arts, Language Arts,
Mathematics, Physics, Social Science

Teaching Credentials available in the areas mentioned above.
FOR INFORMATION

ADMISSIONS ................................................. Doug Botimer, Director
Application Blanks
Bulletins
General Information

RECORDS .................................................... Robert Gardner, Registrar
Academic Information
Transcripts
Transcript Evaluation
Transfer Student Information

FINANCES ..................................................... Cassie Ragenovich, Director
Financial Information
Work Opportunities
Financial Aid
Loans and Grants
Financial Planning
Payment Arrangements

RESIDENCE HALL LIVING ................................. Lynn Prohaska, Dean of Men
General Information
Room Reservations

STUDENT ADMINISTRATION .............................. Walter Meske, Vice President
Automobile Registration
Off-Campus Housing
Student Life

COLLEGE ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE ................ Walla Walla College
College Place, WA 99324
General Telephone Number
Toll Free (Washington state)
Toll Free (Continental U.S.A.)

PORTLAND CAMPUS ................................. 10355 S.E. Market
Portland, OR 97216
503/251-6115

ROSARIO MARINE STATION .................. 174 Rosario Beach
Anacortes, WA 98221
206/293-2326

RESIDENCE HALL TELEPHONE NUMBERS
Foreman/Conard ........................................... 509/527-2532
Sittner Hall .............................................. 509/527-2111
Sittner East ............................................. 509/527-2661
Portland Campus Residence Hall ............ 503/251-6118

Note: Administrative offices are closed from Friday noon until Monday morning and on legal holidays. The administrative officers are available on Sundays by appointment.
# WALLA WALLA COLLEGE
## ACADEMIC CALENDAR 1988-89

### AUTUMN QUARTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>September 5-25</td>
<td></td>
<td>Financial Clearance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22-25</td>
<td>Th-S</td>
<td>New Student Orientation, Advisement, and Testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>New Student Registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>Continuing Student Final Registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Instruction Begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 3</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Last Day to Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>Last Day for Registered Students to Add a Class or Change to Audit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 16</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw from Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Thanksgiving Vacation Begins (noon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Thanksgiving Vacation Ends (10:00 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 11, 12, 13, 14</td>
<td>SMTW</td>
<td>Final Exams</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### WINTER QUARTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 3</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>Registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Instruction Begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Last Day to Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>Last Day for Registered Students to Add a Class or Change to Audit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Snow Frolic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw from Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 12, 13, 14, 15</td>
<td>SMTW</td>
<td>Final Exams</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPRING QUARTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 21</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>Registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Instruction Begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Last Day to Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 4</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>Last Day for Registered Students to Add a Class or Change to Audit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Campus Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw from Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29, 30, 31</td>
<td>MTW</td>
<td>Final Exams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 4</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Commencement (10:00 a.m.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SUMMER QUARTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 11</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Instruction Begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>Independence Day Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 5</td>
<td>Sa</td>
<td>Commencement (9:00 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OUR EDUCATIONAL AIMS AND OBJECTIVES

Walla Walla College is operated in harmony with the beliefs, practices and educational philosophy of the Seventh-day Adventist Church.* The College determines its academic policies and offerings in accordance with the following assumptions:

1. That the central mission of the church remain central to the concerns of the College, however variously it may express itself;
2. That a college at best is a community of teachers and students engaged in a search for truth;
3. That a college should be a place where teachers and students from among all people can meet and work together in peace for their good, the good of all men, and the glory of God;
4. That a college education should help develop the individuality of each student.

Cognizant of the power of a good education to cultivate the best that man, under God, is capable of, Walla Walla College strives to meet the needs of individuals and of society, keeping the following as its basic objectives:

1. To provide conditions that will encourage physical, social, intellectual and spiritual development, and to teach principles that stress the interdependence of these aspects of man's life and the need for proper balance among them;
2. To present the ideals and principles of Christianity in a manner that will promote the development of a Christian life characterized by understanding, integrity, responsibility and tolerance, as well as commitment to God and service to man;
3. To make the college community a place where, regardless of sex, creed, culture, race or nationality, students can meet and pursue their academic goals in dignity and peace;
4. To encourage independent thinking.

To accomplish the goals listed above, Walla Walla College seeks, more specifically, to provide:

1. A sound general education in the arts, humanities, mathematics, social and natural sciences and the Christian heritage;
2. A thorough instruction in a number of technical and industrial areas;
3. A thorough instruction in a specified field.

* For a more complete statement of the fundamental beliefs of Seventh-day Adventists, see the Seventh-day Adventist Church Manual (Washington, D.C.: 1986).
The College
OUR MISSION

Walla Walla College is committed to quality higher education in the context of Seventh-day Adventist Christianity. Founded in 1892, we have built a nearly 100-year old heritage of excellence in students, faculty and alumni.

That tradition is exemplified by dedicated teaching professionals who care deeply about their students. It is seen in the sanctuary, where the college family comes together to worship the One God who creates life and its meaning. It is evident in students who rank with the most impressive in the nation, making friends for life while developing a sense of responsibility and purpose.

Walla Walla College has as its mission the nurture and development of the whole person. Our spirit of excellence helps us accomplish the purpose of true education—to make a positive impact on a troubled world.
Founding a college is a tremendous undertaking. It can be especially intimidating in the dead of winter, with snow on the ground and quilts for heat. Such was the case in 1892, when Walla Walla College began on a frozen prairie a few miles west of Walla Walla, Washington. One building, five teachers, 101 students of all grades. If you like pioneer stories, we've got one for you. Sally Sutherland, wife of the first president, describes the scene:

“We began school without locks on the doors, with the kitchen unfinished, and without heat in the building. I kept the tuition [money] under my pillow with my bed in front of the door. . . . The first breakfast was cooked on a borrowed stove, with the pipe leading out the kitchen window, and was served to eighty hungry students in a cold dining room. . . . Thus, by the light of kerosene lamps and amid the sound of hammers on the unfinished building, those pioneer students studied and played and laughed and worked through their college days. . . .”

The old Administration Building still stands. In those days, it contained classrooms, offices, dormitories and the cafeteria. Walla Walla College has come a long way since then.

The first few years were a struggle for survival. The college finally granted a full four-year degree in 1909. The next decade saw the founding of the Associated Students of Walla Walla College, and of the Alumni Association, and expansion of the academic program.

At the conclusion of World War II, WWC began a twenty-year period of expansion both academically and physically. Programs such as engineering were started during this period. The biology department added the Rosario Beach Marine Station in 1958. A large scale building program culminated in the 1960's with the addition of several modern buildings, including the new College Church, Kretschmar Hall, the Fine Arts Center, and the Life Sciences Complex.

In the 1970's, WWC completed the Health Sciences Complex and added a new campus for the School of Nursing in Portland, Oregon. The college remains forward-looking in the 1980's, with a new Alumni Center and plans for a major endowment drive that will carry WWC into the 21st century.
Today, Walla Walla College has locks on the doors, heat in the buildings, a cafeteria, and a business office to keep tuition money from 1,450 students. Some things haven't changed, though. The faculty and students still study, work, play, and pray together. Alumni are loyal to their school and support it generously. And the pioneer dedication to religion and Christian education that has strengthened Walla Walla College for nearly 100 years is very much alive.

PRESIDENTS OF WALLA WALLA COLLEGE

*William Prescott 1892-1894
*Edward A. Sutherland 1894-1897
*Emmett J. Hibbard 1897-1898
*Walter R. Sutherland 1898-1900
*Edwin L. Stewart 1900-1902
*Charles C. Lewis 1902-1904
*Joseph L. Kay 1904-1905
*Marion E. Cady 1905-1911
*Ernest C. Kellogg 1911-1917
*Walter I. Smith 1917-1930
*John E. Weaver 1930-1933
*William M. Landeen 1933-1938
*George W. Bowers 1938-1955
Percy W. Christian 1955-1964
William H. Shephard 1964-1968
Robert L. Reynolds 1968-1976
N. Clifford Sorensen 1976-1985
H. J. Bergman 1985-

*deceased
THE COLLEGE CAMPUS

Walla Walla College is located in the city of College Place, in the historic, fertile Walla Walla Valley of southeastern Washington. The Old Oregon Trail, passing west of the campus, leads directly to the nearby Whitman Mission National Historic Site. The scenic Blue Mountains to the east and the Snake and Columbia Rivers to the north and west offer opportunities for recreation and relaxation.

The College, in successful operation since December 7, 1892, was established in harmony with a resolution unanimously adopted at the General Conference of Seventh-day Adventists held in Battle Creek, Michigan in 1891.

The college buildings are situated on a 55-acre campus, with additional facilities located on adjoining lots of land totaling 22 acres.

The college provides assistance to encourage the attendance and academic success of handicapped students. The campus and a number of buildings have been modified to provide easy wheelchair access.

PORTLAND CAMPUS. Walla Walla College provides academic and residence hall facilities in Portland, Oregon for its upper-division nursing students completing course work at Portland Adventist Medical Center. Classrooms, a large library, skills laboratory and faculty offices are housed in the academic building. The residence hall provides living and recreational accommodations for 134 students.

MARINE STATION. Walla Walla College maintains a biological research facility at Rosario Beach, adjoining Deception Pass State Park, Anacortes, Washington. This facility occupies 40 acres of beach and timberland, and includes five laboratory buildings, a kitchen and assembly hall, shop and 29 cabins for student and staff housing.
STUDENT LIFE

Walla Walla College is dedicated to the academic, spiritual, social and physical aspects of a total education. Believing that these dimensions are closely related, the College provides a broad range of activities and opportunities designed to add depth and maturity for a Christ-centered life.

CHRISTIAN COMMITMENT

Although Walla Walla College welcomes students from all backgrounds, it asks them to respect the distinctive Seventh-day Adventist way of life, one that emphasizes healthful living and encourages daily worship and Sabbath rest.

SABBATH OBSERVANCE. The Seventh-day Sabbath is observed at Walla Walla College from sunset Friday to sunset Saturday. Students are expected to treat these sacred hours with reverence.

CHURCH AND SABBATH SCHOOL. Each Sabbath, the Walla Walla College Seventh-day Adventist Church offers formal opportunity for spiritual refreshment. The Sabbath School program provides numerous settings campus-wide for formal and informal group Bible study, prayer, or music and meditation.

CHAPELS. Chapels, held each Tuesday, and assemblies, held several times each quarter, are important to the spiritual and social unity of the college family. All undergraduate students are required to attend.

WORSHIPS. Providing programs conducive to academic and spiritual growth is the reason Walla Walla College exists. To help preserve this distinctive objective, selected worship attendance is required.

Walla Walla College sponsors several organizations and activities which aid in training its students for Christian service.

OFFICE OF CAMPUS CHAPLAIN. The Campus Chaplain welcomes students seeking personal spiritual guidance. Other responsibilities include coordinating many campus religious activities and sponsoring the Campus Ministries organization.

CAMPUS MINISTRIES. Campus Ministries is a student-operated organization promoting religious understanding and activity on and off campus. Typical activities include Friday evening programs, weekend lectures, community service projects, and student missionary program coordination.

ADVENTIST YOUTH SERVICE (STUDENT MISSIONARY). Through the Chaplain's office, a large number of WWC students take advantage of student missionary opportunities. Participating students spend up to one year away from the WWC campus in Christian service settings around the world.

SOCIAL OPPORTUNITY

Walla Walla College places an emphasis on providing on-campus social opportunities consistent with its Christian mission.
ASSOCIATED STUDENTS OF WALLA WALLA COLLEGE. All WWC faculty and regularly enrolled students are members of the ASWWC. ASWWC elected officers are responsible for a wide range of social and religious activity planning, and for representing student needs and concerns to WWC administrators. The ASWWC is also responsible for production of the Mask student directory, The Collegian weekly student newspaper, and the Mountain Ash yearbook and video. Student editors of these publications are appointed by the ASWWC Publications Board. The ASWWC is sponsored by the Vice-President for Student Administration.

CAMPUS CLUBS. Students of varying interests and social tastes support a variety of campus clubs and interest groups. Most academic departments sponsor organizations designed to foster academic interaction in more informal settings. Other campus clubs include: Aleph Gimel Ain (AGA); Dormitory Women; Epsilon Mu Sigma (EMS); Married Students; Omicron Pi Sigma (OPS); Dormitory Men; Canadian Club; International Club; and Village Singles Club.

LYCEUM SERIES. Each year, the College sponsors a series of culturally-enriching concerts, lectures, films, and variety presentations. Walla Walla College students are admitted to the Lyceum Series free of charge.

REGIONAL OPPORTUNITIES. In addition to on-campus social activities, WWC students take advantage of a variety of regional cultural opportunities. These include performances by the Walla Walla Symphony, art exhibits, lectures by leading political and entertainment personalities, and live theatrical productions.

ATHLETIC PROGRAM
Walla Walla College places great importance on the physical, as well as the spiritual and intellectual dimensions of education.

INTRAMURALS. A highly-organized athletic program in individual and team sports encourages campus-wide involvement at all skill levels. More than sixty percent of WWC students participate in at least one intramural activity.

FELLOWSHIP OF CHRISTIAN ATHLETES (FCA). WWC students with high athletic ability and the desire to share their love for Christ are encouraged to participate in the FCA program. Program sports currently include football, basketball, volleyball, softball, and track and field.

REGIONAL OPPORTUNITIES. Regional sporting opportunities include windsurfing on the nearby Columbia and Snake Rivers, hiking in the Blue Mountains, or skiing at any of several ski resorts.

STUDENT HOUSING
RESIDENCE HALLS. Walla Walla College provides on-campus housing for all unmarried students. Campus residence hall options include:

Foreman/Conard Hall. This residence hall complex houses 450 women. The Foreman portion is a seven-story high-rise for upper-division women, featuring elevator service and air-conditioned rooms. The Conard portion includes a large wor-
ship room, recreation room, and lounges. Foreman/Conard provides laundry and kitchen facilities.

Sittner Hall. Accommodating approximately 400 men, this residence hall includes lounges, a recreation room, and health club facilities.

Sittner East. Sittner East occupies the front wing of Conard Hall, and accommodates 100 upper-division men.

Hansen Hall, Portland Campus. Hansen Hall is designated for unmarried students, and is located adjacent to the WWC School of Nursing and the Portland Adventist Medical Center.

All unmarried students taking six or more academic credits are required to live in one of the above college residence halls and to eat in the college cafeteria.

Under special circumstances, students may apply to the Vice President for Student Administration for permission to live off campus in an officially approved home. Applications will be processed only at the beginning of a quarter, and failure to secure official approval will invalidate the student's registration. Students who have received approval for off-campus living may be called into the college residence halls at any time.

APARTMENTS. The College owns 50 one- and two-bedroom apartments which are reasonably-priced and available for married students. Apartments in the community, furnished and unfurnished, are also available.

STUDENT SERVICES

ACADEMIC ADVISEMENT. All WWC students are assigned an academic adviser. Students should consider the department chair of their major as their academic adviser, unless otherwise assigned.

Freshman Advisement. The freshman advisement program is designed to assist freshmen in making the most of their college experience. Each freshman is assigned an adviser by the program director prior to the beginning of freshman orientation.

Preprofessional Advisement. Certain faculty have been appointed to serve as academic advisers to students preparing for careers in various professional vocations (see the Preprofessional Program section of this bulletin).

ACADEMIC COMPUTER CENTER. The College makes computer services available for instructional use by all faculty, staff and students. Several large terminal clusters are conveniently located campus-wide, and feature IBM PC's, Compaq 286's, and other PC compatibles.

The novice user may work with computers in easy, English-like language or use stored sophisticated routines requiring no knowledge of specialized computer languages. The more experienced users have access to a large number of standard languages including BASIC, FORTRAN, RPG II, COBOL and Pascal in addition to powerful assemblers, editors and utility languages. Time-sharing allows large numbers of users to access the computer and any of the available languages simultaneously. A batch mode is also available for non-interactive use.
CAREER DEVELOPMENT CENTER. The Career Development Center assists students by providing early career exploration and guidance, offering opportunities to obtain valuable work experience, and providing seniors with job search and placement assistance or information on graduate or professional school programs.

Career decision making services include a career library of up-to-date information on occupations and professions; career information presented by representatives from major employers and professional and graduate schools; career planning courses which help students identify interests and career values, and develop goal-setting and decision-making skills; an interactive computer service providing information about occupations, employment potential, salary range etc.; and workshops designed to prepare students for job search and employment.

Cooperative Education. In selected programs, students may blend their academic study with career-related, paid, productive employment in business, industry, government, or social agencies. Field placements in various cities of the Northwest are arranged through the Director of Cooperative Education. Placements are either full or part-time. Duration of appointments is typically for one quarter but in many cases may be extended or repeated. Supervision and evaluation are the joint responsibility of a professor from the student’s major field of study, the Coordinator of Cooperative Education, and the employment supervisor.

Participants in the Cooperative Education Program may gain valuable work experience, earn college credits and enjoy a significant financial advantage. Many of the usual costs of education cease or are reduced during the cooperative education experience, and the rates of pay often are quite attractive. Students wanting further information about placement should get in touch with the Coordinator of Cooperative Education at the Career Development Center. Further information is also available from faculty or student representatives in participating academic departments.

Placement Services. Seniors seeking employment assistance should apply for placement services at the beginning of the senior year. Services include job search assistance for full-time career positions, or summer employment opportunities, as well as interview appointments with various companies and professional organizations. A Placement Directory is published annually and distributed to more than 625 North American organizations. The directory includes personal data and a photograph of each graduation candidate. Individual placement files are established and maintained at the student’s request.

COUNSELING AND TESTING CENTER. The services of the Counseling Center are designed to help students deal with the pressures of college life. Students can receive help in dealing with problems, in discovering themselves, and in planning their future. The Center also offers premarital education.

Counseling Center personnel are qualified to discuss such problems as loneliness, depression, stress, eating disorders, incest, rape, sexuality, separation from parents, or relationship and marital conflicts. Issues may be resolved on an individual basis or in a group setting, and all counseling is strictly confidential.

Long-term career counseling is also provided by the Center. In-depth investigation of a student’s interests, personality, values, skills and expectations is conducted through a variety of career testing services.
Standardized Tests. The Counseling and Testing Center is the official Testing Center for most standardized tests administered on campus. These tests are given on certain dates specified in advance by the testing companies, and most require advance registration through the Testing Center. Following are some of the tests administered by the Center:

- American College Testing (ACT)
- Allied Health Professions Admission Test (AHPAT)
- College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)
- Comprehensive English Language Test (CELT)
- Dental Dexterity Test (DDT)
- English Placement Test
- Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT)
- Graduate Record Examination (GRE)
- Home Study Institute Correspondence Tests
- Law School Admission Test (LSAT)
- Math Placement Test
- Optometry College Admission Test (OCAT)
- Test for Entrance into Teacher Education Programs (TETEP)
- Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)

HEALTH EDUCATION SERVICE. Walla Walla College adheres to the Seventh-day Adventist philosophy of healthful living and abstinence from all harmful substances. Recognizing that not all college students make choices consistent with this philosophy, the Health Education Service provides individualized assessment, testing, counseling and referral services. This office works closely with residence hall deans and the Vice President of Student Administration to insure that students receive adequate help and support. To continue enrollment, students must follow the recommendations of this group.

KGTS. The college operates a 4.6 kilowatt stereo radio station. It programs primarily a classical and sacred music format. Students fill most of the functions of the station, including announcing and newscasting. KGTS is federally licensed as an educational, non-commercial station serving primarily Southeastern Washington and Northeastern Oregon.

LIBRARY. The combined WWC libraries contain approximately 150,000 volumes, with an average of 3,250 volumes added annually. Currently, the library receives over 1,000 periodicals. Periodical indexes and other bibliographical aids are also available.

Peterson Memorial Library. Reading room accommodations, the open-shelf system, a periodical room and a listening/viewing facility enhance the study experience. Microreaders make accessible microforms of scholarly material.

Curriculum Library. Located in Smith Hall, this library contains a large selection of textbooks and children's literature. A collection of mounted pictures, filmstrips, tapes and phonorecords supplement those held by the main library.

Portland Campus Nursing Library. This facility serves the specific needs of nursing students obtaining clinical practice on WWC's Portland, Oregon campus.

Resources in other libraries are available to students and faculty members through the library's participation in the Resource Sharing Program, and the Western Library
Network. WWC students with validated identification cards also have access to the library facilities of Whitman College, a private liberal-arts college located in downtown Walla Walla.

STUDENT HEALTH CENTER. Clinical facilities, physician consultations, medication, and medical supplies are available for students requiring medical attention. More serious medical and surgical services can be obtained at Walla Walla General Hospital. Student Health Service personnel will assist with insurance billing; however, financial responsibility for hospital care rests with the student.

Students on the Portland campus receive routine health services through the Employee Health Department of Portland Adventist Medical Center. Major illnesses may be treated through the emergency room or through hospitalization. In case of hospitalization, the student must make financial arrangements with the Medical Center.

TEACHING LEARNING CENTER. The Teaching Learning Center offers drop-in tutoring free of charge and private tutoring for a minimal fee to all students enrolled in Walla Walla College. The business, mathematics, computer, modern languages, reading, science, and writing labs in the Center offer help to students needing to improve their skills before enrolling or to students enrolled in courses. Help in additional areas is available upon sufficient demand. The center also offers specific seminars to help students improve academic skills.

STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

To maintain a proper atmosphere for Christian growth and maturity, and to ensure that the rights of all students are respected, the College expects students to act as responsible citizens, abiding by local, state, and federal laws and to conduct themselves honorably. Although students of all religious persuasions are welcome, the College does expect students to live as members of a Christian community as detailed in the Student Handbook.

PUBLIC INFORMATION

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 provides that the College will make every effort to maintain student records in confidence. With the exception of faculty and administrative officers who have legitimate need to use student records, no student information other than public information will be given to any third party without the consent of the student.

Students have the right to withhold the disclosure of any or all of the "Directory information" listed below.

CATEGORY I Name, address, telephone number, class standing, major, class schedule. (In Student Directory)

CATEGORY II Parents' names, address, and telephone number. Month and day of student's birth. (Available only upon specific request.)
The above information is released except when students indicate in writing that the information is to be withheld.

Copies of the Act, amendments subsequent to this Act, and HEW guidelines are available in the Office of Student Administration. Students have the right to inspect and review official records, files, and data directly related to them kept by any office of the College. Requests should be made in writing to the administrator responsible for the record and will be processed within 45 days from the date of filing.
Admission
To The College
ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE

Walla Walla College welcomes to its school family any student who wishes to obtain a quality education in a Christian environment. It is committed to equal opportunity and provides for all students the same rights, privileges, programs, and activities. The College does not discriminate on the basis of sex, race, handicap, color, or national or ethnic origin in its admissions, its educational, financial, employment, and student life programs and policies, or any other college-administered programs.

ADMISSION PROCEDURE

Students must submit an application available from the Office of Admissions. Applications should be made as early as possible prior to the quarter in which study is to begin.

APPLICATION FEE. A $20 application fee is required, and should be submitted with the WWC Application for Admission.

OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPTS. Official transcripts must be requested by the student from the registrar of each institution attended, and must come to the Office of Admissions directly from that institution, not from the student. Official high school transcripts or GED scores must also be submitted, unless the applicant has completed a baccalaureate degree.

All records become the property of the College. Transcripts, applications and other credentials submitted for admission will be destroyed after two years if the applicant does not enroll in the College.

LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE. After the applicant’s transcripts and recommendations have been received by the College and approved by the Admissions Committee, prompt notification of acceptance is sent. Under no condition should applicants consider themselves accepted until they have received an official letter of acceptance. Applicants ought not to plan on residence or work on the campus until they have been formally accepted.

ROOM DEPOSIT. A $50 room deposit is required of all residence-hall students. This should be sent to the Accounting Office as soon as possible after acceptance, and will guarantee a room for the year. This fee is refundable any time until September 1 of each year. See the Financial Information section of this bulletin for residence hall rates.
COLLEGE ENTRANCE EXAMINATION. ACT (American College Testing Program) test scores must be submitted by all entering freshmen and transfer students with fewer than 30 quarter credits. Students without these test scores will be provisionally registered (provided other criteria are met) until they have taken the ACT during one of the regularly scheduled on-campus administrations of the test during their first quarter in residence.

All Seventh-day Adventist senior academies in the North Pacific Union Conference are testing centers for ACT, providing these services on a non-Saturday schedule. High school students and others not enrolled at these academies are invited to write or telephone the guidance counselor at the academy of their choice to obtain information regarding participation in the ACT testing program.

MEDICAL INFORMATION. The health services of the College are administered by a registered nurse. In order to give efficient service in case of illness and accident, the College requires that all new students present a Personal Health Assessment and Immunization record. Approved forms are available from the Office of Admissions.

ADMISSION STATUS

The following entrance requirements apply to students entering all Bachelor and some Associate degree programs. Students entering Associate degree programs should inquire concerning possible variations in entrance requirements.

Walla Walla College practices a selective admissions policy. To be considered for admission to the College, a student should demonstrate scholastic achievement, good character, financial support, and good health.

Minimum requirements for admission include:

- Graduation and official transcript from an accredited secondary school or the completion of the GED Test with passing scores.
- Completion of the ACT Test.
- Satisfactory recommendations.

All students with secondary school backgrounds must present the following semester credits for admission:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geometry</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In addition to the above requirements for admission, the following semester credits are highly recommended for entrance into the college curriculum:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language*</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science (additional)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics** (additional course should be taken in the junior or senior year)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students completing two years of the same foreign language at the secondary level will fulfill the elementary language requirements for the bachelor of arts degree.

**Some departments may require 10 semester credits of Algebra II, including Trigonometry. Please check departmental requirements.

Provisional. Provisional admission may be granted to applicants who lack one or more of the subjects required for entrance, or whose grade-point average is below 2.00. All students accepted on a provisional basis must check with the Registrar about specific requirements for meeting their deficiencies. Students must make up deficiencies during the freshman year to qualify for admission to the second year of studies. A student must satisfy entrance requirements in mathematics before enrolling for a college level (above 100 level) mathematics class. Concurrent enrollment may be allowed with permission from the Mathematics department.

ADMISSION TO CHOSEN MAJORS

Certain major areas of study require specific subjects prior to admission. The following departments require an additional 10 semester credits of Algebra II, which should include Trigonometry:

- Chemistry
- Computer Science
- Engineering
- Mathematics
- Physics

Business recommends 10 semester credits of Algebra II.

Applicants who are deficient in subjects required for entrance to their chosen major will be required to:

1. Present secondary credit to cover the deficiency by the end of the first year of registration in that major; or
2. Complete a waiver examination by the end of the first year of registration in that major; or
3. Take additional college course work in areas approved by the major adviser.

ADMISSION BY EXAMINATION

HIGH SCHOOL EQUIVALENCY. Mature persons who have not completed secondary school or who are unable to furnish a transcript of credits may be admitted to freshman standing on the basis of a high school equivalency diploma. Such students must have obtained an average standard score of 50 on the five sections of the General
Education Development (GED) Test, with no score less than 45 on any one section. Students must be at least 18 years of age when the test is taken and must have finished eighth grade at least four years earlier.

CALIFORNIA HIGH SCHOOL PROFICIENCY EXAMINATION. Applicants who are under 18 years of age but have successfully passed the California High School Proficiency Examination may be considered for admission provided that (1) a minimum of two years of high school has been completed; (2) written parental permission has been given; (3) the application letter lists reasons, goals, and objectives for acceleration. A copy of this letter will be sent to the applicant's high school principal and residence dean/counselor for their reactions and recommendations.

NONMATRICULATED ADMISSION

NONMATRICULATED ADMISSION. Mature individuals ineligible for regular admission may be admitted as nonmatriculated students and may register for any course for which they have sufficient background. Nonmatriculated students are not eligible for a degree; however, by completing requirements for regular admission, they may become degree candidates.

GUEST ADMISSION. Students who have been in residence at other institutions of higher learning and who are not candidates for a degree from Walla Walla College may be classified as guest students. They must show evidence that they are in good and regular standing at the university or college to which the credits are to be transferred.

SPECIAL STUDENTS. Students who are currently enrolled as seniors in secondary school and who have permission from their principal may register for selected Walla Walla College courses.

ADMISSION OF INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Applicants must have met the college or university entrance requirements of their native country. If English is not the native language, international students must demonstrate ability to pursue studies in the English language by passing the University of Michigan Test of English Language Proficiency with a minimum score of 85. Questions regarding this test should be directed to Testing and Certification, English Language Institute, University of Michigan, North University Building, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104. Students presenting Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores of 500 and above need not take the University of Michigan Test. In addition to tests taken abroad, students will be evaluated after arrival at Walla Walla College for appropriate placement in English. Before final acceptance is given and an I-20 form sent to the applicant, the applicant must have $1,500 on deposit with the College. (Canadian students are exempt.) Please see also the “International Students” section in the Financial Information section of this bulletin.
ADMISSION OF TRANSFER STUDENTS

ACCREDITED COLLEGES. Applicants who have attended accredited institutions of higher education and who have on file in the Academic Records Office official transcripts showing a minimum grade-point average of 2.00 on all course work taken may be admitted to advanced standing. Students transferring from other institutions may be required to take validating examinations should they wish credit to be transferred to Walla Walla College. Failure to indicate at the time of application that work has been taken at other institutions invalidates admission.

COMMUNITY COLLEGE. A maximum of 96 quarter hours may be transferred from an accredited community or two-year college (see also Concurrent Registration).

ENGINEERING TRANSFER STUDENTS. Students enrolled in the Engineering affiliation program will be allowed to graduate under any official Walla Walla College bulletin dated not more than three academic years prior to their first year on this campus. Students who withdraw from engineering studies for a continuous period of one year or more will forfeit the right to graduate under bulletins which were current prior to their withdrawal.

SENIOR TRANSFER STUDENTS. Transfer students with senior standing must be in residence three consecutive quarters and must complete a minimum of 36 quarter hours, including nine quarter hours of upper-division work in the major and three upper-division quarter hours in the minor, and meet all degree requirements.
ACADEMIC INFORMATION
AND POLICIES

ACADEMIC POLICIES

Academic policies developed and announced in the course of the school year have the same application as those published in this bulletin. Students wishing any exception to published policy may petition to the Academic Standards Committee. Forms for this purpose are available at the Academic Records Office.

REGISTRATION

The academic year is divided into four academic quarters, Autumn, Winter, Spring, and Summer. All students are required to register on designated days at the beginning of each quarter. Registration is official only after all procedures required by the College have been completed and all fees have been paid. Faculty advisers are available to assist students with registration and in planning academic programs.

Students are not officially registered for a course until the instructor has been informed by the Academic Records Office. Students are not permitted to attend courses for which they have not registered. Students will not be permitted to register for two classes which meet concurrently.

FRESHMAN ORIENTATION. All entering freshmen are required to attend the pre-registration orientation program, which includes counseling and instruction concerning study skills, registration process, and college regulations.

LATE REGISTRATION. Students citing unusual circumstances may register after the designated registration periods; however, they will be charged a late registration fee, and may expect a reduction in course load. Students may register after the first week of a quarter only with permission of the Registrar and the instructors involved.

CHANGES IN REGISTRATION. Changes in registration may be made during the first four days of instruction without charge. Course changes after that require advance permission from the instructor and from the student's academic adviser; there is also a fee for each course added or dropped. Courses may not be added after the second week of any quarter.

WITHDRAWALS. Students withdrawing from all classes must submit an official Class Drop Voucher to the Academic Records Office. It must be signed by (1) the Vice President for Student Administration, (2) the Academic Adviser, (3) the Director of Student Financial Services, and (4) the Registrar.

Students withdrawing from individual courses must submit a Change of Registration voucher to the Academic Records Office signed by the instructor involved and the
student's adviser. The final date for dropping a course is listed in the Academic calen-
dar.

CONCURRENT REGISTRATION. Students registered at Walla Walla College and wishing to enroll for courses in other colleges must have prior approval of the As-
sociate Dean for Academic Administration. Students wishing to take courses at Whit-
man College under the exchange program must also make prior arrangements with
the Dean for Academic Administration.

ADMISSION TO UPPER DIVISION. A student may register for upper-division
courses with the permission of the department chair and the instructor of the course
provided that the student has completed ENGL 121, 122, 123, (College writing
or its equivalent) and has completed 45 quarter hours of course work.

SENIOR REGISTRATION FOR GRADUATE COURSES. Seniors who wish
to take graduate (500) courses must submit to the Graduate Council for evaluation
an approved senior outline and transcript. Approval to register for a course is given
only after determination of eligibility for admission to the Graduate School. Credits
taken without completed graduate application forms and registration approval will not
apply to a graduate program. For information on graduate program admission, students
should consult the Graduate Bulletin.

AUDIT. Students may audit classes provided they (1) register in the usual manner;
(2) receive prior approval of the instructor; (3) pay any special fees, as appropriate;
and (4) pay one-half tuition. Students auditing courses are not required to do class as-
signments or take tests. They receive no grades and no academic credit. Students may
not take challenge or waiver examinations for courses they have audited. Students
with a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.00 and a course load of 13-16 hours
pay $10 for each audited course in excess of 16 hours.

COURSE LOAD

The academic study load at Walla Walla College is computed in quarter hours, quarter
hour normally representing one class meeting per week or three hours of laboratory
work per week. Thus, a three-quarter-hour class would meet three times each week.
For each quarter hour of credit earned, a student is expected to spend at least two clock
hours a week in outside preparation or three hours a week in supervised study or
laboratory work.

The normal course load is 16-17 hours per quarter. Sophomores, juniors, and seniors
may request to register for 18 quarter hours if their grade-point average for the pre-
vious quarter was 3.00 (B) or better. Undergraduate students on academic probation
should carry a reduced course load.

Students in college residence halls are charged for and should register for a minimum
of 12 hours per quarter, except seniors in their final quarter who need less than 12
quarter hours to graduate. Requests for exceptions should be processed through the
Student Administration Office.
The following minimum study loads will satisfy the parties indicated; however, in order to graduate in four years the student should take 16 hours per quarter.

- Financial Aid ........................................... 12 quarter hours
- Immigration Authorities .............................. 12 quarter hours
- Social Security ....................................... 12 quarter hours
- Veterans .............................................. 12 quarter hours

**CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS**

**FRESHMEN.** Students who have fulfilled the entrance requirements for their chosen course of study and have completed less than 45 quarter hours are classified as freshmen.

**SOPHOMORES.** Students who have met the entrance requirements of their chosen course of study and who have completed a minimum of 45 quarter hours with a grade-point average of at least 2.00 are classified as sophomores.

**JUNIORS.** Students who have completed a minimum of 90 quarter hours with a grade-point average of at least 2.00 are classified as juniors.

**SENIORS.** Students who have completed a minimum of 136 quarter hours with a grade-point average of at least 2.00 and who can complete all degree requirements during the current school year are eligible for senior class membership.

**POSTGRADUATE STUDENTS.** Students who have completed a baccalaureate degree and are registered for work which does not ordinarily apply toward an advanced degree are classified as postgraduates.

**GRADUATE STUDENTS.** Students who have been accepted into one of the graduate programs are classified as graduates.

**NONMATRICULATED STUDENTS.** Mature individuals ineligible for regular admission are considered nonmatriculated. (See Admission to the College: Nonmatriculated Admission)

**SPECIAL STUDENTS.** Students who are currently enrolled as seniors in secondary school and who have permission from their principal to take certain college-level courses are classified as special students.

**GRADING SYSTEM**

The grade-point average is computed by totaling the grade points of all courses and dividing by the total quarter hours for which grades are received. **Only the best grade of a repeated course will be calculated in the grade-point average.** The AU, I, NC, S, W and X are disregarded in computing the grade-point average. A report of grades earned is made to students at the end of each quarter. With the student’s written permission, a copy of his/her quarterly scholarship record will be sent to parents or guardians.
The following grades and point values are used:

A — Excellent .................. 4 grade points per quarter hour
B — Above Average ............... 3
C — Average ..................... 2
D — Below Average ............... 1
F — Failure ....................... 0

S/NC — Satisfactory (C or better)/No Credit 0

Indicates that credit earned was satisfactory (C or better) or that the credit was not earned because the course was evaluated with a mandatory S/NC mark but performance did not meet the minimum standards for a satisfactory grade. Some professional schools calculate the NC mark as an F grade when computing the grade-point average.

In place of grades, the following symbols are used:

AU — Audit
I — Incomplete
The Incomplete is given in case of incomplete work due to justifiable cause and must be made up three weeks before the close of the following quarter (excluding summer term). When an Incomplete is turned in to the Academic Records Office, the instructor will also submit a course grade taking into consideration all the course requirements. This grade will be recorded if the Incomplete is not made up in the allotted time.

W — Withdrawal
Courses dropped during the first two weeks of the term will not appear on the student's record. Courses dropped thereafter will appear on the permanent record with a W.

X — Unofficial Withdrawal
Indicates that the student discontinued class attendance early in the quarter but failed to withdraw officially.

GRADE ERRORS AND CORRECTIONS. Grade reports are issued at the close of each quarter. Upon receiving a grade report, the student should carefully check the accuracy of the courses recorded, quarter hours, and grades. Any error should be reported within two weeks to the Academic Records Office. Grades may be changed only if a teacher error has been made.

ACADEMIC PROBATION. Students whose cumulative grade-point average falls below 2.00 (C) are placed on academic probation and they will remain so classified until the overall grade-point average is again 2.00 (C) or better. These students' records will be reviewed by the Dean for Academic Administration.

CLASS ATTENDANCE. Students are responsible for punctual and regular attendance at all classes for which they are registered. Missing instruction for any reason may jeopardize the class standing and course grade.

FINAL EXAMINATIONS. All students are expected to take final examinations as scheduled. Special administrations are arranged by petition to the Associate Dean for Academic Administration three weeks prior to the close of the quarter. A $30 fee for each examination is assessed.
TRANSCRIPTS. One transcript of a student's record is supplied without charge. A fee of $2 per transcript is charged thereafter. Credit is not recorded after a student has ceased residence in the College.

ACHIEVEMENT RECOGNITION

DEAN'S LIST. The Dean for Academic Administration maintains a list of those students who have earned a minimum of 15 hours per quarter (excluding "S" credits) and have achieved a grade-point average of 3.50 or better. The names of students otherwise qualifying but having "I" grades will be added to the Dean's List only after their incompleted have been satisfactorily completed.

GRADUATION WITH HONORS. Candidates for the baccalaureate degree with a minimum overall grade-point average of 3.50 and with a 3.50 grade-point average on credit earned at Walla Walla College may be awarded the degree with honors, cum laude.

CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

Walla Walla College recognizes that students who have independently achieved college-level proficiency on the basis of work experience and study may receive credit for what they already know by challenging comparable classes offered by the College. (Certain college classes may not be challenged.)

RESTRICTIONS. The following restrictions apply to all credit earned by examination.
1. A student must be currently enrolled before credit by examination can be recorded on the permanent record.
2. Credit by examination may be earned only if a student has not already earned credit in a similar course, or taken advanced courses.
3. A maximum of 24 quarter hours by examination may be counted toward a baccalaureate degree excluding validation examinations.
4. Grades are issued as on normal test scores, and all grades are recorded on the permanent record of the student.
5. Examinations may not be repeated.
6. Repeat course work and F grades are not open to credit by examination.
7. Students may not take challenge or waiver examinations on courses they have audited.

APPLICATION FORMS. Application forms for challenge, validation, and/or waiver examinations may be obtained from the Academic Records Office.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT EXAMINATION (CEEB). Regular college credit may also be established by successful completion of an Advanced Placement examination. These tests are graded on a scale of 1 to 5. English and history credits may be earned as follows:

English 121, 122; or 141, 142 College Writing

Students obtaining a 3, 4, or 5 will receive 6 quarter hours, which will fulfill two quarters of the College Writing requirement. All students must take ENGL 123 or 143.
History 221, 222 History of the United States
Students obtaining a 4 or 5 will receive 8 quarter hours, which will fulfill two quarters of the History requirement.

COLLEGE-LEVEL EXAMINATION PROGRAM (CLEP). There are two types of CLEP examinations, General and Subject. Walla Walla College grants credit for Subject Examinations only. The Guidance and Counseling Center administers these tests in the third week of each month. Candidates should consult with the center for application forms and other specific information. These tests may not be repeated.

A number of subject-matter examinations are offered by CLEP. Students obtaining the percentiles established by the following departments will receive credit toward that basic requirement.

Biology 101, 102, 103 General Biology
Students obtaining the 70th percentile in the Biology examination will receive 12 quarter hours, which will fulfill the basic science requirement.

English 121 College Writing
Students who earn a 60th percentile on the English examination will receive credit for ENGL 121. All students must take ENGL 122, 123 or 142, 143.

History 221, 222 History of the United States
Students achieving the 60th percentile in either or both of the American History subject-matter examinations will receive 4 or 8 quarter hours toward fulfillment of the basic history requirement. The CLEP subject-matter test covering early colonization to 1877 may substitute for History 221; that covering 1865 to the present may substitute for History 222.

Mathematics 117 Precalculus
Students obtaining the 50th percentile in the College Algebra-Trigonometry test will receive 5 quarter hours, which will fulfill the basic math requirement.

Mathematics 121 Fundamentals of Mathematics
Students obtaining the 50th percentile in the College Algebra test will receive 4 quarter hours, which will fulfill the basic math requirement.

Sociology 204 General Sociology
Students obtaining the 60th percentile in the General Sociology examination will receive 4 quarter hours, which will fulfill the basic social studies requirement.

CHALLENGE EXAMINATIONS. A challenge examination is a college-prepared or a standardized examination which, if successfully completed, will yield regular college credit. A student wishing to challenge a course must first obtain permission from the chair of the department in which the course is offered and then the permission of the course instructor. The student must take the examination before enrolling for further study in the field of the examination. The challenge examination may not be repeated and must be taken prior to the final quarter of residence. A fee is charged as indicated under the heading “Special Fees” in the Financial Information section of this bulletin.

VALIDATION EXAMINATIONS. Students who have transcripts from nonaccredited colleges and/or transcripts showing nontransferable college courses may request to take validation examinations in courses which are comparable to those
offered by Walla Walla College. Upon successful completion of the examination, the student will be given credit in the comparable College course. A student must first obtain permission from the chair of the department in which the course is offered and then the permission of the course instructor. A fee is charged as indicated under the heading “Special Fees” in the Financial Information section of this bulletin.

COURSE WAIVER EXAMINATIONS. A student may meet an academic requirement, within specified limits, by passing a waiver examination at least equal in scope and difficulty to a final examination in a course. Successful completion of the examination waives the curricular requirement but does not result in credit earned. Thus, it does not reduce the total number of quarter hours required for a degree but will increase the available number of elective hours. The waiver examination is administered by the department in which the course is offered and may not be repeated. Waiver examinations must be taken prior to the final quarter of residence. A fee is charged as indicated under the heading “Special Fees” in the Financial Information section of this bulletin.

TRANSFER CREDIT BY EXAMINATION. Credit earned by examination at other colleges or universities may be transferred provided such credit meets the guidelines used by Walla Walla College for credit by examination.

REPEAT COURSES.

Students may repeat a course in which credit has been granted and grades have been received; however, academic credit may be earned only once. Regardless of the number of times a course is repeated, only the best grade will be computed in the grade-point average, though all grades will remain on the permanent record. This repeat work must be taken in a regularly offered class. Challenge examinations and independent or directed study arrangements are not allowed for repeat course work. Repeat course work for which an F has been received must be completed in residence unless permission to do otherwise is granted by the Academic Standards Committee.

CORRESPONDENCE WORK.

The College will accept a maximum of 24 quarter hours of approved courses by correspondence toward a baccalaureate degree or a maximum of 12 quarter hours for the associate degree. Correspondence work will not meet upper-division requirements, nor can a student who has failed a course make it up by correspondence study. Students must obtain approval from their major department chair in order to carry correspondence work while in college. Correspondence work may not apply on a major unless approved by the department chair concerned. Seniors must have all correspondence work completed prior to the beginning of their last quarter in residence.

The Home Study International, Washington, D.C., is a member of the Seventh-day Adventist school system in the United States, and while we recommend this correspondence school, students may take correspondence from any accredited correspondence school. Further information may be obtained from the Academic Records Office.
EXTENSION COURSE WORK

Extension courses are offered by Walla Walla College on a limited basis. These off-campus courses provide opportunity for academic enrichment, acceleration, and continuing education.

The College accepts extension course credit from other institutions provided the institution offering the courses accepts similar credits toward a degree on its own campus.

SOUTHEAST ASIA UNION COLLEGE AFFILIATION

Because of the commitment of Walla Walla College to the preparation of Christian teachers and other professionals for southeast Asia, the college operates an extension degree program on the Southeast Asia Union College campus, in Singapore. Walla Walla College confers approved baccalaureate degrees on those students who fulfill the necessary admission, academic, and course requirements.

ADVENTIST COLLEGES ABROAD

Walla Walla College, together with nine other Seventh-day Adventist colleges in North America, founded an organization in 1967 for the purpose of providing opportunities for qualified students to study abroad while completing the requirements of their programs. The ACA program allows students to immerse themselves in the culture and life of the host country and to become conversant in the language. Presently, students may take a full year at Seminaire Adventiste, Collonges-sous-Saleve, France; Colegio Adventista de Sagunto, Sagunto, Spain; and Seminar Schloss Bogenhofen, Braunau, Austria.

Prerequisites for admission to a year of study abroad through ACA are:

1. Admission as a regular student of Walla Walla College. Transcripts will be recorded only for students who have been or who are currently enrolled at Walla Walla College.

2. Competence in the language (minimum: one year of college language or two years of secondary study).

3. A grade-point average of 3.00 in the language and an overall grade-point average of 2.50.

4. A good citizenship record.

5. Application to the Academic Records Office on the special ACA application form.

6. Ability to meet the financial requirements.

Students planning to study under this program must submit a completed application with a $100 refundable deposit by January 3, 1989, as there are usually more applications than spaces available.

All applications and payments for tuition, room, and board are to be made through Walla Walla College before August 1. Any deviation from this schedule by students
of Walla Walla College must be arranged in advance with the Office of Financial Aid. A small incidental deposit is to be made to the foreign college on arrival.

Students cannot plan on financial credit for work while residing in foreign countries. The student financial aid officer has information on grants and loans available to students for overseas study.

Academic credit may be granted for these studies so that a student may be able to complete a full college year abroad. Prospective students must have successfully completed one year of college French, German or Spanish or the equivalent as applicable. It is recommended that students desiring to participate do so during their sophomore year.

Applicants must consult with their major professors, the Modern Language Department and the Registrar prior to enrollment. The Registrar, the Major Department Chair, and the Academic Standards Committee will determine how the credits are applied.

Information and applications may be obtained from the Academic Records Office.
Academic Programs And Graduation Requirements
ACADEMIC PROGRAMS AND GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

UNDERGRADUATE DEGREES OFFERED

Walla Walla College offers courses of study leading to the following undergraduate degrees:

- Associate of Science (A.S.)
- Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
- Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.)
- Bachelor of Science (B.S.)
- Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (B.S.B.A.)
- Bachelor of Science in Engineering (B.S.E.)
- Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.)

Walla Walla College is a comprehensive institution of higher education offering not only traditional liberal arts programs, but also preprofessional, special two-year associate degree curricula, and certificate programs for students who may wish to pursue a terminal program of a vocational nature. For a listing of undergraduate and graduate areas of study offered see pages 6 and 7 of this bulletin.

GRADUATE DEGREES

Walla Walla College offers courses of study leading to the following graduate degrees:

- Master of Arts (M.A.)
- Master of Education (M.Ed.)
- Master of Science (M.S.)
- Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)

Students desiring information concerning graduate degree requirements (standards of admission, degree candidacy, curricula, etc.) should consult the Graduate Bulletin, which is available at the Academic Records Office.

TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM

The Walla Walla College Department of Education and Psychology is authorized by the Washington State Board of Education to recommend both initial and continuing teachers’ and principals’ credentials. Students who plan to enter the teaching profession with a denominational or state teaching credential should become thoroughly acquainted with the certification requirements as listed in the Education and Psychology section of this bulletin.

BACCALAUREATE DEGREES

The Bachelor of Arts degree consists of four years of course work that places the student’s major field of study in the context of a liberal arts education. To encourage
a wide range of studies, the degree requires a greater concentration of general studies courses than do other degrees and a minor in an area distinct from the major, while it allows a greater number of electives. In the tradition of the liberal arts, all Bachelor of Arts degree majors require foreign language study.

The Bachelor of Science degree consists of four years of course work that places the student's major field of study in the context of a liberal arts education. The degree permits somewhat greater concentration in the field of study and requires fewer general studies courses than does the Bachelor of Arts degree. No minor or foreign language study is required.

The Bachelor of Music degree consists of four years of course work primarily in the major field of study with modified requirements in general studies. The degree is offered with a choice of two majors, Performance or Music Education. For the modified general studies program and other specific requirements, see the Music section of this bulletin.

The Bachelor of Science in Business Administration degree consists of a four-year program with concentrations available in accounting, economics, management, management information systems, and marketing. For specific requirements, see the Business section of this bulletin.

The Bachelor of Science in Engineering degree is a four-year program approved by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc., requiring 200 quarter hours of course work. It is designed to prepare students for the profession of engineering and to provide an adequate foundation for graduate studies in civil, electrical, or mechanical areas. For the modified general studies program and other specific requirements, see the Engineering section of this bulletin.

The Bachelor of Social Work degree is a four-year program designed to meet the requirements of the Council on Social Work Education. It permits some specialization and qualifies students for job entry in a variety of social service agencies. For specific requirements, see the Sociology and Social Work section of this bulletin.

BACCALAUREATE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Although general studies are stressed during the first two years of study, students should plan to include certain elementary and intermediate courses in the desired major during the freshman and sophomore years in order to successfully complete the major.

A student who is undecided as to a major field of study may, during the freshman year, explore several fields of knowledge without loss of credit if he plans his choices with an academic adviser. A major should be chosen no later than the end of the sophomore year. The selection of a minor (for Bachelor of Arts degree candidates) and appropriate electives must be made in consultation with and approved by the assigned academic adviser.

Candidates are expected to be fully informed concerning degree requirements and are responsible for their fulfillment. Students shall have the option of meeting de-
gree requirements as published in the bulletin at the time of initial registration or any bulletin published while in regular attendance. Those missing regular attendance for one full school year (except for Student Missionaries and Task Force workers) must meet the requirements of the current bulletin upon resuming attendance. Students who have submitted a formal application for a degree (Senior outline) to the Academic Records Office and do not graduate will be allowed only two years after the last date of enrollment to complete all degree requirements under the bulletin specified on the approved Senior outline; otherwise the current bulletin requirements must be met.

Degrees are formally conferred in June and in August of each year. Students completing all degree requirements may receive their degrees at the close of the quarter of completion of their studies and are eligible to participate in the June graduation exercises. All degrees received at times other than at the June and August presentation are granted in absentia and a special fee is charged. The college President must approve all degrees granted in absentia.

Residence Requirements:
1. Degree candidates must be in residence the three quarters preceding graduation.
2. Transfer students must be in residence the three consecutive quarters preceding graduation and must complete a minimum of 36 quarter hours, including 9 upper-division quarter hours in the major and 3 upper-division quarter hours in the minor.

General Requirements:
1. Credits required. Successful completion of a minimum of 192 quarter hours, including 60 quarter hours in courses numbered 300 or above, and a cumulative grade-point average of 2.00 (C) or above.
2. Major. The completion of a major field of departmental specialization (minimum of 45 quarter hours). A grade lower than C will not apply toward a major except in engineering (see Engineering section of this bulletin). At least 21 quarter hours in the major must be numbered 300 or above. The maximum allowed on a major for the Bachelor of Arts degree is 60 quarter hours unless the excess is beyond the 192 quarter hours required for the degree, except for the music major, which is 66 quarter hours. Unless otherwise specified all electives applied to the major must be courses offered by the major department. A course may fulfill requirements for several majors or minors, but credit will apply to only one. Students taking double majors must meet all the degree requirements for each major, including the general studies program.
3. Minor. Bachelor of Arts degrees require the completion of a minor of at least 27 quarter hours or completion of an Associate of Science degree, provided it is in an area distinct from the major. Three quarter hours must be courses numbered 300 or above. A grade lower than C will not apply toward a minor. A course may fulfill requirements for several majors or minors but credit will apply to only one.
4. **General Studies Requirements.** The completion of the general studies requirements as specified for the type of degree sought and as outlined below and detailed in the following section (86 quarter hours for the Bachelor of Arts and 74 quarter hours for the Bachelor of Science degree).

5. **Candidacy for degree.** Degree candidates must file a formal application (Senior outline) for a degree, showing the proposed schedule of courses for the senior year, with the Registrar not later than one week after the beginning of the first quarter of the senior year. Appropriate forms may be obtained from the Academic Records Office. Students are not considered candidates for degrees or eligible for senior class membership until officially notified by the Registrar.

6. **Senior Class.** Candidates for degrees must be members of the senior class. The fee is fixed by the class and approved by the President of the College.

7. **Comprehensive Examinations.** A comprehensive examination is required for each major before a degree may be conferred. For some majors the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) subject examination is used as the comprehensive. Where GRE subject examinations are not available for specific majors the academic department will provide a comprehensive examination or project. Students whose majors require that they take the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) should make arrangements at the Counseling Center at least six weeks in advance of the test dates.

8. **Transcripts and Correspondence Work.** June seniors must have all transcripts for correspondence transfer credit on file in the Academic Records Office by May 15, and summer seniors by July 15, in order to graduate. **Seniors must have all correspondence work completed prior to the beginning of their last quarter in residence.**

9. **Second Baccalaureate Degree.** Two baccalaureate degrees may be conferred concurrently or sequentially if the candidate has met all requirements, has completed a total of 237 quarter hours, and has spent a minimum of three quarters (36 quarter hours) in residence.

10. **Applied Music Credit Applicable Toward Baccalaureate Degree.** Not more than 9 quarter hours in applied music (including 3 quarter hours of Ensemble) may be earned toward a baccalaureate degree without an equal number of quarter hours in music courses with prefixes MUCT, MUED or MUHL. Additional hours in applied music may include ensemble hours without restrictions.

**GENERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS**

Objectives. The general studies courses are designed so that students may increase both their breadth of knowledge and depth of thought in major areas of learning. The breadth of knowledge is achieved by having students take courses from a number of teachers in many departments and disciplines. The depth of thought, which presupposes background, is achieved by taking courses of sufficient duration to allow for in-depth study or by taking courses that presuppose adequate background for intensive study. Courses in the general studies area are taught, as far as possible, so as to show relationships to other fields of knowledge.
The format for the general studies courses insures that the students will develop some practical skills, a general knowledge of major areas of learning, in-depth study in selected areas and an overview of the unity of knowledge to help them in their professions as well as to enrich their lives.

Following is an outline of the general studies requirements for the various degrees. A full description and listing of general education courses follow the outline.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts Degree</td>
<td>86 quarter hours</td>
<td>(including foreign language)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Music Degree</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science Degree</td>
<td>74 quarter hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Business Administration</td>
<td>74 quarter hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Engineering Degree</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Social Work</td>
<td>74 quarter hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Science Degree</td>
<td>32 quarter hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate Program</td>
<td>10 quarter hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These degrees have modified general studies requirements. Please refer to the respective Departments of Instruction in this bulletin.

For the General Studies Honors Program, see page 52.

**GENERAL AREAS**

The range of hours for each area indicates the minimum number of hours that must be chosen from that area and the maximum number of hours from that area that may count toward the total requirement. Some areas are subdivided, with ranges from each subdivision indicating the minimum that must be taken from that subdivision and the maximum that may count toward that area requirement. **Credits earned beyond the listed maximums may be counted as general electives.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Areas</th>
<th>Minimum/Maximum in specific subject areas</th>
<th>Minimum/Maximum in general areas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPLIED ARTS</td>
<td>0-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses in the applied arts should introduce the student to basic manual and technical skills.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>2-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses should introduce the student to health principles and, by stressing both theory and activity, emphasize the pursuit of healthful living. (No more than 4 quarter hours from any one area will count toward the requirement.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity Courses</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory Courses in Health, Health-related, or Nutrition</td>
<td>0-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HISTORY AND SOCIAL STUDIES .................................................. 12-20
Courses in history and social studies should help the student understand the forces that have shaped the individual in his culture and society. History courses should interpret the sweep of cultures, instilling an appreciation for the development of civilization and an awareness of the unique place of the Christian church in time. Social Studies courses should introduce the student to the methodology and contributions of the particular discipline.

History ........................................ 8
Social Studies ................................ 4-12

If more than one course is selected from the areas listed below, courses chosen must be from two or more areas:

- Business/Economics
- Geography/Political Science
- Education
- Psychology
- Engineering
- Sociology

HUMANITIES ................................................................. 12-16
Courses in the fine arts, literature, and philosophy should introduce the student to mankind's aesthetic and intellectual aspirations and achievements. Fine arts and literature courses should concentrate upon ideas and styles in their cultural context rather than upon the development of skills. Philosophy courses should in their manner and subject matter clearly make for an understanding of and appreciation for philosophy as a distinct mode of inquiry. (No more than 8 quarter hours from any one area will count toward the requirement.)

- Fine Arts ........................................ 0-8
- Literature ...................................... 0-8
- Philosophy ..................................... 0-8

LANGUAGE ARTS ......................................................... 12-20
Courses should introduce the student to the concepts and skills of the language arts by emphasizing the practice of effective written and oral communication. Courses in foreign language should emphasize the acquisition of such communicative skills as speaking, reading, and writing a foreign language while introducing students to a foreign culture and its thought. ENGL 121, 122, 123 or equivalent is required. Completion of an elementary course in a foreign language (12 credits of the same language) is required of all Bachelor of Arts degree students. This requirement may also be met by the satisfactory completion of two years of the same foreign language in secondary school.

The first course in the communications area must be selected from oral communication courses.

- College Writing .................................... 8
- Communications .................................. 0-8
- Foreign Language ............................... 0-12
MATHEMATICS AND NATURAL SCIENCE ................. 12-16
Courses in mathematics should introduce the student to mathemati-
cal thought and practice and to the relationship of mathematics to
other disciplines. Courses in science should introduce the student to
methods of measurement and discovery and should help the student
to understand through theory and practice how hypotheses are
developed, tested and applied. (A minimum of 8 quarter hours must
be taken from one course sequence in a science area.)
Mathematics ...................... 4-8
Science .......................... 8-12

RELIGION AND THEOLOGY ......................... 16-20
Courses in religion and theology should emphasize an understanding
and application of Biblical knowledge, foster continued spiritual
growth, and help the student develop a personal religious philosophy
and prepare for active witnessing.
Biblical Studies ................. 6-20
Electives in Religion
or Theology ................. 0-14

A minimum of 6 quarter hours must be upper division.

Religion requirement for transfer students from non-SDA colleges:
Transfer students will take the equivalent of three hours per quarter in residence, but
with the understanding that a student who spends six or more quarters in residence is
required to take only the minimum requirement of 16 hours. Students in residence for
three or four quarters must include three hours of Biblical studies (three hours of the
total religion requirement must be upper division). Students in residence five quarters
or more must include six hours in Biblical studies (six hours of the total religion re-
quirement must be upper division).

Students from non-SDA regional accredited colleges may transfer up to six hours of
credit toward the general studies religion requirement, subject to the approval of the
School of Theology and the Academic Standards Committee. In such cases, however,
students will still be required to take a minimum of nine hours of religion from Walla
Walla College.

SPECIFIC COURSES FOR GENERAL STUDIES

The following list of specific courses will satisfy the General Studies Require-
ments:
(Courses listed in more than one area of general studies may be applied in only one area for an individual stu-
dent.)

APPLIED ARTS ......................... 0-4
All 100-level courses with the following prefixes: ABOD, AUTO, AVIA,
CPTR, DRFT, ENGR, FDNT, FINA, GRPH, MIS, and PHTO.
All 100- and 200-level courses with the following prefixes: ACCT, ART (ex-
cept 161-163; 244-251); ELCT, HMEC (except 101, 201); INCR, INDS and
OFAD (except 161; 255-264).
In addition COMM 231 and LIBR 111.
HEALTH and PHYSICAL EDUCATION .......................... 2-6
Activity Courses: 2-4
ALL PEAC 101-199 Activity Courses

Theory Courses in Health, Health-related, or Nutrition: 0-4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FDNT 220</td>
<td>Human Nutrition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLSC 110</td>
<td>Wellness for Living</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLSC 208</td>
<td>Drugs and Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLSC 353</td>
<td>Principles of Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HISTORY and SOCIAL STUDIES ................................. 12-20
History: 8
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 120, 121, 122</td>
<td>History of Western Civilization</td>
<td>4, 4, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HIST 131, 132, 133</td>
<td>Western Thought I (Honors)</td>
<td>4, 4, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 221, 222</td>
<td>History of the United States</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 225</td>
<td>History of Canada</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 274, 275</td>
<td>History of England</td>
<td>4, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 284, 285</td>
<td>History of Latin America</td>
<td>4, 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Equivalent to 8 hours HIST 120, 121, 122 and ENGL 207 if complete course is taken.

Social Studies: 4-12
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 225</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 145</td>
<td>Mass Communication Media</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 211</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 212</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 110</td>
<td>Principles and Concepts of Christian Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 210</td>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ENVI 385</td>
<td>The Environment and Man</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBUS 361, 362</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>4, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 258</td>
<td>World Geography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 224</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 130</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 230</td>
<td>Systems and Theories in Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 444</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 204</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 225</td>
<td>Marriage and Family Life</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 349</td>
<td>Religion in a Social Context (Honors)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 266</td>
<td>Social Welfare as a Social Institution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 401</td>
<td>Introduction to General Semantics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Only two hours will apply toward the social studies requirement; the other two hours will apply to Natural Science.

HUMANITIES ....................................................... 12-16
Fine Arts: 0-8
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 251</td>
<td>Introduction to Art</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 321, 322, 323</td>
<td>History of Art</td>
<td>2, 2, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>***ENGL 311, 312,</td>
<td>Western Thought II (Honors)</td>
<td>4, 4, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUHL 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Music</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUHL 134</td>
<td>The Art of Listening</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUHL 321, 322, 323</td>
<td>History of Music</td>
<td>4, 4, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 363</td>
<td>History of Dramatic Arts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature: 0-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 204</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 205</td>
<td>American Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 206</td>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 207</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 209</td>
<td>Religious Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 214</td>
<td>Themes in Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 215</td>
<td>Film Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 311, 312, 313</strong></td>
<td>Western Thought II (Honors)</td>
<td>4, 4, 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Equivalent to 4 hours each ENGL 204, ART 251, MUHL 124 if complete course is taken.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Philosophy: 0-8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIST 131, 132, 133</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 301, 302, 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 311, 312, 313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 324, 325, 326</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Equivalent to 4 hours of ENGL 207, and 8 hours HIST 120, 121, 122 if complete course is taken.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LANGUAGE ARTS</th>
<th>12-20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English: 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121, 122, 123</td>
<td>College Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 141, 142, 143</td>
<td>College Writing (Honors)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Communications: 0-8*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 443</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The first course in the communications area must be selected from oral communication courses.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foreign Language: 0-12**</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 102, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 202, 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 112, 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 212, 213</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RLNG 121, 122, 123  Greek I  3, 3, 3
SPAN 121  Introduction to Spanish  4
SPAN 122, 123  Elementary Spanish  4, 4
SPAN 222, 223  Intermediate Spanish  4, 4

**Twelve hours required for the B.A. degree or two years of the same language in secondary school.

### MATHEMATICS and NATURAL SCIENCE  12-16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>MATH 105</td>
<td>Mathematics with Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>MATH 106</td>
<td>Applied Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>MATH 115</td>
<td>Elementary Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>MATH 117</td>
<td>Precalculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>MATH 121, 122</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Mathematics I, II</td>
<td>4, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>MATH 123</td>
<td>Survey of Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>MATH 181, 281</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry/Calculus I, II</td>
<td>4, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>MATH 282, 283</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry/Calculus III, IV</td>
<td>4, 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Natural Science: 8-12*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phys</td>
<td>ASTR 141, 142</td>
<td>General Astronomy</td>
<td>4, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys</td>
<td>BIOL 101, 102, 103</td>
<td>General Biology</td>
<td>4, 4, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys</td>
<td>BIOL 105, 106</td>
<td>Biology for General Studies</td>
<td>4, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys</td>
<td>BIOL 201, 202</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem</td>
<td>CHEM 101, 102</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>4, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem</td>
<td>CHEM 141, 142, 143</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>3, 3, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem</td>
<td>CHEM 144, 145, 146</td>
<td>General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1, 1, 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENVI 385**  The Environment and Man  4

**Geol**  231, 232  Earth Science (Honors)  4, 4

**Phys**  201, 202  Invitation to Physics  3, 3

**Phys**  204, 205  Invitation to Physics Laboratory  1, 1

**Phys**  211, 212, 213  General Physics  3, 3, 3

**Phys**  214, 215, 216  General Physics Laboratory  1, 1, 1

**Phys**  251, 252, 253  Principles of Physics  3, 3, 3

**Phys**  254, 255, 256  Principles of Physics Laboratory  1, 1, 1

*Eight hours must be taken from one course sequence.

**Only two hours will apply toward the Natural Science requirement; the other two hours will apply to social studies.

### RELIGION and THEOLOGY  16-20

*Six hours of this 16-20 must be upper division.

### Biblical Studies: 6-20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rel</td>
<td>RELB 101</td>
<td>Bible Survey</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rel</td>
<td>RELB 104</td>
<td>The Ministry of Jesus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rel</td>
<td>RELB 105</td>
<td>Sermon on the Mount</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rel</td>
<td>RELB 106</td>
<td>Parables of Jesus</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rel</td>
<td>RELB 111</td>
<td>Messages of the Old Testament</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rel</td>
<td>RELB 216</td>
<td>Messages of Paul</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rel</td>
<td>RELB 281, 282, 283</td>
<td>The New Testament and Its</td>
<td>2, 2, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rel</td>
<td>RELB 301</td>
<td>Old Testament History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rel</td>
<td>RELB 302</td>
<td>Pentateuch</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

51
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELB 303</td>
<td>Writings</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELB 304</td>
<td>Interpreting the Prophets</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELB 305</td>
<td>Hebrew Prophets and Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELB 312</td>
<td>Daniel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELB 313</td>
<td>Revelation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELB 333</td>
<td>Biblical Perspectives on Healing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELB 434, 435, 436</td>
<td>Gospels</td>
<td>3, 3, 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives in Religion or Theology: 0-14**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELH 205</td>
<td>Biblical Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELH 349</td>
<td>Religion in a Social Context (Honors)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELH 402</td>
<td>Modern Denominations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELH 403</td>
<td>World Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELH 406</td>
<td>History of the English Bible</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELH 457</td>
<td>History of Adventism</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELM 233</td>
<td>Introduction to Cross-Cultural Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELT 112</td>
<td>Theology of Christian Witnessing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELT 201</td>
<td>The Christian Way of Salvation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELT 202</td>
<td>Christian Beliefs</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELT 204</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Adventist Thought</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELT 246</td>
<td>Christian Ethics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELT 312</td>
<td>Bioethics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELT 314</td>
<td>Eschatology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELT 317</td>
<td>Inspiration and Revelation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELT 330</td>
<td>Discipleship and Mission</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELT 340</td>
<td>Theology of Spiritual Care</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELT 404</td>
<td>A Scientific Approach to Biblical Interpretation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELT 408</td>
<td>Doctrine of the Sanctuary</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELT 412</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELT 417, 418</td>
<td>Christian Dynamics</td>
<td>3, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 449</td>
<td>Sociology of Religion</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL STUDIES HONORS PROGRAM**

The general studies honors program offers a group of interdisciplinary courses stressing independent research, writing, and discussion. All honors courses, except HONR 351, 352, 353, will satisfy general studies requirements for the baccalaureate degree. The honors program is a separate track of general studies and not a major or a minor in itself. Students successfully completing the honors program are given a six-quarter hour tuition grant and, if they have an overall grade-point average of 3.25 at the time of graduation, designation as a "General Studies Honor Graduate" upon graduation. Honors courses have a flavor distinctly different from the regular general studies courses because they use primary source material more extensively than textbooks to enhance the development of independent thinking, they follow an interdisciplinary approach to stress the unity of knowledge, and the classes are more personalized and typically are small.
Admission Requirements. The Admissions Committee considers high school grade-point average (generally 3.30 or higher), ACT test scores or equivalent, an essay submitted by the student as part of his application, and, on occasion, personal interviews with applicants and recommendations from teachers. Students already enrolled in college may also apply to the program. The Honors Committee will review all applications and supporting data and notify those students who are accepted.

Program Requirements. The following requirements must be met for continuation in and completion of the honors program: (1) maintain a grade-point average of 3.00 or better in the honors courses; (2) maintain a grade-point average of 3.00* or better in overall course work required for graduation; (3) complete at least 30 quarter hours of honors courses (listed below) including HONR 351, 352, 353.

The honors courses fulfill the general studies history requirement, the humanities requirement, the natural science requirement, 8 hours of the language arts requirement, and 10 hours of the religion requirement (or 6 if Religion in a Social Context is taken for sociology credit, in which case the 4-hour social studies requirement is fulfilled).

*The tuition grant will be awarded at the time when the 30 quarter hours of honors courses are completed if a grade-point average of 3.00 has been maintained in both honors courses and overall course work. The designation as a "General Studies Honors Graduate" is contingent upon the student's having a minimum grade-point average of 3.25 in all course work at the time of graduation.

HONORS COURSES: See appropriate departments for course descriptions. See below for Honors Colloquium description.

HISTORY and SOCIAL STUDIES
HIST 131, 132, 133 Western Thought I (Honors) 12
(equivalent to 8 hours of HIST 120, 121, 122 and ENGL 207 if complete course is taken)
SOCI 349 (or RELH 349 see under Religion below) Religion in a Social Context (Honors) 4

HUMANITIES
ENGL 311, 312, 313 Western Thought II (Honors) 12
(equivalent to MUHL 124, ART 251, and ENGL 204 if complete course is taken)

LANGUAGE ARTS
ENGL 141, 142, 143 College Writing (Honors) 8

NATURAL SCIENCE
GEOL 231, 232 Earth Science (Honors) 8

RELIGION
RELB 281, 282, 283 The New Testament and Its Environment (Honors) 6
RELH 349 (or SOCI 349 see under History and Social Studies above) Religion in a Social Context (Honors) 4
HONORS (HONR)

HONR 351, 352, 353 HONORS COLLOQUIUM 1, 1, 1
Research course designed to stimulate interdisciplinary independent study. Students share the results of reading and research through formal presentation of papers. Must be taken in sequence.
ASSOCIATE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The two-year associate degree programs are intended to provide accredited technological and occupational preparation for students desiring to graduate with marketable skills while experiencing the full benefits of a residential Christian college.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ASSOCIATE DEGREE

All candidates for the associate degree must complete the following residence and general requirements:

Residence Requirements:
A minimum of 24 quarter hours. The last two quarters must be completed in residence, with a minimum of 9 quarter hours earned in the concentration.

General Requirements:

1. A minimum of 96 quarter hours must be completed.
2. A cumulative grade-point average of 2.00 (C) must be maintained. A grade lower than C will not apply toward the concentration.
3. The associate degree concentration as outlined under the respective departments of instruction of this bulletin must be completed.
4. The general studies requirements as outlined below must be completed. For a listing of the specific courses which may apply to the requirements, see page 48.
5. A course may fulfill requirements for one or more concentrations but credit will apply to only one concentration.
6. Students must have all transcripts for correspondence and transfer credit on file in the Academic Records Office by May 15 in order to graduate with the June class. Summer seniors must have all transcripts for correspondence work by July 15 in order to graduate with the August class. A maximum of 12 quarter hours of correspondence credit will be accepted. All correspondence work must be completed prior to the beginning of the last quarter in residence.
7. Degree candidates must file a formal application (Senior Outline) for a degree showing the proposed schedule of courses for the senior year with the Registrar not later than one week after the beginning of the first quarter of the senior year. Appropriate forms may be obtained from the Academic Records Office. Students are not considered candidates for degrees and are not eligible for senior class membership until officially notified by the Registrar.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Areas</th>
<th>Hours Minimum/Maximum in specific subject areas</th>
<th>Hours Minimum/Maximum in general areas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Social Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>0-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td></td>
<td>0-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>0-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

55
Humanities .................................................. 0-8
  Fine Arts ............................................... 0-4
  Literature .............................................. 0-4
  Philosophy ............................................ 0-4
Language Arts .............................................. 8-12
  ENGL 101, 102 or 121, 122, 123 ...................... 8
  Communications ........................................ 0-4
  Foreign Language ....................................... 0-4
Mathematics and Natural Science ......................... 0-8
  Mathematics ............................................ 0-8
  Science ................................................ 0-8
Religion and Theology .................................... 6-8
  Biblical Studies ....................................... 4-8
  Electives in Religion or Theology .................. 0-4

Select a minimum of 32 quarter hours for the Associate degree.

CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

The Certificate programs typically are one-year curricula providing occupational preparation for students desiring immediately marketable skills. For complete descriptions of the Certificate programs, consult the respective departments of instruction in this bulletin.

General Studies Requirements for the Certificate Program:

Language Arts .............................................. 4
ENGL 101 (Recommended), ENGL 121, SPCH 101
Mathematics, Natural Science, and/or Business ........ 0-4
Religion and Theology .................................... 4-6

Select a minimum of 10 quarter hours for the Certificate program.

PREPROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

Programs are offered in a wide variety of fields to prepare students for admission to professional schools or to enter upon technical careers. Students wishing to secure admission to such schools should familiarize themselves with the admission requirements of the school of their choice. Most preprofessional curriculums require two units of high school mathematics (algebra and geometry). The following preprofessional curricula are detailed in the Preprofessional Programs section of this bulletin:

- Architecture (2)*
- Chiropractic Medicine (2)
- Dentistry (3)
- Dental Hygiene (2)
- Dietetics (2)
- Law (4)
- Osteopathy (3)
- Pharmacy (2)
- Physical Therapy (2)
- Public Health (4)
- Radiological Technology (1)
- Respiratory Therapy (1)
Medicine (4) Speech-Language Pathology
Occupational Therapy (2) and Audiology (2)
Optometry (2) Veterinary Science (2)

*Numbers in parenthesis indicate the years of study normally required on the Walla Walla College campus before acceptance into a professional school.

TRANSACTIONAL CURRICULUM

The transitional curriculum is designed for freshman students who have been accepted by the College with an inadequate background for attempting a full academic program. It consists of ENGL 100, MATH 100, and RDNG 100, in addition to courses within the regular college curriculum as approved by the Transitional Curriculum adviser. Students are registered for courses within this curriculum on the basis of test scores from their entrance examinations and/or secondary school grades. Credit received from the courses in this curriculum do not apply to the 192 quarter hours for graduation.

A transitional curriculum coordinator closely advises and schedules regular academic counseling sessions for all students in this program. This counseling procedure continues throughout the freshman year, although most transitional students are able to carry a full college load by the beginning of the winter quarter.

COURSE NUMBERING

The course numbering sequence is designed to reflect in varying degrees a progression in course content, level of approach, and breadth of coverage. The course description further delineates specific course content progression. This information provided by the course number, prefix, and description should serve as a general guide to students in selecting courses compatible with their background and ability.

In general, the following guidelines have been used in course numbering:

The first numeral indicates academic level of the course:
- 100 Remedial and Experiential courses (credits do not apply toward graduation)
- 101-199 Courses normally taken during the freshman year
- 200-299 Courses normally taken during the sophomore year
- 300-399 Courses normally taken during the junior year
- 400-499 Courses normally taken during the senior year

The third numeral will indicate course sequencing. Courses in which the third numerals are 1, 2, and 3, must be taken in sequence.

The credit indicated in connection with course is the "quarter hour," and one quarter hour represents one recitation period per week for one quarter or three clock hours of laboratory work.

The College will make every effort to consistently offer all courses at appropriate intervals. It does reserve the right, however, to alter the sequences or drop courses if unforeseen circumstances in class enrollments or teacher staffing so dictate. The Class Schedule should be consulted for personal planning of course loads and schedules.

The College reserves the right to withdraw temporarily any course which does not have an adequate enrollment. A course may not be offered for fewer than six students except for seniors or graduate students.
UNIFORM COURSE NUMBERS

By general agreement certain course numbers are reserved for classes that are of such a general nature as to be found in many departments. The prefix assigned to the number designates the discipline. The following are courses that carry uniform numbers throughout this bulletin:

100 REMEDIAL COURSES 2-4
Courses providing individualized help for students needing to improve basic skills in preparation for college level work. Credit will not apply toward graduation.

100 EXPERIENTIAL PROGRAM 6; 18
Programs with qualified supervision and structured experience including Student Missionary and Task Force. Credit will not apply toward graduation. Graded S or NC basis.

200; 400 TOPICS 1-4; 6
Courses in specialized or experimental areas on either the lower division or advanced level. These courses are conducted through regular class activities and are approved by the Curriculum Committee as a one-time offering. See the Class Schedule for all approved Topics courses. One to four hours per quarter (except marine-oriented courses taken at the Marine Station).

259; 459 SUPPLEMENTAL STUDIES 1-2; 2
Previous course work supplemented when portions of a required course in the major or minor have been omitted. Ordinarily supplementation will occur only with transfer students or within a program that has undergone a major curriculum change. A study proposal is to be outlined in consultation with the instructor of the course being supplemented and approved by the department and the Academic Standards Committee. May not be substituted for existing courses.

274; 474 WORKSHOPS 1-4; 6

280; 370; 490 DIRECTED FIELD WORK/ PRACTICUM/EXPERIENCE 2-16

392 GENERAL SECONDARY METHODS COURSE (see Education) 2
395; 396 DEPARTMENTAL METHODS COURSES 3

469 ADVANCED STUDY 1-3; 3
Advanced directed study by which students may enhance the major or minor in breadth or depth in topics not covered by the department curriculum. The study proposal must be approved by the departmental faculty and the Academic Standards and should indicate the methods of evaluation. May not be substituted for existing courses in the major or minor.

479 DIRECTED RESEARCH/PROJECT 1-3; 6
Individual research, and/or laboratory work, or technical project in the major. (Some departments may allow this course on the minor.) A project proposal is required to define the scope of the work and the method of reporting. Requires permission of the departmental faculty with a copy of the proposal sent to the office of Academic Administration. See individual departments for specific course description.

494 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 0-8
Practical experience in the major in an off-campus setting. Requires permission of major adviser and Cooperative Education Director. See individual departments for specific course description.

495 COLLOQUIUM 0
496; 497; 498 SEMINAR 1-4; 4
ART

T. Emmerson, Chair; K. MacKintosh.

The aim of the department is to cultivate an awareness, appreciation, and understanding of the various forms of visual experience. Through instruction and practice, the students may develop their creative abilities for practical use by following the concentration in fine art or commercial art. Commercial art is designed to develop skills in working with the printed word and visual communication; fine art will prepare the student as a professional artist or art teacher or will provide preprofessional training in allied fields. See Architecture program listed in the preprofessional section of this bulletin.

MAJOR IN ART (Bachelor of Arts)

A student majoring in art must complete the core requirements, one concentration and the required cognates for that concentration, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin. As a senior comprehensive, all art majors are required to hold a senior show in the Clyde and Mary Harris Art Gallery; the show is to be completed with the approval and coordination of the art faculty.

Core Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 161, 162, 163</td>
<td>Design</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 184, 185, 186</td>
<td>Introduction to Drawing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 194, 195, 196</td>
<td>Introduction to Painting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 264, 265, 266</td>
<td>Introduction to Sculpture</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 284, 285, 286</td>
<td>Introduction to Pottery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 294, 295, 296</td>
<td>Introduction to Printmaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 321, 322, 323</td>
<td>History of Art</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONCENTRATION: Commercial Art

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 244, 245, 246</td>
<td>Commercial Art</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 314, 315, 316</td>
<td>Advertising Design</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 317, 318</td>
<td>Printmaking</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 201</td>
<td>Calligraphy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 307, 308</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>*6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 319</td>
<td>Printmaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*2 hours must be upper division.

Cognates: Commercial Art

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHTO 154</td>
<td>Principles of Photography</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTO 355</td>
<td>Advanced Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 121, 122</td>
<td>History of Western Civilization</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONCENTRATION: Fine Art

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 304, 305, 306</td>
<td>Fine Arts Design</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives chosen from courses listed below (limited to 5 areas):
ART 201  Calligraphy
ART 264, 265, 266  Introduction to Sculpture
ART 284, 285, 286  Introduction to Pottery
ART 307, 308, 309  Drawing
ART 317, 318, 319  Printmaking
ART 334, 335, 336  Painting
ART 364, 365, 366  Sculpture
ART 374, 375, 376  Pottery and Ceramic Sculpture

*Cognates: Fine Art
ENGL 455  Classical Backgrounds  3
HIST 120, 121, 122  History of Western Civilization  8
RELH 205  Biblical Archaeology  3
RELT 246  Christian Ethics
or
PHIL 305  Moral Philosophy  4

MINOR IN ART
A student minoring in art must complete 33 quarter hours:
ART 161, 162, 163  Design  9
ART 184, 185, 186  Introduction to Drawing  6
ART 321, 322, 323  History of Art  6
Electives  12

Approval of art adviser required.

ART

ART 161, 162, 163 DESIGN  3, 3, 3
Intensified study of the basic elements of design aimed to develop cognizance of visual organization.

ART 184, 185, 186 INTRODUCTION TO DRAWING  2, 2, 2
Experience in the use of line in representational and nonfigurative approaches, with application to still life and portraiture.

ART 194, 195, 196 INTRODUCTION TO PAINTING  2, 2, 2
Introduction to painting with the media chosen by the instructor from among water, acrylic and oil-based pigments. Includes instruction in design and drawing. Taught in odd years only.

ART 201 CALLIGRAPHY  2
Introduction to italic handwriting with emphasis on the creative aspects of page layout and design and on developing a beautiful style. Includes individual study of selected hands chosen from foundational, uncial, chancery cursive or gothic hands.

ART 244, 245, 246 COMMERCIAL ART  2, 2, 2
Introduction to the various processes and media of commercial art, with emphasis on layout, design, new directions and craftsmanship. First quarter covers the basic principles of proportion and design applied to letters of the alphabet. Taught in even years only.

ART 251 INTRODUCTION TO ART  4
Introduction to art for liberal arts students who wish to better understand and appreciate the visual arts of painting, sculpture, architecture, printmaking and the minor arts.
ART 264, 265, 266 INTRODUCTION TO SCULPTURE  
The study and application of three-dimensional forms in space using varied media such as clay, plaster, plastincene and paper.

ART 284, 285, 286 INTRODUCTION TO POTTERY  
Introduction to pottery and ceramic sculpture using wheel-thrown and hand-built forms. Stresses design as it relates to form, function and glaze decoration. Includes an introduction to the different methods of kiln firing.

ART 294, 295, 296 INTRODUCTION TO PRINTMAKING  
Introduction to the art of printmaking, emphasizing the relief method linoleum cut, woodcut, and wood engraving. Includes an introduction to the intaglio method. Taught in even years only.

ART 301 ART IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
Principles of design and exploration of materials appropriate for primary and intermediate grade children. Methods of the intelligent use of art materials for the child of elementary-school age. Mandatory S grade.

ART 304, 305, 306 FINE ARTS DESIGN  
Application of the basic principles and elements of design to be used in the fine arts field. Prerequisites: ART 161, 162, 163. Taught in even years only.

ART 307, 308, 309 DRAWING  
Advanced study using the basic principles of drawing in various experimental approaches and advanced techniques. Prerequisites: ART 184, 185, 186.

ART 314, 315, 316 ADVERTISING DESIGN  
Application of the basic principles and elements of design to be used in the commercial field of art. Prerequisites: ART 161, 162, 163; ART 244, 245, 246. Taught in odd years only.

ART 317, 318, 319 PRINTMAKING  
Advanced study of the various processes of intaglio printmaking, drypoint, engraving, etching and lithography. Open to majors and minors only. Prerequisites: ART 161, 162, 163; ART 184, 185, 186; ART 294, 295, 296. Taught in even years only.

ART 321, 322, 323 HISTORY OF ART  
Chronological study of the great periods in the history of art, their causes and developments; includes discussion of the relation between art and society and the implications of aesthetic understanding in each period. Prerequisites: HIST 121, 122. Taught in odd years only.

ART 334, 335, 336 PAINTING  
Advanced study of aesthetic enjoyment and understanding. Designed to develop the application of paint, including oil, casein or tempera. Prerequisites: ART 184, 185, 186; or ART 194, 195, 196. Taught in odd years only.

ART 364, 365, 366 SCULPTURE  
Advanced study of basic three-dimensional design principles, using metal, Fiberglass, wood, and stone, emphasizing experimentation in direction, media and techniques. Prerequisites: ART 264, 265, 266.

ART 374, 375, 376 POTTERY AND CERAMIC SCULPTURE  
Advanced study of the relationship of form, design and decoration to tableware and hand-built, sculptural forms. Includes the understanding and making of clay, glaze formulation, construction methods, and kiln firing procedures. Prerequisites: ART 284, 285, 286.

ART 494 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION  
Individual contract arrangement involving students, faculty, and cooperating businesses to gain practical experience in off-campus setting. Allows the student to apply advanced classroom learning. Prerequisites: Approval by department; CDEV 210 or permission of Cooperative Education Director.
Biological Sciences
BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES
R. Carter, Chair; S. Dixon, A. Grable, L. McCloskey, D. Rigby.

The objectives of the department are to develop an understanding of the principles of biology which will better acquaint students with the world in which they live; to create an atmosphere conducive to individual investigation; to prepare department majors for graduate and professional education, teaching, and certain careers in the biological sciences.

The department offers a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in biology, and jointly with the department of physics, a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in biophysics. A minor is offered in biology. Graduate work leading to the Master of Science degree is also offered. For further information, see the Graduate Bulletin.

Exceptional opportunities for study in the biological sciences are possible during the summer at the Marine Station at Rosario Beach adjoining Deception Pass State Park, Anacortes, Washington. For further information, see the bulletin of the Marine Station.

The Field School of Biology travels to various parts of North America and offers courses in botany and zoology.

MAJOR IN BIOLOGY (Bachelor of Science)
A student majoring in biology must complete 57 quarter hours in the major, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin. Candidates for this degree who plan on graduate work in biology should counsel with the assigned academic adviser concerning the need of a foreign language. One summer term (10 credits) is required at the WWC Marine Station during which at least one upper-division, marine-oriented course must be taken. The Graduate Record Examination in biology is required.

Major Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101, 102, 103</td>
<td>General Biology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 251</td>
<td>Research Methods I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 261</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 266</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 350</td>
<td>Biostatistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 352, 353, 354</td>
<td>Research Methods II, III, IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 392</td>
<td>Cell Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 446</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 455</td>
<td>Research Methods V</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 483</td>
<td>Philosophy of Origins and Speciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 495</td>
<td>*Colloquium</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives (must be upper division)</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair. One course each in the areas of zoology and botany is required.

*Required each quarter of juniors and seniors while in residence.
Cognates:
CHEM 141, 142, 143 General Chemistry 9
CHEM 144, 145, 146 General Chemistry Laboratory 3
CHEM 321, 322, 323 Organic Chemistry 9
CHEM 324, 325, 326 Microscale Organic Laboratory 3
MATH 121, 122 Fundamentals of Mathematics I, II 8
MATH 181 Analytical Geometry and Calculus I 4
PHYS 211, 212, 213 General Physics 9
PHYS 214, 215, 216 General Physics Laboratory 3

MAJOR IN BIOPHYSICS (Bachelor of Science)
See the Interdisciplinary section of this bulletin.

MINOR IN BIOLOGY
A student minoring in biology must complete 27 quarter hours; 8 must be upper division.
BIOL 101, 102, 103 General Biology 12
One botanical course 4
One zoological course 4
Electives 7
Approval of biology adviser required.

BIOLOGY (BIOL)
BIOL 101, 102, 103 GENERAL BIOLOGY 4, 4, 4
Study of the basic principles of biology of animals, plants, and microorganism. Topics include
the cell, physiology, genetics, development, taxonomy, and ecology. Must be taken in se-
quence. One laboratory per week.
BIOL 105, 106 BIOLOGY FOR GENERAL STUDIES 4, 4
The process of science as a way of knowing, through a study of selected biological phenomena
in an historical context. The laboratory emphasizes the process of science. One laboratory
per week. Must be taken in sequence. Will not apply to a biology major or minor.
BIOL 201, 202 ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY 4, 4
Study of human (organ-system) anatomy and physiology with reference to cellular, genetic,
and developmental relationships. First quarter studies include integumentary, skeletal, muscle,
nervous, and endocrine systems. Second quarter focuses on circulatory, respiratory, digestive,
urinary, and reproductive systems. Must be taken in sequence. One laboratory per week. Will
not apply to biology major.
BIOL 222 MICROBIOLOGY 5
Study of the nature and control of bacteria and other disease-producing organisms; considera-
tion of their relationship to human disease and the basic concepts of immunology. Two half
laboratories per week. Prerequisites: CHEM 101, 102 or BIOL 101, 102 or permission of in-
structor.
BIOL 251 RESEARCH METHODS I 1
Introduction to the principles of scientific research and the function of the scientific methods.
Prerequisites: BIOL 101, 102, 103. Graded S or NC.
BIOL 261 GENETICS 4
Study of the principles of inheritance in plants and animals. Laboratory work consists of both
descriptive and experimental analysis of heredity. One laboratory per week. Prerequisites:
BIOL 101, 102, 103.
BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

BIOL 266 DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY 4
Principles of development of plants and animals. Emphasizes problems of growth, differentiation, and morphogenesis. Laboratory work consists of both descriptive and experimental analysis of development. Two laboratories per week. Prerequisites: BIOL 101, 102, 103. BIOL 261 recommended.

College Place campus: BIOL 101, 102, 103 is a prerequisite for all upper-division courses.

BIOL 350 BIOSTATISTICS 4
Practice and theory of statistical methods in quantitative biology. Prerequisites: MATH 121, 122.

BIOL 352 RESEARCH METHODS II 4
Emphasizes literature research and retrieval, oral critiques of research papers, and selection of a research area/problem and adviser. Prerequisite: BIOL 251. Graded S or NC.

BIOL 353 RESEARCH METHODS III 4
Preparation for the senior thesis proposal. The student will work with departmental adviser on an independent basis, doing a literature search and sometimes appropriate preliminary experiments leading to the writing and completion of a senior thesis proposal. Prerequisite: BIOL 352 and permission of research adviser.

BIOL 354 RESEARCH METHODS IV 4
Collection and analysis of data for the senior thesis. Prerequisite: BIOL 353 and permission of research adviser.

BIOL 360 SURVEY OF THE PLANT KINGDOM 4
Study of the life histories, internal anatomy, and physiology of the various members of the plant kingdom. One laboratory per week. Taught alternate years.

BIOL 374 ANIMAL BEHAVIOR 4 or 5
Introduction to animal behavior with emphasis on the historical perspective and classical experiments. Contributions from diverse disciplines such as neurophysiology, ecology, endocrinology, sociology, anatomy, and medicine are drawn together to illustrate the dependence of ethology and animal behavior on the other life sciences. One laboratory per week. (College Place campus — 4 quarter hours; Marine Station — 5 quarter hours.) Taught alternate years on College Place campus; every 3 - 4 years at Marine Station.

BIOL 389 NATURAL HISTORY OF VERTEBRATES 4 or 5
Study of vertebrates with emphasis on natural history, ecology, and taxonomy. One laboratory per week. (College Place campus — 4 quarter hours; Marine Station — 5 quarter hours.) Taught alternate years on College Place campus; every 3 - 4 years at Marine Station.

BIOL 392 CELL PHYSIOLOGY 4
An investigation of the chemical and physical phenomena of plant and animal cells. Integrates function with the structure of various cellular organelles. One laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIOL 261; BIOL 266 or permission of instructor. Physics and organic chemistry strongly recommended.

BIOL 393 ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY 4
Study of animal physiology with emphasis on integration of vertebrate organ systems. One laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 392. Physics and organic chemistry strongly recommended.

BIOL 395 METHODS OF TEACHING BIOLOGY 3
Principles of teaching biology in the secondary school. Observation, demonstration, and class presentation are required. Will not apply on a major or minor in biology. Taught alternate years.

BIOL 401 PLANT PHYSIOLOGY 4
A study of the principles of plant physiology. One laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 392 or permission of instructor. Physics and organic chemistry strongly recommended. Taught alternate years.
BIOL 403 ORNITHOLOGY
Systematic study of native birds of North America, with emphasis on identification, migration, geographical distribution, habits, and life histories. Two laboratories per week. (College Place campus — 4 quarter hours; Marine Station — 5 quarter hours.) Taught every 3 - 5 years at the Marine Station.

BIOL 405 GENERAL ENTOMOLOGY
Study of insect morphology, physiology, ecology and classification. One laboratory per week. (College Place campus — 4 quarter hours; Marine Station — 5 quarter hours.) Taught alternate years.

BIOL 407 PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE
Study of the scientific method as it relates to primary origins and present-day distributions of living things. Evidences from archeology and the physical and biological sciences are examined. Will not apply on biology major. Prerequisite: A completed general education science requirement. Same as PHIL 407.

BIOL 412 PLANT ANATOMY
Study of the microscopic anatomy of plant tissues with emphasis on their origin and development. Emphasizes the vascular plants. Recommended: BIOL 360. One laboratory per week. Taught on demand.

BIOL 413 PLANT TISSUE CULTURE
A study of various techniques to establish and to maintain plant tissue cultures. One laboratory per week. Prerequisites: 8 hours of college-level chemistry or biology; CHEM 101, 102; CHEM 141, 142, 143; BIOL 101, 102, 103; BIOL 222, and permission of instructor.

BIOL 426 SYSTEMATIC BOTANY
Study of the principles of plant classification, together with a systematic survey of vascular plants, with emphasis on natural history and ecology. Two laboratories per week. One weekend field trip required. (College Place campus — 4 quarter hours; Marine Station — 5 quarter hours.) Taught alternate years on College Place campus; every 3 - 5 years at Marine Station.

BIOL 446 GENERAL ECOLOGY
Study of the relationship of plants and animals, both as individuals and assemblages, to their physical and biological environment. Laboratory work includes field studies designed to examine ecological principles. Two laboratories per week. Biostatistics, genetics, and a minimum of one field natural history course recommended.

BIOL 448 PLANT ECOLOGY
Study of the factors affecting worldwide abundance and distribution of vascular plants with special emphasis on the Pacific Northwest. One laboratory per week with one weekend field trip. (College Place campus — 4 quarter hours; Marine Station — 5 quarter hours.) Taught alternate years on College Place campus; every 3 - 5 years at Marine Station.

BIOL 449 VERTEBRATE HISTOLOGY
Study of the microscopic anatomy of vertebrate cells, tissues, and organs, including reference to their functions. Two laboratories per week.

BIOL 455 RESEARCH METHODS V
Methods of writing and orally presenting a scientific paper. Students present the results of their senior thesis in a seminar and submit a written manuscript of their senior thesis (see BIOL 251; BIOL 352; BIOL 353; BIOL 354).

BIOL 458 PSYCHOBIOLOGY
Readings in, and discussion of, current concepts of the biological bases of behavior in animals and man. Material is of a comparative nature with emphasis on human behavior. One laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIOL 101, 102, 103 or BIOL 201, 202 and PSYC 130 or permission of instructor. Recommended: BIOL 374. Taught alternate years.

BIOL 465 BACTERIOLOGY
Principles of morphology and function of bacteria. Laboratory work, including unknowns, points out techniques employed in their study. Two laboratories per week. Prerequisites or corequisites: CHEM 321, 322, 323. Taught alternate years.
BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

BIOL 466 IMMUNOLOGY
Study of the immune mechanism with reference to applied areas. Emphasizes laboratory techniques used to solve immunological problems. One laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIOL 392 or BIOL 465 and CHEM 321, 322, 323. Taught alternate years.

BIOL 483 PHILOSOPHY OF ORIGINS AND SPECIATION
Comparison of the various theories on the origin and history of living organisms in light of present scientific knowledge in biochemistry, paleontology, morphology, geology, genetics, and other related areas. For majors and minors only. Recommended for senior year.

BIOL 490 TECHNIQUES IN FIELD BIOLOGY
Study of the techniques used in the collection and preservation of biological specimens for museum purposes. Emphasizes the recording and preservation of ecological data obtained with the collections of specimens. Topics vary depending on the instructor; credit will be given at the rate of one quarter hour for each week spent working in the field. Taught on demand.

BIOL 494 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION/RESEARCH
Specialized field or laboratory experience at an off-campus academic, industrial, or government site. A contractual arrangement between student, faculty adviser, and off-campus representative is required before work begins. Prerequisite: CDEV 210 and permission of the Cooperative Education Director and the major adviser.

BIOL 495 COLLOQUIUM
Lecture series designed to expose students to modern scientific research and researchers. Each lecture is normally given by a visiting scientist. Six quarters required of all junior, senior and graduate biology majors. Graded S or NC.

MARINE STATION:
BIOL 101, 102, 103 or equivalent is prerequisite for all courses listed below. Marine Station courses of 5 credits include an additional credit for the requirement of a research problem (See BIOL 374, BIOL 389, BIOL 403, BIOL 405, BIOL 426, and BIOL 448). Normally a maximum of two of the following courses are taught during a summer; see annual Marine Station bulletin.

BIOL 460 MARINE ECOLOGY*
Study of interspecific, intraspecific, and community relationships demonstrated by marine organisms.

BIOL 462 ICHTHYOLOGY*
Systematic study of the fishes found in Puget Sound, with a survey of the fishes of other waters.

BIOL 463 MARINE BOTANY*
Systematic study of plants found in Puget Sound, with a survey of marine plants from other areas.

BIOL 467 INTRODUCTION TO OCEANOGRAPHY*
A physical, chemical, and geological study of the oceans and ocean basins as a habitat for life, emphasizing the mutual interaction between the oceanic biosphere and its environment.

BIOL 468 COMPARATIVE PHYSIOLOGY
Comparative study of the physiology and life processes of animals with emphasis on invertebrates. Prerequisite: BIOL 392.

BIOL 470 MARINE BIOPHYSICS
Introduction to the physical aspects of living organisms studied by the experimental and conceptual methods of physics with application to marine life.

BIOL 475 MARINE INVERTEBRATES*
A study of the biology of selected groups of marine invertebrates.

*Qualifies as a marine-oriented course.
BUSINESS

R. Schwab, Chair; N. Anderson, M. Buck, A. Gibson (on leave), P. Joice, K. Stokes

The courses and programs offered by the department are designed to prepare students for business careers with the church, government, and industry.

The objectives of this department are:
1) to provide the student with the basic business skills required for initial job placement;
2) to give the student a broad background of knowledge of the free enterprise system developed through the several disciplines of business;
3) to assist the student in developing a sound Christian philosophy toward our modern political economy and changing business world;
4) to encourage Seventh-day Adventist students to prepare for positions of business leadership and service within organizations sponsored by this denomination.

General Recommendations. For a student to be successful in the cognate mathematics requirement, it is recommended that two years of high school algebra and one year of geometry be completed. A course in typewriting is desirable. In addition, a course in office machines would prove advantageous in several types of business environments.

Degrees Offered. The department offers a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration degree (BSBA) with opportunity to concentrate in the areas of accounting, economics, management, management information systems, or marketing. No minor is required.

A Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in business administration is available to the student who wishes a broader liberal arts preparation than that provided by the BSBA. A minor is required for the BA degree.

Associate of Science degrees are available for those students who, for a variety of reasons, may find it impossible to complete a four-year program without an interruption. Such programs provide opportunity for students to gain the basic knowledge and skills required for initial job placement. Minors are also available in either business or economics.

Students who plan to teach business subjects at the high-school level should consult with the department chair or follow the business education program listed in the Department of Office Administration. Students may emphasize either business or office occupation skills.

Students who anticipate graduate study in business areas or economics should note the specific requirements of the various schools to which they intend to apply. In general, it is recommended that a minimum of one quarter of calculus be included in the undergraduate program. Curricula of a quantitative nature usually require a year of calculus and additional mathematics courses.
BUSINESS (Bachelor of Science in Business Administration)

A student majoring in business must complete the core requirements, the required cognates, one concentration, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

Core Requirements:

**Lower Division Courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 201, 202, 203</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 205, 206</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 211</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 212</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBUS 263</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 285</td>
<td>Computer Principles</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper Division Courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FINA 351</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBUS 361, 362</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBUS 366</td>
<td>Operations Management and Production</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBUS 463</td>
<td>Business Environment and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBUS 496</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 301</td>
<td>Introduction to Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 371</td>
<td>Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 479</td>
<td>Business Strategy and Policies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 381</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cognates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 105</td>
<td>Personal Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Mathematics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 123</td>
<td>Survey of Calculus</td>
<td>4.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 181</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 362</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 325</td>
<td>Advanced Technical Writing</td>
<td>3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 130</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONCENTRATION: Accounting**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 321, 322, 323</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 331, 332</td>
<td>Managerial Cost Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 335</td>
<td>Personal Income Tax</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 421</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 430</td>
<td>Auditing Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 431</td>
<td>Auditing Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>Electives (8 must be upper division)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair.

71
**BUSINESS**

**CONCENTRATION: Economics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 341</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 343</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 441</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives** (6 must be upper division)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair.

**CONCENTRATION: Management**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 331, 332</td>
<td>Managerial Cost Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 341</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 343</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 372</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 476</td>
<td>Motivation and Leadership</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG</td>
<td>An approved MKTG course</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair. The management concentration allows flexibility in creating specific management emphases. Through the careful selection of electives, an emphasis in health care operation, personnel/behavioral management, or quantitative/financial skills can be tailored to the needs of the individual student.

**CONCENTRATION: Management Information Systems (MIS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 136</td>
<td>File-Oriented Programming (COBOL)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 141</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming (Pascal)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 142</td>
<td>Program and Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 245</td>
<td>Intermediate COBOL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 315</td>
<td>Introduction to Information</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Systems Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 415</td>
<td>Intermediate Information Systems Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 440</td>
<td>Database and Data Management Issues</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 470</td>
<td>MIS Administration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 490</td>
<td>MIS Projects</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must demonstrate an ability in four computer languages. Electives and computer languages must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair.

**CONCENTRATION: Marketing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 341</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 383</td>
<td>Advertising and Sales Promotion</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 384</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 451</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 489</td>
<td>Marketing Problems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Three of the following courses are required:
- MKTG 385 Selling and Sales Management
- MKTG 481 Public Relations
- MKTG 485 Retail Store Operation and Management
- MKTG 486 Marketing for Non-Profit Organizations
- MKTG 488 International Marketing

Electives

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic advisor assigned by the department chair.

MAJOR IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (Bachelor of Arts)
A student majoring in business must complete 55 quarter hours in the major, the required cognates, a minor, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

Core Requirements:

Lower Division Courses:
- ACCT 201, 202, 203 Principles of Accounting
- or
- ACCT 205, 206 Principles of Accounting
- ECON 211 Principles of Macroeconomics
- ECON 212 Principles of Microeconomics
- GBUS 263 Business Statistics
- MIS 285 Computer Principles

Upper Division Courses:
- FINA 351 Financial Management
- GBUS 361 Business Law
- GBUS 496 Seminar
- MGMT 371 Management and Organizational Behavior
- MKTG 381 Principles of Marketing

Electives (must be upper division)

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic advisor assigned by the department chair.

Cognates:
- CPTR 105 Personal Computing
- MATH 121 Fundamentals of Mathematics I
- and
- Math 123 Survey of Calculus
- or
- MATH 181 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I
- OFAD 362 Business Communications
- or
- ENGL 325 Advanced Technical Writing
- PSYC 130 General Psychology
- SPCH 101 Fundamentals of Speech Communication

73
BUSINESS

BUSINESS (Associate of Science)
A student specializing in business must complete 46 quarter hours in the area, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all associate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin. Electives may be chosen in consultation with the academic adviser with emphasis in the area of interest such as Management Information Systems.

Core Requirements:
ACCT 115, 116  Clerical Accounting
and
ACCT 206  Principles of Accounting
or
ACCT 201, 202, 203  Principles of Accounting
or
ACCT 205, 206  Principles of Accounting
MIS 285  Computer Principles 2
ECON 211  Principles of Macroeconomics 4
FINA 101  Personal Finance 2
GBUS 361  Business Law 4
Electives 23-24

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair. 46

Cognates:
CPTR 105  Personal Computing 3
MATH 105  Mathematics With Applications
or
MATH 117  Precalculus 4.5
or
MATH 121  Fundamentals of Mathematics I

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS (Associate of Science)
A student specializing in management information systems must complete 46 quarter hours in the area, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all associate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

Core Requirements:
ACCT 115, 116  Clerical Accounting
and
ACCT 206  Principles of Accounting
or
ACCT 201, 202, 203  Principles of Accounting
or
ACCT 205, 206  Principles of Accounting
CPTR 136  File-Oriented Programming (COBOL) 4
CPTR 141  Introduction to Programming (Pascal) 4
CPTR 142  Program and Data Structures 4
CPTR 225  Commercial Computer Applications (RPG) 4
ECON 211  Principles of Macroeconomics 4
MGMT 371 Management and Organizational Behavior 4
MIS 301 Introduction to MIS 3
MIS 315 Introduction to Information Systems Analysis 4
MIS 494 Cooperative Education/Internship 2
Electives 2-3

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair.

Cognates:
MATH 117 Precalculus 4-5
or
MATH 121 Fundamentals of Mathematics I

MINOR IN BUSINESS
A student minoring in business must complete 30 quarter hours:
ACCT 201, 202, 203 Principles of Accounting 10
or
ACCT 205, 206 Principles of Accounting
ECON 211 Principles of Macroeconomics 4
ECON 212 Principles of Microeconomics 4
Electives (8 must be upper division) 12

Electives must be chosen with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair.

MINOR IN ECONOMICS
A student minoring in economics must complete 30 quarter hours:
ECON 211 Principles of Macroeconomics 4
ECON 212 Principles of Microeconomics 4
ECON 341 Managerial Economics 4
ECON 343 Intermediate Macroeconomics 4
Electives (8 must be upper division) 14

Electives must be chosen with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair.

ACCOUNTING (ACCT)
ACCT 115, 116 CLERICAL ACCOUNTING 3, 3
Introduction to accounting theory and practice for office employees or owners of small businesses. Emphasizes cash control and checking account procedures, payroll, and special problems related to service and merchandising firms. Credit will not be granted for this course and ACCT 201, 202, 205. Students completing ACCT 116 with a C or better grade may enter ACCT 206.

ACCT 201, 202, 203 or 205, 206 PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING 4, 3, 3, or 5, 5
Study of accounting concepts and procedures required in the accumulation and presentation of data needed by management for decision making. Courses must be taken in sequence. Students may choose a two- or three-quarter sequence; the two-quarter sequence (205, 206) is 5 hours per quarter. Corequisite for 201 and 205; Proficiency on the ten-key electronic calculator or OFAD 236.
ACCT 222 ACCOUNTING PROJECTS
Individualized laboratory course in which students will complete extended problems or practice sets. Such projects may be completed using manual accounting systems or computer systems where appropriate. If a computer project is anticipated, CPTR 105 and MIS 285 or equivalent are required prerequisites. Permission of instructor is required. Prerequisite: ACCT 116 or 203 or 206.

ACCT 321, 322, 323 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING
Study of the construction, analysis, and interpretation of financial statements and reports prepared from accounting records. Basic accounting procedures employed in balance sheet evaluation and determination of profit. Prerequisite: ACCT 203 or ACCT 206.

ACCT 331, 332 MANAGERIAL COST ACCOUNTING
Study of standards and budgets for control, cost-volume-profit relationships, discretionary and committee costs, application of overhead and analysis of variances, accounting systems for accumulating cost data, responsibility centers and controllable costs, long-range planning, and capital budgeting; quantitative techniques and computer problems applied to cost accounting. Prerequisite: ACCT 203 or ACCT 206.

ACCT 335 PERSONAL INCOME TAX
Study of tax regulations and accounting records necessary for proper tax accounting for individuals.

ACCT 421 ADVANCED ACCOUNTING
Special accounting problems relating to partnership accounting, consolidated corporate financial statements, branch office accounting, and trusts and estates; includes other topics related to consolidated statements. Prerequisite: ACCT 323.

ACCT 423, 424 CPA REVIEW
Comprehensive review of problems covering accounting principles, procedures, and presentations as found in the practice section of the CPA examination. Prerequisite: ACCT 323; ACCT 421 recommended.

ACCT 427 FUND ACCOUNTING
Study of the application of fund accounting principles to various governmental entities, school, hospital, and church accounting systems. Prerequisite: ACCT 203 or ACCT 206. Offered alternate years.

ACCT 430 AUDITING CONCEPTS
Study of the auditing standards and concepts observed by certified public accountants in the examination of financial statements of business and other organizations. Prerequisite: ACCT 323 or permission of instructor.

ACCT 431 AUDITING PRACTICES
Study of auditing concepts emphasizing the application and operation of auditing. Methods of preparation of audit programs, work papers, internal control evaluations, and report writing. Prerequisite: ACCT 430.

ACCT 435 ADVANCED INCOME TAX
Study of partnership and corporation income tax law; includes estate and gift taxes, trust reporting, and researching income tax problems. Prerequisite: ACCT 335 or permission of instructor.

ACCT 494 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION/INTERNSHIP
Individual contract arrangement involving students, faculty, and cooperating businesses to gain practical experience in off-campus setting. Allows the student to apply advanced classroom learning. Graded S or NC. Prerequisites: Approval by departmental faculty; CDEV 210 or permission of the Cooperative Education Director. No credit will be allowed toward the B.A.
COMPUTER SCIENCE (CPTR)

CPTR 105 PERSONAL COMPUTING 3
See the Computer Science section of this bulletin.

CPTR 124 INTRODUCTION TO BASIC 2
See the Computer Science section of this bulletin.

CPTR 134 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING (FORTRAN) 3
See the Computer Science section of this bulletin.

CPTR 136 FILE-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING (COBOL) 4
See the Computer Science section of this bulletin.

CPTR 141 INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING (Pascal) 4
See the Computer Science section of this bulletin.

CPTR 142 PROGRAM AND DATA STRUCTURES 4
See the Computer Science section of this bulletin.

CPTR 225 COMMERCIAL COMPUTER APPLICATIONS (RPG) 4
See the Computer Science section of this bulletin.

CPTR 245 INTERMEDIATE COBOL 4
See the Computer Science section of this bulletin.

ECONOMICS (ECON)

ECON 211 PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS 4
Basic economic analysis, policy and methodology, with emphasis on economic institutions, the monetary system, and national income determination.

ECON 212 PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS 4
Basic analysis of price determination and market structures.

ECON 341 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS 4
Study of the structure of markets, the determination of prices, the relations of price and cost, income and its functional distribution in a capitalistic economy. Prerequisite: ECON 212.

ECON 343 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS 4
Analysis of the determinants of the aggregate level of employment output and income of an economy. Prerequisite: ECON 211. Offered alternate years.

ECON 345 ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES 4
Study of the economic development of the United States from the colonial period to the present. Recommended: ECON 211, 212 or HIST 221. Will not be offered 88-89.

ECON 441 MONEY AND BANKING 4
Study of the functional activities of the institutions which comprise the American financial system; emphasizing the nature and functions of money, credit and banking. Prerequisite: ECON 211. Offered alternate years.

ECON 443 COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC SYSTEMS 4
Study of the theoretical bases of capitalism, socialism, and communism; includes a comparison of the modern systems in their response to basic economic problems. Prerequisite: ECON 211, 212. Will not be offered 88-89.

ECON 455 PUBLIC FINANCE 4
Governmental expenditures, taxation, public data, and public financial administration; public policies on expenditures, taxation, and debt management and their relation to business fluctuations. Prerequisites: ECON 211, 212. Will not be offered 88-89.
ECON 494 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION/INTERNSHIP 0-4
Individual contract arrangement involving students, faculty, and cooperating businesses to gain practical experience in off-campus setting. Allows the student to apply advanced classroom learning. Graded S or NC. Prerequisites: Approval by departmental faculty; CDEV 210 or permission of the Cooperative Education Director. No credit will be allowed toward the B.A.

FINANCE (FINA)

FINA 101 PERSONAL FINANCE 2
Introduction to the techniques of efficiently managing personal finances. Topics include: record keeping, budgeting, insurance, taxes, borrowing and banking, and investments.

FINA 351 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT 4
Study of the fundamental principles of financial policy in the organization and management of corporate enterprises. Prerequisites: ACCT 203 or ACCT 206.

FINA 451 INVESTMENTS 4
Study of the principles of making sound investments in the securities markets, managing investment portfolios, and evaluating securities; the function of speculation, the hedging operation, and the evaluation of market risks. Recommended: FINA 351. Offered alternate years.

FINA 453 CREDIT ADMINISTRATION 4
Study of loan and collection problems from the viewpoint of the credit administrator. Offered alternate years. Prerequisite: ACCT 203 or ACCT 206 or permission of the instructor. Will not be offered 88-89.

GENERAL BUSINESS (GBUS)

GBUS 160 INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS 4
Introductory course designed to acquaint students with the varied activities and diverse roles which make up the American business system. Includes glimpses of many business career opportunities. Not open to senior business majors.

GBUS 263 BUSINESS STATISTICS 4
Study of descriptive and inferential statistics with emphasis on business and economics applications. Prerequisite: MATH 123 or MATH 181.

GBUS 361, 362 BUSINESS LAW 4, 4
Introduction to the legal system with emphasis on contracts, sales, secured transactions, agency, and related sections of the Uniform Commercial Code. Includes the law of financial instruments, documents of title, securities regulations, and forms of business organization.

GBUS 365 PRINCIPLES OF INSURANCE 4
Study of insurance contracts, underwriting organizations and insurance representation and procedures. Offered alternate years.

GBUS 366 OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT AND PRODUCTION 4
The application of management principles and mathematical techniques to production problems and decisions faced in both manufacturing and service organizations. Topics include forecasting, linear programming, network models, queues, transportation and assignment problems, inventory models, production scheduling, quality control, layout and maintenance problems. Prerequisite: GBUS 263.

GBUS 367 REAL ESTATE 4
Survey of the basic principles and problems of real estate management and appraisal.

GBUS 463 BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT AND ETHICS 3
Introduces students to the interplay between organizations and their technological, economic, social, and political environments. The impact of a dynamic environment upon the firm is explored, and appropriate organizational responses are assessed. Ethical considerations of business decisions are examined in light of a Christian value system. Case studies. Open to Senior Business majors and minors only.
GBUS 496 SEMINAR
Introduction to business and economics research, problems, and trends. Students will conduct independent study and research leading to a formal paper. Open only to majors during senior year.

MANAGEMENT (MGMT)

MGMT 275 MANAGEMENT OF SMALL BUSINESS
Introduction to various concepts peculiar to the small business enterprise. Recommended: ACCT 203 or ACCT 206.

MGMT 371 MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR
Introduction to the concepts of effective management in organizational settings from an individual and macro-systems perspective. Primary emphases include the organizational processes necessary for organizational effectiveness (planning, organizing, directing, and controlling), the nature of individual and group behavior, and the role of management in facilitating a mutually satisfying fit between employee needs and organizational requirements.

MGMT 372 HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
A survey of the objectives and problems associated with personnel management in organizations. Topics include studies in human resources planning and forecasting, job analysis and evaluation, personnel recruitment, selection and assessment, training and development, performance evaluation, compensation and benefits, grievances and discipline actions. Prerequisite: MGMT 371.

MGMT 373 INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH CARE ORGANIZATIONS
Introduction to the history, concepts, and activities of health care systems. Focuses on the basic elements, the changing nature of the system, and issues confronting the future health care system. Recommended: ACCT 203 or ACCT 206 and MGMT 371.

MGMT 377 LABOR RELATIONS AND COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
An examination of the role of unions in our society. Topics will include union evolution and organization, labor legislation, collective bargaining issues and tactics, dispute resolution, and the future of labor-management relations. Recommended: GBUS 361, 362; MGMT 372.

MGMT 379 COMPENSATION MANAGEMENT
Study of procedures used in job analysis, evaluation, and performance appraisal; determining compensable factors and fringe benefits; considering legal and ethical matters; administering the compensation program. Prerequisite: MGMT 371. Recommended MGMT 372. Offered alternate years.

MGMT 473 PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT
A systems-oriented view of the production management field. Analysis and synthesis of elements common to production management. Prerequisites: ACCT 203 or ACCT 206 and MGMT 371. Will not be offered 88-89.

MGMT 475 HEALTH CARE ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT
Analysis of health care organization with emphasis on organizational functions, structure, financial planning, and financial controls. Prerequisites: ACCT 203 or ACCT 206; MGMT 371; MGMT 373.

MGMT 476 MOTIVATION AND LEADERSHIP
Advanced topics dealing with individual and organizational factors affecting employee motivation, performance, and satisfaction. Specific attention given to group dynamics, reward systems, and leadership roles. Case studies. Recommended: MGMT 371.

MGMT 479 BUSINESS STRATEGY AND POLICIES
A study of business operations from an integrated viewpoint. Knowledge from the functional areas of business is applied to strategic issues and problems found in several organizational settings. Library research, business simulations, in-depth case analyses, and formal presentations required. Prerequisites: business core requirements completed or concurrently taken.
MGMT 494 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION/INTERNSHIP 0-4
Individual contract arrangement involving students, faculty, and cooperating businesses to gain practical experience in off-campus setting. Allows the student to apply advanced classroom learning. Graded S or NC. Prerequisites: Approval by departmental faculty; CDEV 210 or permission of the Cooperative Education Director. No credit will be allowed toward the B.A.

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MIS)

MIS 285 COMPUTER PRINCIPLES 2
Survey of the fundamental concepts of the computer as a tool for the individual and business. Topics include the history of computers, technology, societal issues, personal purchase and use, and programming languages. Recommended: CPTR 105

MIS 301 INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MIS) 3
An overview of Management Information Systems (MIS); structure of information systems which support a wide range of organizational functions from routine processes to managerial decision making. Includes the development, operation, and evaluation of information systems, with examples drawn from application areas. Prerequisites: CPTR 105 and MIS 285 or a programming language. Recommended: ACCT 203 or 206 and MGMT 371.

MIS 315 INTRODUCTION TO INFORMATION SYSTEMS ANALYSIS 4
Information processing concepts; management of the information system; database concepts; systems analysis, design, evaluation, and implementation. Management concepts for incorporating a computer-based system into the organization. Procedures for the development of computer-based information system applications. Prerequisite: CPTR 245. Recommended: MIS 301.

MIS 415 INTERMEDIATE INFORMATION SYSTEMS ANALYSIS 4
Theoretical and applied approaches to information systems analysis. Characteristics of system's requirements, hardware, data, and performance criteria. Prerequisites: CPTR 142; CPTR 245; MIS 315.

MIS 440 DATABASE AND DATA MANAGEMENT ISSUES 4
Concepts and methods in the management of the organizational data resource. Includes database management objectives, selection, acquisition, design, definition, creation, update, maintenance, revision, and use; role of the database administrator; database integrity, security, and privacy. Prerequisite: CPTR 142. Recommended: MIS 301; MIS 315.

MIS 470 MIS ADMINISTRATION 4
Theory and practice of planning, controlling, and administering management information systems. Focus on the needs and responsibilities of management. Includes project selection, control, staffing, and use of outside services. Prerequisites: MGMT 371; MIS 315; MIS 415 or MIS 440.

MIS 490 MIS PROJECTS 4
Application of management and technical skills to a real life situation. Students work in teams in the role of consultant and/or systems analyst. Prerequisites: MIS 315; 415 or 440; AND permission from the instructor. Note: The instructor's permission must be obtained one quarter prior to registration.

MIS 494 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION/INTERNSHIP 0-4
Individual contract arrangement involving students, faculty, and cooperating businesses to gain practical experience in off-campus setting. Allows the student to apply advanced classroom learning. Graded S or NC. Prerequisites: Approval by departmental faculty; CDEV 210 or permission of the Cooperative Education Director. No credit will be allowed toward the B.A.
MARKETING (MKTG)

MKTG 381 PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING
Study of the nature and operation of the market structure; methods of marketing agricultural products, raw materials, and manufactured goods; considers marketing functions, institutions and costs. Recommended: ECON 212.

MKTG 383 ADVERTISING AND SALES PROMOTION
Study of the principles, functions, forms, and techniques of advertising; considers advertising media, personnel, and institutions; persuasive mass communications in marketing; includes problem analysis and solution planning, budgeting, research, the use of media and creative techniques. Recommended: MKTG 381.

MKTG 384 CONSUMER BEHAVIOR
A study of the needs and attitudes of people that influence consumption decisions. Prerequisites: MKTG 381; PSYC 130.

MKTG 385 SELLING AND SALES MANAGEMENT
Study of the basic principles and techniques in selling and sales management; considers development of sales manuals and effective sales presentation methods, controlling the sales force. Offered alternate years.

MKTG 451 RESEARCH METHODS
Introduction to the principles of research design; data collection through surveys and other methods; scaling, sampling, and computer assisted statistical analysis. Prerequisites: GBUS 263; MKTG 381. Laboratory required. Same as PLSC 451; SOCI 451.

MKTG 479 DIRECTED PROJECTS: MARKETING
Application of marketing techniques to a special project for a local business. Project will usually involve survey research. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MKTG 481 PUBLIC RELATIONS
Introduction to public relations as a promotional activity of the firm; analysis of the techniques used to create and maintain goodwill.

MKTG 485 RETAIL STORE OPERATION AND MANAGEMENT
Study of the various types of retail institutions and their role in the distribution system. Problems of planning and control as they apply to the retail store. Special attention given to Adventist Book Center operation and school bookstores. Prerequisite: MKTG 381. Offered alternate years.

MKTG 486 MARKETING FOR NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS
A detailed study of peculiar marketing needs for non-profit organizations. Recommended: MKTG 381.

MKTG 488 INTERNATIONAL MARKETING
Marketing management problems, techniques, and strategies necessary to incorporate the marketing concept into the framework of the world marketplace. Prerequisites: ECON 212; MKTG 381.

MKTG 489 MARKETING PROBLEMS
Application of marketing and decision-making techniques in solving a variety of marketing problems through case analyses. Must be taken during Senior year. Prerequisites: MKTG 381 and permission of the instructor.

MKTG 494 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION/INTERNSHIP
Individual contract arrangement involving students, faculty, and cooperating businesses to gain practical experience in off-campus setting. Allows the student to apply advanced classroom learning. Graded S or NC. Prerequisites: Approval by departmental faculty; CDEV 210 or permission of the Cooperative Education Director. No credit will be allowed toward the B.A.
CHEMISTRY
S. Lee, Acting Chair; R. Daley, F. Nyazulu

The department seeks to introduce students to a basic science in a Christian environment and to acquaint majors with the principal chemical disciplines: analytical, biochemistry, inorganic, organic, and physical. Majors are encouraged to conduct original investigation as preparation for graduate and professional education and for careers in teaching and the chemical sciences. The department offers programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees.

MAJOR IN CHEMISTRY (Bachelor of Arts)
A student majoring in chemistry must complete 52 quarter hours in the major, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin. A minor must be chosen for the Bachelor of Arts degree. The Graduate Record Examination in chemistry is required.

Major Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 141, 142, 143</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 144, 145, 146</td>
<td>General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 264</td>
<td>Chemical Equilibrium and Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 265</td>
<td>Analytical Instrumental Methods I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 321, 322, 323</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 324, 325, 326</td>
<td>Microscale Organic Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 351, 352, 353</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 354, 355, 356</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 479</td>
<td>Directed Research/Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 494</td>
<td>Chemistry Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 496, 497</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department.

Total: 52 hours

Cognates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 124</td>
<td>Introduction to BASIC</td>
<td>2.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing (FORTRAN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 134</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming (Pascal)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 181, 281</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211, 212, 213</td>
<td>General Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 214, 215, 216</td>
<td>Principles of Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Principles of Physics Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 251, 252, 253</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 254, 255, 256</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

84
MAJOR IN CHEMISTRY (Bachelor of Science)
A student majoring in chemistry must complete 65 quarter hours in the major, the required cognates, and the general studies program for the baccalaureate degree as outlined in this bulletin. No minor is required for the Bachelor of Science degree, but minors in both mathematics and physics are recommended. The Graduate Record Examination in chemistry is required.

**Major Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 141, 142, 143</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 144, 145, 146</td>
<td>General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 264</td>
<td>Chemical Equilibrium and Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 265</td>
<td>Analytical Instrumental Methods I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 321, 322, 323</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 324, 325, 326</td>
<td>Microscale Organic Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 351, 352, 353</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 354, 355, 356</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 479</td>
<td>Directed Research/Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 494</td>
<td>Chemistry Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 496, 497</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department.

**Cognates:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 124</td>
<td>Introduction to BASIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing (FORTRAN)</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 134</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing (Pascal)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus, I-IV</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 181, 281-283</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211, 212, 213</td>
<td>General Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Principles of Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 251, 252, 253</td>
<td>Principles of Physics Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 254, 255, 256</td>
<td>Principles of Physics Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MINOR IN CHEMISTRY**
A student minoring in chemistry must complete 27 quarter hours; 3 must be upper division. The following courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 141, 142, 143</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 144, 145, 146</td>
<td>General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 321, 322, 323</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 324, 325, 326</td>
<td>Microscale Organic Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (in addition to General and Organic)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approval of department chair required.
CHEMISTRY

CHEMISTRY (CHEM)

CHEM 101, 102 INTRODUCTORY CHEMISTRY
4, 4
Introduction to chemistry, covering the fields of inorganic, organic, and biochemistry. Meets the general studies requirement for a science sequence but does not apply toward a major or minor. Must be taken in sequence. One laboratory per week.

CHEM 141, 142, 143 GENERAL CHEMISTRY
3, 3, 3
Study of the structure and states of matter; atomic and molecular theory, including valency, periodicity, and bonding; solutions and equilibria, stoichiometry, kinetics, and thermodynamics; and the descriptive chemistry of metals and nonmetals. Must be taken in sequence. One laboratory per week. Prerequisites or corequisites: MATH 121, 122 or equivalent. Corequisite: CHEM 144, 145, 146.

CHEM 144, 145, 146 GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY
1, 1, 1
Laboratory integrated with CHEM 141, 142, 143. Corequisite: CHEM 141, 142, 143.

CHEM 264 CHEMICAL EQUILIBRIUM AND ANALYSIS
4
Study of chemical equilibrium through a perspective of applications in analytical chemistry. Consideration is given to solubility as affected by competing equilibria, to acid-base equilibria in aqueous solutions, and to complexation equilibria; includes an introduction to oxidation reduction equilibria. One laboratory per week. Prerequisite: CHEM 143.

CHEM 265 ANALYTICAL INSTRUMENTAL METHODS I
4
Primary emphasis on electrochemistry and optical spectroscopies. Consideration is given to both the instrumentation and techniques of interest to the analytical and clinical chemist. Other topics include sampling and analysis of complex samples. One laboratory per week. Prerequisite: CHEM 264.

CHEM 321, 322, 323 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
3, 3, 3
Study of principles of organic chemistry and their application to the preparation, properties, and reactions of organic compounds. Spectroscopic analysis of organic compounds. Prerequisite: CHEM 143. Corequisite: CHEM 324, 325, 326.

CHEM 324, 325, 326 MICROSCALE ORGANIC LABORATORY
1, 1, 1
Introduction to microscale techniques of preparation, purification, and identification of organic compounds. Includes spectroscopic techniques. One laboratory per week. Corequisite: CHEM 321, 322, 323.

CHEM 351, 352, 353 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
3, 3, 3
Survey of important topics in physical chemistry. The first quarter emphasizes quantum theory with applications to atomic structure, molecular structure, and spectroscopy. Second quarter includes thermodynamics applied to phase and chemical equilibria. Third quarter deals with kinetics, transport properties, and molecular dynamics. Prerequisites: MATH 281; PHYS 213 or PHYS 253; CHEM 265; CPTTR 124 or CPTTR 134 or CPTTR 141.

CHEM 354, 355, 356 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY
1, 1, 1
Laboratory integrated with CHEM 351, 352, 353. Corequisite: CHEM 351, 352, 353.

CHEM 395 METHODS OF TEACHING CHEMISTRY
3
Methods, materials, and techniques of teaching chemistry on the secondary-school level. Requires observation, demonstration, and class presentations. Will not apply toward a major or minor. Taught on demand.

CHEM 427 ORGANIC STRUCTURE AND MECHANISMS
3
In-depth study of the structures of organic molecules and the theories of reaction mechanisms. Prerequisite: CHEM 323. Taught in odd years only.

CHEM 428 ORGANIC SYNTHESIS
3
Analysis of current methods used to synthesize complex organic molecules. One laboratory per week. Prerequisite: CHEM 323. Taught in even years only.
CHEM 431, 432 BIOCHEMISTRY 3, 3
Study of the chemistry of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, nucleic acids, and porphyrins; the nature and mode of action of enzymes; intermediary metabolism. Prerequisite: CHEM 323. BIOL 392 recommended. Corequisite: CHEM 433, 434.

CHEM 433, 434 BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY METHODS 1, 1
Introduction to biochemical methods and preparations, including instrumental applications. Corequisite: CHEM 431, 432 or permission of the instructor.

CHEM 442 CHEMISTRY OF MAIN GROUP ELEMENTS 3
Study of energetics and structures as guides to main group chemistry. Lewis acid-base concepts. Prerequisites: CHEM 143; CHEM 351 or permission of instructor. Taught in even years only.

CHEM 443 TRANSITION METAL CHEMISTRY 3
Study of coordination chemistry of first row transition elements, crystal field and Ligand theory, and organometallics. One laboratory per week. Prerequisites: CHEM 143; CHEM 351 or permission of instructor. Taught in odd years only.

CHEM 461 ANALYTICAL INSTRUMENTAL METHODS II 4
Study of chromatographic separation techniques, nuclear magnetic resonance, and mass spectroscopy as tools for analytical studies. One Laboratory per week. Prerequisite: CHEM 265.

CHEM 479 DIRECTED RESEARCH/PROJECT 1-3
Original investigation of a chemical research problem carried out under the direction of an assigned faculty member. Most projects involve one laboratory period per week per credit hour.

CHEM 494 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 0-3
Chemical research conducted at an off-campus site, usually in an industrial, academic, or government laboratory. A contractual arrangement involving the student, faculty adviser, and the off-campus site is required before work begins. If taken for credit, the student must submit a written report of the research upon completion of the work. Prerequisite: Approval of the department.

CHEM 496, 497 CHEMISTRY SEMINAR 1, 1
Formal introduction to fields of current chemical research. Student will prepare and present papers covering various areas of chemical research as well as attend all Chemistry Colloquia. Prerequisites: CHEM 265; CHEM 323 or permission of instructor.
Communications
COMMUNICATIONS

L. Dickinson, Chair; D. Bullock (on leave), J. Hannum, D. Rigby.

The department's programs are intended to develop articulate Christian commu-

nicators while preparing students in communications-related professions. The

department offers two majors, with minors in speech communication, journalism, and

broadcast media.

The mass communication major is offered through the cooperation of several depart-

ments whose courses include mass communication areas. It trains, primarily, those

interested in journalism, broadcasting, audio and visual production, public relations,

and promotional work. This major also provides a preprofessional foundation which

enables students to take advanced work in a specialized communications area such as

advertising or public relations.

Students interested in preparing for careers in institutional development (fund rais-

ing) are advised to take a major in mass communication (journalism and public rela-
tions concentration) or business. Additional electives in communications and

business may be selected in consultation with the communications department.

The speech communication major emphasizes public, small group, and interpersonal

communication. It is designed for the student intending to teach oral communica-
tion, or is used as an adjunct to other preparations in which interpersonal and public

speech communication skills are particularly important.

MAJOR IN MASS COMMUNICATION (Bachelor of Arts)

A student majoring in Mass Communication must complete the core requirements

and one concentration totaling 57 hours, the required cognates, the general studies

program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

Core Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 145</td>
<td>Mass Communication Media</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 231</td>
<td>Broadcast Techniques and Announcing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 357</td>
<td>Communication Law and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 495</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 496, 497</td>
<td>Seminar in Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 245</td>
<td>Journalistic Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONCENTRATION: Journalism and Public Relations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 333</td>
<td>Principles of Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 246</td>
<td>Reporting Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 257</td>
<td>Photojournalism</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 341</td>
<td>Magazine Article Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 451</td>
<td>Publication Production</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 481</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives (at least 6 must be writing;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>up to 4 may be COMM courses)</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic ad-
viser assigned by the department chair.
CONCENTRATION: Media

COMM 301 Audio Production 4
COMM 302 Video Production 4
COMM 303 Video Production 4
COMM 305 Multi-Image Design and Production 4
COMM 352 Broadcast and Cable Systems 4
MKTG 381 Principles of Marketing
MKTG 383 Advertising and Sales Promotion 4
or MKTG 481 Public Relations
Electives (at least 6 must be writing; May include courses listed in the COMM and JOUR curricula and the following courses): 14
SPCH 107 Voice and Articulation
SPCH 211 Oral Interpretation
SPCH 252 Play Production
SPCH 363 History of Dramatic Arts
SPCH 365 Play Direction

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic advisor assigned by the department chair.

Cognates:

ART 244 Commercial Art 2-3
or GRPH 295 Printing Layout and Design
GRPH 121 Introduction to Graphic Arts 2-3
or GRPH 271 Computer Assisted Publishing
CPTR 105 Personal Computing (or proficiency) 0-3
or OFAD 225 Word Processor Keyboarding
PHTO 154 Principles of Photography 2
PHTO 155 Principles of Photography Laboratory 1

MAJOR IN SPEECH COMMUNICATION (Bachelor of Arts)
A student majoring in speech communication must complete 50 quarter hours in the major, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

Major Requirements:

COMM 145 Mass Communication Media 4
COMM 275 Communication Theory 2
JOUR 245 Journalistic Writing 4
SPCH 101 Fundamentals of Speech Communication 4
SPCH 107 Voice and Articulation 4
SPCH 211 Oral Interpretation 3
SPCH 310 Interpersonal and Nonverbal Communication 3

91
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 341</td>
<td>Argumentation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Persuasive Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 443</td>
<td>Seminar in Speech Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 496</td>
<td>Electives (12 must be upper division; may include up to 8 hours from among courses with COMM or JOUR prefixes, or courses cited in the SPCH curriculum but offered by other departments.)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair. 50

**MINOR IN SPEECH COMMUNICATION**

A student minoring in speech communication must complete 27 quarter hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives (9 must be upper division)</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approval of speech communication adviser required. 27

**MINOR IN JOURNALISM**

A student minoring in journalism must complete 27 quarter hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 145</td>
<td>Mass Communication Media</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 245</td>
<td>Journalistic Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 246</td>
<td>Reporting Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives (9 must be upper division; minimum of one additional writing course)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approval of journalism adviser required. 27

**MINOR IN BROADCAST MEDIA**

A student minoring in broadcast media must complete 27 quarter hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 145</td>
<td>Mass Communication Media</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 231</td>
<td>Broadcasting Techniques and Announcing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 245</td>
<td>Journalistic Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives (9 must be upper division)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approval of broadcast media adviser required. 27

**COMMUNICATIONS (COMM)**

**COMM 145 MASS COMMUNICATION MEDIA** 4

Introduction to the organization, operation, and control of the mass media in America, with emphasis on the social function of mass communication and the characteristics of media audiences.

**COMM 231 BROADCASTING TECHNIQUES AND ANNOUNCING** 4

Introduction to radio station control room operations and announcing performance for radio and television. Emphasis on vocal delivery and on-camera performance for a variety of program types and broadcast situations including continuity, commercials, music, news, interviews, and talk shows.

**COMM 275 COMMUNICATION THEORY** 2

Examination of contemporary thought on the nature and process of communication.
COMM 301 AUDIO PRODUCTION 4
Advanced study of the aesthetics of the sound medium and procedures for creative sound production in various media. Covers directing the audio session, studio and remote recording, mixing, production music and sound effects, music recording, and technical quality control. Prerequisite: COMM 231.

COMM 302, 303 VIDEO PRODUCTION 4
Study of video and film production principles and techniques. Includes single and multicamera operations, directing, video recording, program design, budgeting, lighting, postproduction editing, and sound sweetening. One laboratory per week. Prerequisites: COMM 231 or equivalent experience.

COMM 305 MULTI-IMAGE DESIGN AND PRODUCTION 4
Study and experience in scripting, budgeting, slide photography, titling, audio production, and synchronization for single and multiprojector slide-sound programs. Prerequisites: COMM 231 or equivalent; PHOTO 154.

COMM 333 PRINCIPLES OF DEVELOPMENT 4
Study of the philosophy, role, organization, and strategies of institutional development and fund raising. Includes consideration of annual funds, capital campaigns, special events, and direct mail.

COMM 352 BROADCAST AND CABLE SYSTEMS 4
Study of the organization, operation, and programming of stations, networks, cable services, and related activities, including religious broadcasting. Also includes an introduction to audience analysis and an overview of world systems of broadcasting.

COMM 357 COMMUNICATION LAW AND ETHICS 3
Study of the legal and ethical aspects of the news-gathering materials for articles and preparation of manuscripts for publication. Offered alternate years.

COMM 479 DIRECTED MEDIA PRODUCTION 1-4
Refinement of media production skills in areas where the student has demonstrated potential in production-related courses. Under the instructor's supervision, the student designs and completes a project. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

COMM 494 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION/PRACTICUM IN MASS MEDIA 1-4
Practical experience in news reporting and editing, public relations, broadcasting or media production. The student works under the co-direction of professionals in participating agencies and the department. Evaluated on the S or NC basis. Instructor's permission must be obtained one quarter before registration.

COMM 495 SENIOR PROJECT 1
A student-selected, department-approved project to demonstrate the student's ability to perform in his/her major field of instruction. Satisfactory completion of this course constitutes the department comprehensive requirement for the bachelor's degree. This course will be evaluated on the S or NC basis.

COMM 496, 497 SEMINAR IN MASS MEDIA 2, 1
An integrating course required of all mass media majors in the senior year. Study includes a review of literature, research, and research methods in media; experience in writing critical reviews; individual research projects in areas of special relevance to the student; group conferences and oral presentation of formal papers.

OFAD 362 BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS 4
See the Office Administration section of this bulletin.

JOURNALISM (JOUR)

JOUR 245 JOURNALISTIC WRITING 4
Introduction to gathering facts and writing news stories for mass media audiences. Prerequisites: ENGL 121, 122.
**COMMUNICATIONS**

**JOUR 246 REPORTING METHODS**
Basic training in the use of interviewing and other social research techniques for the gathering and reporting of news. Prerequisite: JOUR 245.

**JOUR 257 PHOTOJOURNALISM**
Photography for publication; includes composition, cropping, caption writing, and picture-page layout. Students are expected to have their own cameras. Prerequisite: PHTO 155 or equivalent.

**JOUR 341 MAGAZINE ARTICLE WRITING**
Analysis of magazine markets, fundamentals of gathering materials for articles, and preparation of manuscripts for publication. Offered alternate years.

**JOUR 412 SCRIPT WRITING**
Writing techniques for multimedia, drama, documentary, broadcast (commercials, news, continuity), and instructional media. Prerequisite: ENGL 335 or 336. Offered alternate years.

**JOUR 445 DIRECTED MEDIA WRITING**
The refining of writing skills through a program adapted to the student's professional interest. Prerequisites: JOUR 245 and permission of instructor.

**JOUR 451 PUBLICATION PRODUCTION**
Instruction and practice in copy editing, headline writing, and cutline writing; publication design and print production. Each student will plan a project consisting of planning a new publication, with prospectus and dummy copy. Offered alternate years. Permission of instructor required.

**ENGL 215 FILM LITERATURE**
See the English section of this bulletin.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 325</td>
<td>ADVANCED TECHNICAL WRITING</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 329</td>
<td>WRITING THEORY</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 335</td>
<td>NARRATIVE WRITING</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 381</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 383</td>
<td>ADVERTISING AND SALES PROMOTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 481</td>
<td>PUBLIC RELATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 451</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Same as MKTG 451; PLSC 451. See course description under those departments.

**SPEECH COMMUNICATION (SPCH)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 101</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF SPEECH COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to the procedure of public speaking.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Emphasis on acquiring ease, a conversational</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>attitude, and reasonable facility in organizing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and delivering content relevant to the audience.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 107</td>
<td>VOICE AND ARTICULATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Study of and practice in improving the speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>voice. Emphasizes the structure and function of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the speech mechanism, quality and effectiveness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of voice; stresses developing clear enunciation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and articulation. As a guide to correct</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pronunciation, the International Phonetic Alphabet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>is also included. Offered alternate years.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 207</td>
<td>SMALL GROUP COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Study of the nature of group and interpersonal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>processes; includes leadership and participation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in group discussion.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 211</td>
<td>ORAL INTERPRETATION</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Study of the various types of interpretative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>literature with a view toward its understanding</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>for the purpose of public presentation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes reading from the printed page with</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fluency and effectiveness, and Readers’ Theatre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>script preparation and presentation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 252</td>
<td>PLAY PRODUCTION</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analysis, rehearsal, and performance of a play</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chosen by the instructor. May be taken only by</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>permission of the instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 310</td>
<td>INTERPERSONAL AND NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Examination of both the process and the messages,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>verbal and non-verbal, that characterize</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>interpersonal communication; employs readings,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>discussion, and strategies useful in understanding</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and improving one’s interpersonal interactions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 341</td>
<td>ARGUMENTATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Examination of informal logic to develop critical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>thinking; includes study of evidence, reasoning,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and fallacies; application of evidence and logical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>forms by analyzing current rhetoric and debating</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>contemporary issues. Offered alternate years.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 363</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC ARTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Study of the history and development of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>theater from the Greek to the twentieth century.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Offered alternate years.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

95
SPCH 365 PLAY DIRECTION
Fundamentals of play direction; each student produces and directs a one-act play or one act from a longer play for public performance. Offered alternate years.

SPCH 381, 382, 383 BIBLICAL PREACHING
Preparation and delivery of Biblical sermons for worship, evangelism, and special worship occasions. Laboratories and Sabbath speaking appointments included. Prerequisite: SPCH 101.

SPCH 395 METHODS OF TEACHING SPEECH COMMUNICATION
Study of the basic principles and practices of teaching speech on the junior high and secondary levels. Special attention given to contemporary methods of presentation in classrooms and therapy sessions; includes observations, demonstration, and class participation.

SPCH 401 INTRODUCTION TO GENERAL SEMANTICS
Study of the use of language to influence human behavior, to solve problems, and to resolve conflicts.

SPCH 443 PERSUASIVE SPEAKING
Study of motivation in human behavior as applied by the public communicator in the process of persuasion; analysis of persuasive speeches for their emotional, ethical, and logical value; practice in composing and delivering speeches to influence choice. Prerequisite: SPCH 101.

SPCH 453 THE RHETORIC OF WESTERN THOUGHT
Study of the principles of rhetoric proposed by Aristotle, Quintillian, Cicero, and others; the relationship of the principles of rhetoric to contemporary speechmaking. Prerequisite: SPCH 101.

SPCH 496 SEMINAR IN SPEECH COMMUNICATION
Integrating course required of all speech communications majors in the senior year. Includes a review of literature and research methods in speech communication, experience in writing critical reviews and investigating issues in areas of special interest to class members, and oral presentation of reports.

ENGL 484 HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE
See the English section of this bulletin.

ENGL 485 LINGUISTICS
See the English section of this bulletin.

SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY (SPPA)
These courses are not currently being offered.

SPPA 100 INDIVIDUALIZED SPEECH INSTRUCTION
Appraisals and remedial service for speech and hearing problems; maximum one hour per quarter; by permission of the speech clinic director.

SPPA 210 SURVEY OF SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY
Survey of communication disorders with major emphasis given to the etiologies, symptomatologies, and the recognition of speech, language, voice, and hearing disorders.

SPPA 250 BASIC MANUAL COMMUNICATION
Introduction to the basic signs used in communicating with the hearing impaired; includes group practice in signing letters, words, sentences, and songs.

SPPA 275 PHONETICS
Study of the theory, history, development, and application of the international phonetic alphabet, its application to speech correction and to adequate pronunciation.
SPPA 291 ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY OF SPEECH AND HEARING
Study of the anatomy, physiology, and neuroanatomy of the speech and hearing mechanisms. Recommended: BIOL 201, 202.

SPPA 299 NORMAL LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT
Study of the normal development of speech and language in children and methods of facilitation. Does not apply to a major in speech-language pathology and audiology.

SPPA 371 INTRODUCTION TO AUDIOLOGY
Study of the history of audiology, rehabilitation of the acoustically handicapped, and basic clinical techniques used in air, bone, and impedance audiometry. Prerequisite: SPPA 210.

SPPA 372 AUDIOMETRY
Study of the psychophysical methods of auditory testing, specialized audiometric techniques, and theory and practice determining types of hearing abilities; includes the interpretation of test results, hearing aid evaluation and follow-up procedures for the acoustically handicapped. Prerequisite: SPPA 371. Offered alternate years.

SPPA 373 AURAL REHABILITATION
Methods of rehabilitation of hearing impairment; use of amplification, auditory training, and speech reading. Prerequisite: SPPA 371. Offered alternate years.

SPPA 383 LANGUAGE ACQUISITION
Study of the acquisition of the linguistic systems of language; includes phonology, morphology, syntax, and semantics; language pragmatics.

SPPA 385 LANGUAGE DISORDERS
Study of etiological theories, evaluation, and management of childhood language disorders. Prerequisite: SPPA 210.

SPPA 389 PHONOLOGICAL DISORDERS
Study of children's deviant patterns of articulation; includes assessment and treatment.

SPPA 390 DIRECTED CLINICAL OBSERVATION
Attendance at scheduled sessions to observe clinical management of speech-language disorders and to participate as an assistant to the clinician.

SPPA 391 CLINICAL METHODS IN SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY
Instruction, observation, and practice in methods and procedures basic to the development and implementation of a program of remediation for speech-language disorders. Prerequisites: SPPA 385; SPPA 390.

SPPA 393 CLINICAL PRACTICUM
Clinical experience in evaluation and treatment of the various speech, language, and hearing disorders. Responsibility commensurate with experience. Maximum 2 hours per quarter. Prerequisites: SPPA 383; SPPA 385; SPPA 391.

SPPA 461 DIAGNOSIS IN SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY
Diagnosis and appraisal procedures of communicative disorders; includes the use of speech and language tests, associated behavior and instrumentation techniques; three lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: SPPA 210.

SPPA 471 NEUROGENIC COMMUNICATION DISORDERS
Assessment and treatment of speech and language disorders resulting from neurological impairment: aphasia, dysarthria, apraxia. Offered alternate years.

SPPA 473 CLEFT PALATE
Study of the etiology of cleft palate and other oro-facial abnormalities; includes assessment and treatment.
SPPA 475 VOICE DISORDERS 3
Study of the etiological, diagnostic, and therapeutic approaches to functional and organic disorders of voice; consideration of the acoustic characteristics of aberrant voice and mechanical faults of voice production. Prerequisite: SPPA 210. Offered alternate years.

SPPA 479 STUTTERING 3
Study of the theories of stuttering and an evaluation of therapeutic techniques employed. Prerequisite: SPPA 210.

SPPA 484 PUBLIC SCHOOL PRACTICUM 14
Professional laboratory experience for the speech pathology and audiology major. A weekly seminar will be conducted for students working in the Walla Walla area. Application for the autumn quarter must be made during the preceding spring quarter; application for the winter and spring quarters must be made during the first week of the autumn quarter. Prerequisites: SPPA 391; SPPA 393.
COMPUTER SCIENCE

M. Bell, Chair; J. Klein, G. Rittenbach.

Computer science is the study of the representation, storage, and manipulation of information. The Department of Computer Science prepares its students for both graduate study and careers in computer science.

The department offers programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science and Associate of Science degrees. The Bachelor of Science degree will prepare students for careers or graduate study in computer science. The Bachelor of Arts degree will prepare students for careers in fields applying computer information and data processing. The curriculum follows closely the guidelines of the Association for Computing Machinery and the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.

For entrance, 20 semester periods of secondary mathematics chosen from algebra, plane and solid geometry, and trigonometry are required.

MAJOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE (Bachelor of Arts)
A student majoring in computer science must complete 48 quarter hours in the major, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin. The Graduate Record Examination (general and subject area) is required.

Major Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 141</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming (Pascal)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 142</td>
<td>Program and Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 136</td>
<td>File-Oriented Programming (COBOL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CPTR 211</td>
<td>Directed Study in Programming Languages</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 215</td>
<td>Assembly Language Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 224</td>
<td>Scientific Computer Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CPTR 225</td>
<td>Commercial Computer Applications (RPG)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 341</td>
<td>Programming Languages</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 343</td>
<td>Advanced Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 441</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Projects</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 454</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Algorithms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (6 must be upper division)</td>
<td></td>
<td>13-15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the department chair. Minor should be chosen in an area in which computer science can be applied. Business, mathematics, or a science is recommended.

Cognates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 350</td>
<td>Biostatistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GBUS 263</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 315</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 181, 281</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 250</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAJOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE (Bachelor of Science)
A student majoring in computer science must complete 61 quarter hours in the major, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin. The Graduate Record Examination (general and subject area) is required.

Major Requirements:

- **CPTR 141** Introduction to Programming (Pascal) 4
- **CPTR 142** Program and Data Structures 4
- **CPTR 136** File-Oriented Programming (COBOL) 2-4
- **CPTR 211** Directed Study in Programming Languages
- **CPTR 215** Assembly Language Programming I 3
- **CPTR 224** Scientific Computer Applications 3
- **CPTR 225** Commercial Computer Applications (RPG) 4
- **CPTR 345** Theory of Computation 4
- **CPTR 331** Computers in the Laboratory 3
- **CPTR 341** Programming Languages 4
- **CPTR 343** Advanced Data Structures 4
- **CPTR 350** Computer Architecture 3
- **CPTR 351** Memory and I/O Systems 3
- **CPTR 352** Operating System Design 3
- **CPTR 374** Simulation and Modeling 3
- **CPTR 441** Advanced Computer Projects 4
- **CPTR 454** Design and Analysis of Algorithms 4
- **ENGR 354** Digital Logic Circuits 3
- **Electives** 8-10

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the department chair.

Cognates:

- **ELCT 241** Fundamentals of Electronics 3-5
- **ENGR 325** Instrumentation
- **MATH 181, 281-283** Analytical Geometry and Calculus I-IV 16
- **MATH 250** Discrete Mathematics 4
- **MATH 289** Linear Algebra and Its Applications 3
- **MATH 315** Probability and Statistics 4
- **MATH 341** Numerical Analysis 4
COMPUTER SCIENCE

OFAD 111 Basic Keyboarding or proficiency 0-2
PHYS 251, 252 Principles of Physics 6
PHYS 254, 255 Principles of Physics Laboratory 2

DATA ENTRY (Associate of Science)
The data entry program is administered jointly by the departments of computer science and office administration. A student completing the data entry program must complete the area requirements, the required cognates, and the general studies program for the associate degree as outlined in this bulletin. See the Office Administration section of this bulletin for a complete list of requirements.

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING (Associate of Science)
A student specializing in computer programming must complete the following quarter hours, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all associate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

Area Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C PTR 105</td>
<td>Personal Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C PTR 136</td>
<td>File-Oriented Programming (COBOL)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C PTR 141</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming (Pascal)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C PTR 142</td>
<td>Program and Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C PTR 211</td>
<td>Directed Study in Programming Languages</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C PTR 215</td>
<td>Assembly Language Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C PTR 224</td>
<td>Scientific Computer Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C PTR 225</td>
<td>Commercial Computer Applications (RPG)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C PTR 241</td>
<td>Computer Projects</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C PTR 494</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the department chair and will usually have one of the following prefixes: ACCT, C PTR, FINA, GBUS, MATH, MGMT, or MIS.

Cognates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 350</td>
<td>Biostatistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBUS 263</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 106</td>
<td>Applied Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 117</td>
<td>Precalculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121, 122</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Mathematics I, II</td>
<td>5-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 250</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 289</td>
<td>Linear Algebra and Its Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 111</td>
<td>Basic Keyboarding or proficiency</td>
<td>0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 130</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MINOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

A student minoring in computer science must complete 29 quarter hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 141</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming (Pascal)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 142</td>
<td>Program and Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 136</td>
<td>File-Oriented Programming (COBOL)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Directed Study in Programming Languages</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 215</td>
<td>Assembly Language Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 224</td>
<td>Scientific Computer Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Commercial Computer Applications (RPG)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 341</td>
<td>Programming Languages</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the department chair. 29

Cognates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 181</td>
<td>Analytical Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 289</td>
<td>Linear Algebra and Its Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPUTER SCIENCE (CPTR)

CPTR 105 PERSONAL COMPUTING
An introduction to the world of personal computing and MS-DOS using IBM PC compatible computers. Lectures are offered in a lab setting with each student working with a computer. Topics include IBM PC hardware basics, MS-DOS fundamentals, word processing, data base systems, and electronic spreadsheets. Enrollment limited to 32.

CPTR 124 INTRODUCTION TO BASIC
Introduction to computer programming in the BASIC language for the general student. Includes conceptual aspects of programming and applications involving the manipulation of numbers and textual material. Will not apply toward a major or minor in computer science. Prerequisite: Elementary concepts of algebra.

CPTR 134 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING (FORTRAN)
Introduction to problem-solving methods and algorithm development, using primarily the FORTRAN language; includes designing, coding, debugging, and documenting programs emphasizing good programming style. Prerequisite: MATH 117 or MATH 121 or equivalent.

CPTR 136 FILE-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING (COBOL)
Program development in the business environment, structured programming techniques, file processing, and the syntax of the language. Prerequisite: CPTR 141.

CPTR 141 INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING (Pascal)
Introduction to computers and programming; problem analysis, structured design of algorithms and programs, debugging, and documentation.

CPTR 142 PROGRAM AND DATA STRUCTURES
Continuation of the study of the structured design of programs and basic data structures. Issues of style and maintainability will be emphasized. Prerequisite: CPTR 141.
CPT 211 DIRECTED STUDY IN PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES 1-2; 5
Independent study of a programming language and its applications. Several small programs will be required. A project will be required for those registering for two credits. The selected language must be chosen in consultation with the instructor. Some possible choices are ADA, APL, C, FORTRAN, LISP, Modula-2, PROLOG, SNOBOL, and SQL. May be taken up to three times with different languages for a maximum of five credits. Prerequisite: CPT 134 or CPT 141.

CPT 215 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING 1 3
Introduction to computer architecture, machine language, and assembly language using microprocessors. Laboratory work required. Prerequisite: CPT 134 or CPT 141.

CPT 224 SCIENTIFIC COMPUTER APPLICATIONS 4
Surveys of problem-solving techniques applicable to scientific investigation, including symbolic methods, trial and error, simulation, statistics, and graphics. Prerequisite: CPT 134 or CPT 141. Taught in odd years only.

CPT 225 COMMERCIAL COMPUTER APPLICATIONS (RPG) 4
Principles of analyzing and solving practical business programming problems applicable to any computer or language; emphasis on standard flow charts peculiar to the problems commonly encountered in business situations; includes functional use of report program generator (RPG) language and experience in the use of a computer. Recommended: CPT 105 or CPT 134 or CPT 136.

CPT 241 COMPUTER PROJECTS 2; 4
Experience in programming a major software project. Usually a single project will be chosen in consultation with the instructor, or several students may work on a large project using team programming techniques. May be repeated once. Candidates for a bachelor's degree should take CFT 441. Prerequisite: CPT 136 or 142.

CPT 245 INTERMEDIATE COBOL 4
Intermediate and advanced features of the COBOL language. Emphasis is on structured programming techniques, advanced file processing, programming style, and job control languages. Prerequisite: CPT 136.

CPT 255 COMPUTER GRAPHICS 2
Introduction to the production of graphical representations of 2- and 3-dimensional objects using the computer. Theory and application of matrix transform methods to manipulate 2- and 3-dimensional data structures. Graphical operations include scaling, translation, rotation, and reflection; also includes orthographic, axonometric, perspective, and stereographic projections. Surveys applications of computer plotting software for the production of graphs. Prerequisites: CPT 134 or CPT 141; MATH 117 or equivalent.

CPT 331 COMPUTERS IN THE LABORATORY 3
Study of the application of computers in the control of laboratory equipment and the acquisition of data. Considers the choice of hardware for specific applications. Prerequisites: CPT 134 or CPT 141; CPT 215 recommended; ELCT 241 or ENGR 325.

CPT 341 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES 4
Analysis of programming languages, including techniques of formal specification and analysis such as Backus-Naur form and syntax diagrams, lexical analysis and parsing. Analysis of several specific languages including both compiled and interpreted languages. Study of run-time behavior of program features. Prerequisite: CPT 142; CPT 211 recommended.

CPT 343 ADVANCED DATA STRUCTURES 4
Study of specialized data structures with emphasis on the data structures used in databases: how these are used to build databases with general purpose languages and to design special purpose database languages. Prerequisites: CPT 142 and CPT 341.
CPTTR 345 THEORY OF COMPUTATION
Study of the basic theoretical principles of computer science. Areas covered include automata and formal languages, computability by Turing machines and recursive functions, uncomputability and computational complexity. Emphasis on practical implications. Prerequisite: MATH 250. Taught in even years only.

CPTTR 350 COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE
Study of the organization and architecture of computer systems with emphasis on the classical von Neumann architecture. Topics include instruction processing, addressing, interrupt structures, memory management, microprogramming, procedure call implementations, and multiprocessing. Prerequisite: CPTTR 215.

CPTTR 351 MEMORY AND I/O SYSTEMS
Study of interfacing techniques used in computer systems. Topics include random, semirandom, sequential, and direct-access methods; caching; synchronous and asynchronous transfer; and characteristics of I/O devices. Lab work is required. Prerequisites: CPTTR 142; CPTTR 215; CPTTR 350.

CPTTR 352 OPERATING SYSTEM DESIGN
Introduction to the design and operation of computer operating systems. Topics include multitasking, multiprocessing, concurrency, mutual exclusion, process models, synchronization, I/O handling, and user interfaces. Prerequisite: CPTTR 351.

CPTTR 374 SIMULATION AND MODELING
Study of contemporary methods of simulation and modeling of deterministic and probabilistic systems using conventional programming languages as well as specialized simulation languages. Scientific and business applications are included. Prerequisites: CPTTR 134 or CPTTR 141; MATH 181 and MATH 289 or equivalent; BIOL 350 or GBUS 263 or MATH 315 or equivalent.

CPTTR 441 ADVANCED COMPUTER PROJECTS
Experience on a practical, large-scale programming project. Usually a single project will be chosen in consultation with the instructor, or several students may work together on a larger project using team programming methods. May be repeated once. Prerequisites: CPTTR 341.

CPTTR 454 DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS
Application of techniques using asymptotic notations, unit costs, and recurrence relations to the analysis of algorithms. Covers basic design strategies by studying the various kinds of classical algorithms. Proof-of-correctness methods are presented. Examples of NP-complete and NP-hard problems are discussed. Prerequisites: CPTTR 142 and MATH 250.

CPTTR 464 COMPILER DESIGN
Study of the techniques of translating conventional programming language source into executable machine codes. Topics include lexical analysis, syntactic analysis and parsing, static and runtime storage management, and code generation. Prerequisite: CPTTR 343. Taught in odd years only.

CPTTR 494 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION
Individual contract arrangement involving students, faculty, and cooperating businesses to gain practical experience in an off-campus setting. Prerequisites: CPTTR 142, CDEV 210 or permission of the Cooperative Education Director and approval of major advisor one quarter in advance of registration.

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MIS)

MIS 285 COMPUTER PRINCIPLES
See the Business section of this bulletin.

MIS 301 INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MIS)
See the Business section of this bulletin.
COMPUTER SCIENCE

MIS 315 INTRODUCTION TO INFORMATION SYSTEMS ANALYSIS 4
See the Business section of this bulletin.

MIS 415 INTERMEDIATE INFORMATION SYSTEMS ANALYSIS 4
See the Business section of this bulletin.

MIS 440 DATABASE AND DATA MANAGEMENT ISSUES 4
See the Business section of this bulletin.

MIS 470 MIS ADMINISTRATION 4
See the Business section of this bulletin.

MIS 490 MIS PROJECTS 4
See the Business section of this bulletin.

MIS 494 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION/INTERNSHIP 0-4
See the Business section of this bulletin.
Education and Psychology
EDUCATION AND PSYCHOLOGY

D. Johnson, Acting Chair; C. Bazzy, G. Brendel, H. Ochs, G. Rittenbach, V. Ward.

The department offers programs leading to a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in elementary education or psychology and an Associate of Science degree in early childhood education. Minors are available in either education or psychology, and preparation is provided for state and denominational certification in elementary and/or secondary teaching. With careful planning, a bachelor's degree and the first teaching certificate may be earned in four years of study.

For work leading to a Master's degree in education, see the Graduate Bulletin.

A teaching endorsement in special education is available in postgraduate or graduate study.

MAJOR IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (Bachelor of Science)

A student majoring in elementary education must complete 58 quarter hours in the major, the required cognates, as well as (1) an approved second major; or (2) two approved minors; or (3) one approved minor plus 27 hours in approved academic content. A minimum grade point average of not less than 2.50 is required in all courses that apply to these requirements. (Any courses graded lower than a C cannot apply to these requirements.) To be admitted into the elementary education program, a student must have received an acceptable score on the Test for Entrance into Teacher Education Program (TETEP), the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT), or the American College Test (ACT).

Major Requirements:

Phase I

Phase I must be completed with a minimum grade-point average of 2.50 before a student may proceed to Phase II. Students may request permission to begin Phase II during the last quarter of Phase I.

EDUC 110 Principles and Concepts of Christian Education 2
EDUC 210 Foundations of Education 3
EDUC 227 Orientation to Elementary Teaching 1
EDUC 247 Elementary School Exploratory 1
PSYC 130 General Psychology 4
PSYC 215 Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence 4
PSYC 220 Educational Psychology 3

Additional requirements for admission to Phase II include:
1. Speech and hearing clearance.
2. English competency requirements (minimum grade-point average of 2.50 in College Writing or a C or better in ENGL 338 or another approved writing class.)
Phase II
Formal acceptance into Phase II of the elementary education major is required before registering for the following courses. A grade-point average of not less than 2.50 in the major and minor areas is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 361</td>
<td>Elementary Curriculum and Instruction:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Language Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 362</td>
<td>Elementary Curriculum and Instruction:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reading</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 373</td>
<td>Elementary Curriculum and Instruction:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 375</td>
<td>Classroom Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 382</td>
<td>Elementary Curriculum and Instruction:</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 383</td>
<td>Elementary Curriculum and Instruction:</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 390</td>
<td>Educational Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 428</td>
<td>Exceptional Students in the Classroom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 478</td>
<td>Elementary Microteaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 480</td>
<td>Student Teaching in the Elementary School</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students seeking denominational certification should refer to that section under certification.

Cognates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 301</td>
<td>Art in the Elementary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLSC 395</td>
<td>Methods of School Health Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 115</td>
<td>Elementary Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUED 394</td>
<td>Music in the Elementary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETH 473</td>
<td>Physical Education in the Elementary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Primary and Supporting Endorsements
Endorsements require a methods class appropriate for secondary teaching (4-12) and specified courses. See an adviser in the department offering the endorsement or in the department of Education and Psychology.

Elementary education majors will choose a second major or minor from the following list (including courses required for endorsement).

**Majors**
- Biology
- Business Education
- Chemistry
- English
- French
- German
- Health
- History
- Home Economics

**Endorsements**
- Mathematics
- Music Education
- Physical Education
- Physics
- Psychology
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Speech
- Technology Education (Industrial)
EDUCATION AND PSYCHOLOGY

Minors
Art
Biology
Chemistry
English
French
German
Health
History
Home Economics

Mathematics
Physical Education
Physics
Psychology
Religion
Sociology
Spanish
Speech
Technology Education (Industrial)

CERTIFICATION

Denominational Certification
For elementary and secondary certification candidates seeking denominational certification, the following course work is required in addition to the courses required for Washington State certification:

EDUC 381 Elementary Curriculum and Instruction: 2
Religion (elementary certification only)

One course chosen from the following:
HLSC 110 Wellness for Living 3
HLSC 238 Health Behavior Change 2
HLSC 353 Principles of Health 3
HLSC 384 School Health Programs 3

Eighteen hours of religion courses, including the following:
RELH 457 History of Adventism 2
RELT 202 Christian Beliefs 4
RELT 317 Inspiration and Revelation 4

Washington State Certification
The department attempts to provide current information in this bulletin on certification requirements. Because of frequent changes in those requirements, however, the candidate must consult the department's certification officer periodically for updated information that might affect his/her certification status.

Course credits more than ten years old that are used to meet initial certification standards will be reviewed by the department granting the credit to determine acceptability.

To be accepted into either the elementary or secondary teacher certification sequence, a student must have received an acceptable score on the Test for Entrance into Teacher Education Program or on a state-approved alternate examination.

Elementary Certification
United States citizens satisfactorily completing the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in elementary education will have completed the course requirements for a Washington state initial teaching credential.

Secondary Certification
The following certification program requires the completion of an approved primary endorsement (major) and the professional courses as specified. To be recommended
for certification, the candidate must maintain a grade-point average of not less than 2.50 in professional education/psychology course work and in all areas of endorsement. No grade lower than C will apply.

**Phase I**

Phase I must be completed with a minimum grade-point average of 2.50 before a student may proceed to Phase II. Students may request permission to begin Phase II during the last quarter of Phase I.

- **EDUC 110** Principles and Concepts of Christian Education 2
- **EDUC 210** Foundations of Education 3
- **EDUC 267** Secondary Tutoring 1
- **PSYC 130** General Psychology 4
- **PSYC 215** Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence 4
- **PSYC 220** Educational Psychology 3

Additional requirement for admission to Phase II:
- Speech and hearing clearance.

**Phase II**

Formal acceptance into the teacher education program is required before registering for the following courses. A grade-point average of not less than 2.50 in professional education/psychology course work and in endorsement(s) is required.

- **+EDUC 390** Educational Evaluation 3
- **+EDUC 392** General Secondary Methods 2
- **395** Methods course in major or minor academic field of study
- **EDUC 428** Exceptional Students in the Classroom 3
- **EDUC 475** Teaching Reading Skills in Content Areas 3
- **EDUC 479** Secondary Microteaching 3
- **EDUC 481** Student Teaching in the Secondary School 14

Not required but highly recommended:
- **PSYC 360** Small Group Procedures 3
- **or**
- **SPCH 207** Small Group Communication
- **SPCH 310** Interpersonal and Nonverbal Communication 3

+ These courses should precede departmental methods courses.

* Secondary methods courses are listed under respective departments as course number 395 with the appropriate prefix. Consult the appropriate department for details.

**Approved primary and supporting endorsements**

Endorsements require a methods class appropriate for secondary teaching (4-12) and specified courses. See an adviser in the department offering the endorsement or in the Department of Education and Psychology.

**Majors (including courses required for endorsement)**

- Biology
- Business Education
- Chemistry
- Mathematics
- Music Education
- Physical Education
EDUCATION AND PSYCHOLOGY

English
French
German
Health
History
Home Economics

Physics
Psychology
Sociology
Spanish
Speech
Technology Education (Industrial)

Minors (including courses required for endorsement)
Art
Biology
Chemistry
English
French
German
Health
History
Home Economics
Mathematics
Physical Education
Physics
Psychology
Sociology
Spanish
Technology Education (Industrial)

Students seeking denominational certification should refer to that section above.

Religious studies (Bible) is no longer an approved Washington state endorsement. It remains, however, essential for those desiring to teach Bible in denominational schools and seeking a denominational endorsement in Bible.

MAJOR IN PSYCHOLOGY (Bachelor of Science)
The psychology curriculum is sufficiently flexible to meet the needs of students preparing for a wide range of careers in the behavioral sciences or in related professions that involve working with people. Primary emphasis is placed on the applied dynamics of human behavior and relationships rather than on animal or laboratory psychology.

The major requirements and cognate courses are intended to provide a scientific base on which a balanced program of electives may be built in accordance with the individual needs and interests of each student.

Although specific requirements for admission to graduate programs in most universities will be met by the general major, the student should realize that his graduate work may be impeded or prolonged in certain areas of psychology if special preparation is not obtained at the undergraduate level. For this reason, students who plan to continue academic work in psychology beyond the bachelor's degree are urged to consult with their advisers very early in their college careers.

A student majoring in psychology must complete 50 quarter hours in the major, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

Major Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 130</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 215</td>
<td>Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 230</td>
<td>Systems and Theories in Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 350</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 375</td>
<td>Experimental Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 444</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PSYC 446  Psychology of Personality  3
PSYC 495  Analysis of Psychological Experiments  2
Electives (15 must be upper division)  23

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the department chair. Maximum of 9 credits may be approved from BIOL, CPTR.

Cognates:
A minimum of 20 quarter hours must be completed. An entire course sequence must be taken in at least one area. Courses should be chosen from the following with approval of department adviser (advanced courses may be substituted):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101, 102, 103</td>
<td>General Biology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201, 202</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 261</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101, 102</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 124</td>
<td>Introduction to BASIC</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 134</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing (FORTRAN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121, 122</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Mathematics I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211, 212, 213</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 214, 215, 216</td>
<td>General Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (Associate of Science)
A student specializing in early childhood education must complete 50 quarter hours in the area, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all associate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin. This program is offered cooperatively between the departments of Education and Home Economics.

The purpose of the degree is to prepare the student for employment in child care centers, parent cooperatives, Head Start programs, and in other early childhood education programs. The degree is designed to be completed in two years.

Area Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CFSC 282</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 110</td>
<td>Principles and Concepts of Christian Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 195</td>
<td>Creative Activities for Children</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 196</td>
<td>Learning Activities for Children</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 251</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction in Preschool Education: Art</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 252</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction in Preschool Education: Discovery</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 253</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction in Preschool Education: Health/Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 254</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction in Preschool Education: Language</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 255</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction in Preschool Education: Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EDUCATION AND PSYCHOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 294</td>
<td>Planning Learning Environments for Children</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 296</td>
<td>Administration in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 297</td>
<td>Head Teacher Practicum</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 130</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 215</td>
<td>Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 431</td>
<td>Psychology of the Exceptional Individual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSYC 460</td>
<td>Childhood Learning Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives (from home economics and/or education and psychology; may include up to six hours from sociology/social work and health education)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the adviser assigned by the department chair.

**Cognates:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 374</td>
<td>Literature in the Elementary School</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LIBR 374</td>
<td>Library Materials for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 204</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 325</td>
<td>Social Psychology of Family Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPPA 299</td>
<td>Normal Language Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MINOR IN EDUCATION**

A student minoring in education must complete 30 quarter hours in education-prefixed courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives (3 must be upper division)</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Approval of education adviser required.

**MINOR IN PSYCHOLOGY**

A student minoring in psychology must complete 28 quarter hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 130</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 215</td>
<td>Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 230</td>
<td>Systems and Theories in Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 444</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives (3 must be upper division)</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approval of psychology adviser required.

**EDUCATION (EDUC)**

**EDUC 110 PRINCIPLES AND CONCEPTS OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION**

Study of the ideals and principles of Christian education, especially as interpreted by the Seventh-day Adventist Church.

**EDUC 195 CREATIVE ACTIVITIES FOR CHILDREN**

Study of the theory for planning activities involving art, music, poetry, storytelling, and dramatic play in early childhood education.
EDUC 196 LEARNING ACTIVITIES FOR CHILDREN
Survey and planning of appropriate activities to acquaint children with their world. Includes personal health, nutrition and safety practices, natural science observation, and simple quantification concepts.

EDUC 210 FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION
Study of social and philosophical foundations underlying the current organization and objectives of American education.

EDUC 227 ORIENTATION TO ELEMENTARY TEACHING
Examination of current educational thought regarding the role of the teacher and the purpose of the school.

EDUC 247 ELEMENTARY SCHOOL EXPLORATORY
Participation in multigrade classroom situations. Focus is on organization and planning at the beginning of the elementary school year. Preparation and placement for this course occur during a preceding quarter in EDUC 227. Time involved: two weeks. Prerequisite: EDUC 227. (S or NC only)

EDUC 248 SECONDARY SCHOOL EXPLORATORY
Opportunity to participate in professionally structured experiences prepared for secondary school faculties prior to the opening activities of the school year. Time involved: one to two weeks full time. (S or NC only)

EDUC 251 CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN PRESCHOOL EDUCATION: ART
Application of preschool education theory to teaching situations. Emphasis on participation as a team member in planning and teaching developmentally appropriate art curriculum in an early childhood environment.

EDUC 252 CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN PRESCHOOL EDUCATION: DISCOVERY
Application of preschool education theory to teaching situations. Emphasis on participation as a team member in planning and teaching developmentally appropriate discovery curriculum in an early childhood environment.

EDUC 253 CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN PRESCHOOL EDUCATION: HEALTH/PHYSICAL EDUCATION
Application of preschool education theory to teaching situations. Emphasis on participation as a team member in planning and teaching developmentally appropriate health and physical education curricula in an early childhood environment.

EDUC 254 CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN PRESCHOOL EDUCATION: LANGUAGE
Application of preschool education theory to teaching situations. Emphasis on participation as a team member in planning and teaching developmentally appropriate language curriculum in an early childhood environment.

EDUC 255 CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN PRESCHOOL EDUCATION: MUSIC
Application of preschool education theory to teaching situations. Emphasis on participation as a team member in planning and teaching developmentally appropriate music curriculum in an early childhood environment.

EDUC 266 ELEMENTARY TUTORING
Supervised experiences in the elementary school classroom designed to acquaint the tutor with students of the grade level assigned, teacher responsibilities, and class routine. (S or NC only)

EDUC 267 SECONDARY TUTORING
Supervised experiences in the secondary school classroom designed to acquaint the tutor with students of the grade level assigned, teacher responsibilities, and classroom routine. (S or NC only)
EDUCATION AND PSYCHOLOGY

EDUC 294 PLANNING LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS FOR CHILDREN
Study of building and playground design, materials selection, and room arrangement to provide optimal learning environments for young children.

EDUC 296 ADMINISTRATION IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION
Administration of programs providing services to children and families including program goal setting, budget preparation, personnel management, and program evaluation for program directors.

EDUC 297 HEAD TEACHER PRACTICUM
Integration of theories and skills developed in the early childhood education program. Emphasis on team leader skills, parent education participation, and Child Development Associate portfolio preparation.

ART 301 ART IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
See Art section of this bulletin.

EDUC 361 ELEMENTARY CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION:
LANGUAGE ARTS
Study of the development of language skills. Speaking, thinking, listening, reading, and writing skills are studied. Attention will be given to materials and instructional resources. Involvement in elementary classrooms will be required. Prerequisite: Acceptance into Phase II.

EDUC 362 ELEMENTARY CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION: READING
Study of current theory relating to the nature of reading and effective instructional procedures and resources. Activities in the elementary school will include administration of Informal Reading Inventories. Prerequisite: Acceptance into Phase II.

EDUC 373 ELEMENTARY CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION:
MATHEMATICS
Survey of the content, media, and approaches used in teaching mathematics in the elementary school, including software evaluation for CAI; emphasis on research-based strategies. Prerequisites: Acceptance into Phase II; MATH 115 OR 121.

ENGL 374 LITERATURE IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
See the English section of this bulletin. Same as LIBR 374.

LIBR 374 LIBRARY MATERIALS FOR CHILDREN
See the Library Science section of this bulletin. Same as ENGL 374.

ENGL 375 LITERATURE IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOL
See the English section of this bulletin.

EDUC 375 CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT
Study of discipline strategies and organization and management skills that promote learning within the school. Includes techniques for maintaining open communication with the entire school community. Prerequisite: Acceptance into Phase II.

EDUC 381 ELEMENTARY CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION: RELIGION
Study of materials, strategies, and relationships that provide effective Bible instruction in the elementary school. Prerequisite: Acceptance into Phase II.

EDUC 382 ELEMENTARY CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION:
SOCIAL STUDIES
Study of strategies for the implementation of the social studies curriculum in the elementary school. Instruction in appropriate use of resources and materials. Prerequisite: Acceptance into Phase II.

EDUC 383 ELEMENTARY CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION: SCIENCE
Study of teaching of science in the elementary school with emphasis on science as a process of inquiry. Prerequisite: Acceptance into Phase II.

EDUC 390 EDUCATIONAL EVALUATION
Introduction to principles and techniques of evaluating classroom activities in elementary and secondary schools.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 392</td>
<td>GENERAL SECONDARY METHODS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Study of the role of the secondary teacher in the classroom, school, and community. Topics examined include methods of instruction, planning, ethics, legal aspects, professional growth, educational technology, small group communication, and general principles for success. Prerequisite: Acceptance into Phase II.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUED 394</td>
<td>MUSIC IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Music section of this bulletin.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 404</td>
<td>HISTORY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Survey of the history of education.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 426</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES AND PROCEDURES OF GUIDANCE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to the philosophy, functions, organization, and evaluation of guidance programs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 428</td>
<td>EXCEPTIONAL STUDENTS IN THE CLASSROOM</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Survey of current special education laws and of materials and techniques for teaching exceptional children within the educational mainstream. Prerequisite: PSYC 220 or permission of instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 428</td>
<td>HANDWORK ACTIVITIES</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See the Industrial Technology section of this bulletin.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 444</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See the Sociology and Social Work section of this bulletin.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETH 473</td>
<td>PHYSICAL EDUCATION IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See the Health, Physical Education, and Recreation section of this bulletin.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 475</td>
<td>TEACHING READING SKILLS IN CONTENT AREAS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to diagnosis, vocabulary, comprehension skills, rate variation, management, and study skills in junior high and secondary reading.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 478</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY MICROTEACHING</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Teaching laboratory to prepare elementary teachers in skills necessary to effective teaching. Students present brief demonstration lessons to a small class of children. Self-evaluation is supplemented by evaluation of supervisors, practicing teachers, and peers, along with video recordings. Prerequisites: Admission into Phase II and two methods courses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 479</td>
<td>SECONDARY MICROTEACHING</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Consideration of teaching procedures applicable at any level. Laboratory practice in certain teaching skills following the microteaching model. Class meets one night each week, and each student will participate weekly in an afternoon teaching laboratory. Prerequisites: Admission into Phase II and one methods course in the student's major or minor area of study.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 480</td>
<td>STUDENT TEACHING IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Supervised teaching as required for certification. Includes observation of and participation in the classroom teacher's role in the school. Conferences will be conducted for the student teacher by the supervising teacher and college supervisor. Prerequisites: EDUC 361; EDUC 362; EDUC 373; EDUC 478; by permission of the Professional Education Committee. (S or NC only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 481</td>
<td>STUDENT TEACHING IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOL</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Supervised teaching as required for certification. Includes observation of and participation in the classroom teacher's role in the school. Conferences will be conducted for the student teacher by the supervising teacher and college supervisor. Prerequisites: EDUC 479; by permission of the Professional Education Committee. (S or NC only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 492</td>
<td>EDUCATION OF THE GIFTED</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to the design of learning opportunities for gifted children in the light of their psychological characteristics.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 493</td>
<td>SYSTEMS OF THOUGHT</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intensive study of various aspects of philosophical thinking and their bearing upon education. Emphasizes current writing in education.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EDUC 494 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 0-3
Individual contract arrangement involving students, faculty, and cooperating businesses to gain practical experience in an off-campus setting. Allows the student to apply advanced classroom learning. Prerequisites: Approval by department; CDEV 210 or permission of Cooperative Education Director.

EDUC 495 ELEMENTARY SCHOOL GUIDANCE 3
Study of the rationale for elementary school guidance with emphasis upon current research and issues. Focuses on the tools and techniques of both classroom and out-of-class guidance functions and services. Please see the Graduate Bulletin for a listing of graduate courses in education, special education and psychology.

PSYCHOLOGY (PSYC)

PSYC 130 GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY 4
Survey of the major areas of psychology emphasizing the scientific bases of psychological investigation. Introduction to the fundamental vocabulary, methodologies, established facts, and sound principles of psychology.

PSYC 210 LEISURE COUNSELING 3
Study of the basic theoretical foundations of leisure counseling; includes the practice of individual and group processes of leisure counseling.

PSYC 215 PSYCHOLOGY OF CHILDHOOD AND ADOLESCENCE 4
Study of the development of the individual from infancy through early adulthood, including the physical, psychological, cognitive, social, and moral components.

PSYC 220 EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY 3
Application of psychological principles to teaching. Includes introduction to principles of motivation and classroom discipline; humanistic, behavioral, and cognitive approaches to instruction; and study of underlying sociological and psychological theories.

PSYC 230 SYSTEMS AND THEORIES IN PSYCHOLOGY 4
Introduction to the historical development of the various systems and theories in psychology with emphasis on learning theory.

PSYC 350 ELEMENTARY STATISTICS 4
Introduction to fundamental procedures for summarizing and interpreting quantitative data from tests and research in the social sciences.

PSYC 360 SMALL GROUP PROCEDURES 3
Study of small group process through simulations, confrontation techniques, and role playing. Especially useful for teachers, ministers, nurses, and social workers.

PSYC 375 EXPERIMENTAL PROBLEMS 3
Advanced study of experimental design with application to an individual research project. Prerequisite: PSYC 350 or equivalent.

PSYC 405 PSYCHOLOGY OF ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE 3
Exploration of the characteristics of social organizations, their structure and systems of communication, with particular emphasis on the problems of bringing about change within social organizations (i.e., churches, communities, schools, businesses, etc.).

PSYC 410 BEHAVIOR MODIFICATION 3
Study of the principles and processes of learning, with special emphasis on the shaping and changing of human behavior.

PSYC 415 DYNAMICS OF BEHAVIOR 3
Introduction to the dynamic mechanisms of human adjustment and behavior.

PSYC 420 INTRODUCTION TO CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY 3
Introduction to the application of psychological theories and techniques as used in the clinical setting. Surveys various approaches to treatment of emotional problems in clinical practice, hospital, and community settings.
PSYC 425 PSYCHOLOGY AND RELIGION 3
Examination of psychological concepts and human behavior from a biblical and theological perspective.

PSYC 430 PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING 3
Study of the principles of test selection, administration, and interpretation; consideration of the contributions and limitations of the major types of standardized tests and inventories used in the behavioral sciences.

PSYC 431 PSYCHOLOGY OF THE EXCEPTIONAL INDIVIDUAL 3
Study of the characteristics, development, and problems of the exceptional individual. Emphasis on the elementary and secondary school years.

PSYC 442 MOTIVATION 3
Study of basic drives and causes of behavior in organisms with emphasis upon human behavior.

PSYC 444 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY 3
Study of the dynamics of social interaction and interpersonal behavior with application to contemporary society.

PSYC 445 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY LABORATORY 1
Corequisite: PSYC 444

PSYC 446 PSYCHOLOGY OF PERSONALITY 3
Study of theories concerning personality development, assessment, and adjustment.

PSYC 449 MENTAL HEALTH 3
Study of physiological and psychological factors related to emotional maturity; topics include individual mental health, classroom climate, patterns of acceptance and rejection.

PSYC 460 CHILDHOOD LEARNING DISORDERS 3
Introduction to play therapy and psychoeducational programs, with emphasis on perceptual, sensory, and motor areas. Designed for teachers and counselors of young children in both early childhood and elementary school levels. Prerequisite: PSYC 215.

PSYC 464 COUNSELING RELATIONSHIPS 3
Introduction to psychological theory and skills essential for developing effective, helping relationships with individuals and groups.

PSYC 465 COUNSELING SEMINAR 1; 3
Group discussions of counseling experiences for students planning on counseling careers. Prerequisite: PSYC 464 or permission of the instructor.

PSYC 489 VOCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT THEORY 3
Study of theories of vocational choice and methods of studying occupations and occupational information as they relate to educational and vocational guidance.

PSYC 490 ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY 3
Study of behavioral disturbances, therapeutic measures, and theories.

PSYC 494 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 0-4
Individual contract arrangement involving students, faculty, and cooperating businesses to gain practical experience in an off-campus setting. Allows the student to apply advanced classroom learning. Prerequisites: Approval by department; CDEV 210 or permission of the Cooperative Education Director.

PSYC 495 ANALYSIS OF PSYCHOLOGICAL EXPERIMENTS 2
Experience in the analysis of psychological research. Prerequisite: PSYC 375 or permission of instructor.

Please see the Graduate Bulletin for a listing of graduate courses in education, special education, and psychology.
Engineering
ENGINEERING


The Engineering profession applies the principles of mathematics, science, economics, ethics, and social relationships to use the materials and forces of nature for the benefit of mankind. The fundamental objective of the School of Engineering is to provide its students with an engineering education of the highest possible caliber that will qualify them to enter directly the professional practice of engineering or advanced studies in engineering or other professional areas. Within its efforts to achieve this objective, the faculty is inherently dedicated to encouraging its students to develop a commitment to Christian principles of conduct in their personal and professional activities.

Degrees Offered. The School of Engineering offers curricula leading to two distinct degrees. The Bachelor of Science in Engineering (B.S.E.) degree is designed to prepare students to enter professional engineering practice and, also, to provide undergraduate instruction which will serve as an adequate foundation for graduate studies. This curriculum, which includes elective concentrations in civil, electrical, and mechanical engineering, is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc. (formerly Engineers' Council for Professional Development).

The Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree with a major in bioengineering is intended primarily for students planning to pursue advanced studies in bioengineering, medicine, dentistry, public health, or physiology. It is not designed for students desiring to enter directly into the practice of professional engineering following their undergraduate study.

For Architectural studies see the Preprofessional Programs: Architecture in this bulletin.

Admission Requirements. Requirements for admission to the School of Engineering are 40 semester periods of English, 10 semester periods of laboratory science, 30 semester periods of mathematics (beyond general mathematics), and 20 semester periods of history. The mathematics background should include algebra, geometry, and trigonometry. Prospective engineering students are encouraged to prepare themselves broadly by taking as many additional courses as possible in high school mathematics, English, science, social studies, and humanities. Studies in foreign languages and the practical arts are also valuable.

Students with entrance deficiencies may be admitted. However, such deficiencies must be removed before the beginning of the sophomore year. Students who present a transcript of previous successful studies at another approved college or university may be admitted with advanced standing.

Admission to engineering studies is normally made only in September. However, students may be admitted in January or March provided that an acceptable program can be scheduled.
Affiliation Program. North American Seventh-day Adventist colleges and universities are affiliated with Walla Walla College under a program which allows students to complete the first one or two years of engineering instruction at any participating institution and then complete degree requirements at Walla Walla College. Each affiliated campus has an engineering coordinator appointed to provide the necessary guidance to insure a smooth transition from the affiliated campus to Walla Walla College. Details of this program can be obtained from the Dean of the School of Engineering.

ENGINEERING (Bachelor of Science in Engineering)
The professional engineering curriculum emphasizes those subject areas which are common to the broad field of engineering while allowing for the development of professional competence within one of three specific engineering disciplines. The curriculum is also designed to provide for the attainment of cultural and intellectual maturity, the encouragement of personal growth and the development of moral, ethical and social responsibility. The development of broad technical competence within engineering is achieved through a group of mathematics, science, and engineering core courses which emphasize fundamental knowledge, techniques, and processes. Specific professional competence is assured by the completion of a coherent group of courses chosen from civil, electrical, or mechanical engineering. Intellectual, cultural, and moral development is encouraged through the selection of General Studies courses within the curriculum.

Flexibility in this program is provided by elective course selection and limited substitutions, individually chosen in consultation with an adviser and approved by the School of Engineering to form an integral professional engineering program. Students wishing to follow careers in other specialized fields, such as architectural engineering, computer engineering, highway engineering, sanitary engineering, aerospace engineering, electronics engineering, nuclear engineering, or other areas will be prepared to do so through subsequent professional experience or graduate study.

Satisfactory progress depends upon maintaining a 2.00 minimum grade point average. Students who fail to make satisfactory progress may be advised to register with a reduced course load or to consider other educational alternatives.

A student who retains more than 8 hours of D grades on his current scholastic record will automatically have his performance reviewed by the School of Engineering. The school may require that some of the courses be repeated or it may establish alternative requirements.

Students enrolled in the professional curriculum must complete a total of 200 quarter hours, including the engineering general studies requirements, the core requirements, the mathematics and science requirements, and one engineering concentration. In addition, during the senior year, all students are required to participate in the Senior Engineering Tour and sit for the Graduate Record (general and subject portions) and the Engineer-In-Training examinations.

ENGINEERING GENERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS (44 credits)
Although the general studies content within the engineering curriculum is similar to the standard General Studies requirements for the baccalaureate degree at Walla
ENGINEERING

Walla College, there are important differences which must be observed. Engineering students must take ENGL 323 in place of ENGL 123. ENGL 323 is normally taken at the time the student is taking other third-year engineering courses. Engineering students may take upper division classes after completing ENGL 121, 122 and 48 quarter hours of course work.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Area</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>8-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>16-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Electives</td>
<td>0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies</td>
<td>4-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>4-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total General Studies Requirements</strong></td>
<td><strong>44</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(must include one upper division course in humanities or social studies; 6 upper-division religion; 11 credits (excluding ENGL 323) of the 44 must be upper division)

Complete details of the general studies program for engineering students, including specific course requirements, are available from the School of Engineering.

ENGINEERING CORE REQUIREMENTS (47 to 59 credits)
The engineering core consists of a group of studies which emphasize the enduring fundamentals common to the many branches of engineering and the applied sciences. These studies help ensure that the student will enjoy a truly professional career and be prepared to move into new or developing technical areas with confidence. Limited flexibility is provided within the core. However, this flexibility is affected by specific course requirements within each engineering concentration. Students are therefore cautioned to consult with their advisers before selecting these courses.

All students are required to present 47 to 59 credits of core courses depending upon the engineering concentration selected. In addition, the indicated minimum requirements must be satisfied within each individual section of the core.

In the following listings the symbols CE, EE, and ME indicate the core organization for the civil, electrical, and mechanical engineering concentrations respectively. The letter (e) indicates that the marked course is a possible elective, the letter (r) indicates that the marked course is required for that concentration, and the letter (a) indicates that the marked course may be used to fulfill the engineering science elective.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Functional Techniques</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>CE</th>
<th>EE</th>
<th>ME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 134</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing (FORTRAN)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 255</td>
<td>Computer Graphics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 226</td>
<td>Architectural Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 236</td>
<td>Electrical and Electronic Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 121, 122</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 123</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 326</td>
<td>Engineering Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 495</td>
<td>Colloquium (4 quarters required)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 496, 497, 498</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Requirements</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>CE</td>
<td>EE</td>
<td>ME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electrical Fundamentals</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR 228</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 325</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 351</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 431</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minimum Requirements</strong></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Engineering Mechanics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 221, 222, 223 or</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 224, 225</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 321</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minimum Requirements</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Materials Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 322</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 312, 315</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>e</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minimum Requirements</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transport Phenomena</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 352</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>e</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 355</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>e</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 331</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 332</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 465</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minimum Requirements</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Engineering Science Elective</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR, PHYS or CPTR</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minimum Requirements</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Minimum Core</strong></td>
<td>47</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>MATHEMATICS (27 to 31 credits)</strong></th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>CE</th>
<th>EE</th>
<th>ME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 181, 281</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 282, 283</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 289</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 312</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 315</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 341</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 423</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Introduction to Complex Variables</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minimum Mathematics Requirements
27 31 27

SCIENCE (28 credits)
CHEM 141, 142, 143  General Chemistry  9  r  r  r
CHEM 144, 145, 146  General Chemistry  3  r  r  r
PHYS 251, 252, 253  Principles of Physics  9  r  r  r
PHYS 254, 255, 256  Principles of Physics  3  r  r  r
PHYS 311, 314  Modern Physics and Laboratory  4  e  r  r
BIOL, CHEM or PHYS  Approved Science Elective  4  e

Minimum Science Requirements
28 28 28

CONCENTRATION: Civil Engineering
ENGR 341  Geology and Soil Mechanics  3
ENGR 342  Hydrology  3
ENGR 343  Hydroenvironmental Engineering Analysis  4
ENGR 345  Contracts and Specifications  2
ENGR 346  Surveying  4
ENGR 348  Structural Analysis  5
ENGR 364  Fluid Mechanics Laboratory  1
ENGR 441, 442  Structures I, II  8
ENGR 445, 446  Hydroenvironmental Engineering I, II  8
ENGR 449  Transportation Engineering  4
Technical Electives  12

A minimum of 3 courses must be chosen from Civil Engineering Electives. The other may be chosen from approved BIOL, CHEM, CPTR, ENGR, MATH or PHYS.

Electives, approved by the department, must be chosen in consultation with the academic adviser.

CONCENTRATION: Electrical Engineering
CPTR 215  Assembly Language Programming I  3
ENGR 352  Feedback and Control Systems  4
ENGR 354  Digital Logic Circuits  3
ENGR 356, 357, 358  Engineering Electronics  11
ENGR 451  Electromagnetic Fields  4
ENGR 455  Signals and Systems  4
ENGR 458  Energy Conversion and Power Systems  4
ENGR  Approved EE Electives  8

Electives, approved by the department, must be chosen in consultation with the academic adviser.
CONCENTRATION: Mechanical Engineering

ENGR 324  Mechanical Engineering Materials  2
ENGR 333  Thermodynamics and Thermal Systems  4
ENGR 352  Feedback and Control Systems  4
ENGR 364  Fluid Mechanics Laboratory  1
ENGR 365  Mechanical Systems Laboratory  1
ENGR366  Vibrations  3
ENGR 461  Kinematics  4
ENGR 462, 463  Machine Design  8
ENGR 466  Mechanical Design  4
ENGR 467  Robotics  4

or
ENGR 468  Mechanical Engineering
         Finite Element Methods

CPTR, ENGR or  Technical Electives  7
MATH

Electives, approved by the department, must be chosen in consultation with the academic adviser.

MAJOR IN BIOENGINEERING (Bachelor of Science)

J. Cole, Chair; R. Baltrusch, R. Carter, C. Cross, R. Heisler, L. McCloskey.

Students majoring in bioengineering will take courses designed to insure a broad preparation in engineering fundamentals, mathematics, and the sciences. Majors will concentrate their studies in an area consistent with their career goals. Electives will be chosen by each student in conference with an assigned adviser from among the members of the bioengineering advisory committee. Each student must receive approval of his/her program from the committee at the beginning of the junior and senior years. Since the bioengineering curriculum is primarily designed to provide a foundation for graduate studies, students whose grade-point averages fall below 3.00 will be encouraged to reconsider their career objectives.

Students majoring in bioengineering must complete a minimum of 69 quarter hours in the major, the required cognates, and the general studies program for the baccalaureate degree as outlined in this bulletin. Writing for Engineers, ENGL 323, which is normally taken concurrently with third-year engineering courses, is required in place of the third quarter of College Writing, ENGL 123.

Major Requirements:

Core Subjects: 28-30

BIOL 101, 102, 103  General Biology  12
ENGR 221, 222, 223  Engineering Mechanics
        or
ENGR 224, 225  Engineering Mechanics  9
ENGR 228  Circuit Analysis  4
BIOL 495  *Colloquium (2-4 Quarters)  0
ENGR 495  *Colloquium (2-4 Quarters)  0
ENGR 496, 497, 498  Seminar  3 or 5
        or
BIOL 251, 352, 353, 354, 455  Research Methods
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 325</td>
<td>Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 351</td>
<td>Linear Network Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 261</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 393</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 470</td>
<td>Marine Biophysics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 351, 354</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry and Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 321</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 322</td>
<td>Engineering Materials</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 312, 315</td>
<td>Physical Electronics and Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 392</td>
<td>Cell Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 401</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 352, 355</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry and Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 431, 433</td>
<td>Biochemistry and Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 331, 364</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics and Laboratory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 332</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 465</td>
<td>Heat Transfer</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 313</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Transport Phenomena

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 392</td>
<td>Cell Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 401</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 352, 355</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry and Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 431, 433</td>
<td>Biochemistry and Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 331, 364</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics and Laboratory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 332</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 465</td>
<td>Heat Transfer</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 313</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>Selected Courses</td>
<td>12-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR</td>
<td>Selected Courses</td>
<td>12-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technical Electives</td>
<td>0-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be approved by the Bioengineering Advisor Committee after consideration of the total student program. 69

*Six Quarters of Colloquium are Required.

Cognates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 134</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing (FORTRAN)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to Programming (Pascal)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 141</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 141, 142, 143</td>
<td>General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 144, 145, 146</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 321, 322, 323</td>
<td>Microscale Organic Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 324, 325, 326</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 181, 281</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus III, IV</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 282, 283</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 312</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 315</td>
<td>Principles of Physics</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 251, 252, 253</td>
<td>Principles of Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 254, 255, 256</td>
<td>Principles of Physics Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMPUTER SCIENCE (C PTR)

C PTR 134 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING (FORTRAN) 3
See the Computer Science section of this bulletin.

C PTR 215 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING 1 3
See the Computer Science section of this bulletin.

C PTR 255 COMPUTER GRAPHICS 2
See the Computer Science section of this bulletin.

ENGINEERING (ENGR)

ENGR 121, 122, 123 INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING 2, 2, 2
Introduction to the design process and elements of professional engineering. Engineering communications, with emphasis on sketching, conventional engineering drafting practices, Computer Aided Design and Computer Aided Engineering (CAD/CAE), pictorial representations; principles of descriptive geometry, computer-based engineering calculations. Laboratory work required.

ENGR 221, 222, 223 or 224, 225 ENGINEERING MECHANICS 3, 3, 3 or 4, 5
Introduction to two- and three-dimensional equilibria employing vector algebra; friction; centroids and centers of mass, virtual work, and moments of inertia. One- and two-dimensional kinetics and kinematics of rigid bodies by vector calculus; dynamics of rotation, translation, and plane motion; relative motion; work and energy; impulse and momentum. Must be taken in sequence. May be taken as a 3, 3, 3, sequence Autumn, Winter, Spring or a 4, 5 sequence Winter and Spring. Corequisite for 221 and 224: MATH 282; Corequisite for 222 and 225: MATH 283.

ENGR 228 CIRCUIT ANALYSIS 4
Study of circuit variables and parameters; Kirchhoff's laws and network solution; equivalent circuits, network theorems; natural and complete response; sinusoidal steady-state, phasors, and impedance; frequency characteristics; power and power factor. Laboratory work required. Prerequisites: MATH 282; PHYS 252.

ENGR 321 MECHANICS OF MATERIALS 4
Study of stresses and strains, deformations and deflections of posts, shafts, beams, columns; combined stresses; elasticity. Computational and demonstrational laboratory required. Prerequisite: ENGR 222 or 224.

ENGR 322 ENGINEERING MATERIALS 4
Study of the science of engineering materials. Crystal structures, electron transport in solids, single-phase metals, multiphase materials, equilibria, microstructures and properties, thermal processing, and corrosion of metals. Laboratory work required. Prerequisite: CHEM 143 or equivalent.

ENGR 323 CIVIL ENGINEERING MATERIALS 3
Study of molecular phases, ceramic materials, concrete, wood, welding processes and welding effects on metals; asphalts; asphaltic concretes and highway base materials. Laboratory work required. Prerequisite: ENGR 322 or permission of instructor.

ENGR 324 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING MATERIALS 2
Study of molecular phases, ceramic materials, concrete, wood, welding processes, and welding effects on metals. Laboratory work required. Prerequisite: ENGR 322 or permission of instructor.
ENGR 325 INSTRUMENTATION
Study of theory and application of modern instrumentation; validation of experimental data. Laboratory work required. Prerequisite: ENGR 228 or permission of instructor.

ENGR 326 ENGINEERING ECONOMY
Study of business, economic, and ethical aspects of engineering practice. Introduction to engineering organization and program management techniques. Prerequisite: junior standing in engineering.

ENGR 331 FLUID MECHANICS
Introduction to fluid statics and the dynamics of fluid motion; transport phenomena as represented by the conservation of mass, momentum, and energy in laminar and turbulent flowing systems using the control volume formulations; dimensional analysis and similitude; inviscid and viscous flow in pipes and an introductory analysis of boundary layer flow. Prerequisites: ENGR 223 or ENGR 225; CPTR 134; MATH 283; MATH 289. Recommended: PHYS 251, 252, 253.

ENGR 332 THERMODYNAMICS
Introduction to the nature of energy and study of energy transport conservation in closed and flowing systems; properties and states of solids, liquids, vapors, and gases; enthalpy; meaning and production of entropy and introduction to cyclic systems. Prerequisite: PHYS 253. Corequisite: MATH 312. Recommended: ENGR 331.

ENGR 333 THERMODYNAMICS AND THERMAL SYSTEMS
Study of thermodynamics of state for complex systems, detailed analysis of power and reversed cycle systems, thermodynamics, and equilibrium principles of nonreacting and reacting mixtures; application of the principles of global thermochemical energy balances to real power systems; introduction to compressible flow. Prerequisite: ENGR 332.

ENGR 341 GEOLOGY AND SOIL MECHANICS
Introduction to geological structure, process, and weathering; soils properties, classification, and interpretation; subsurface investigation; flow of water through soils. Prerequisite: CHEM 143. Corequisite: ENGR 331.

ENGR 342 HYDROLOGY
Introduction to precipitation; occurrence, measurement, transport, and storage of ground and surface waters; statistical models. Laboratory work required. Prerequisites: CPTR 134; ENGR 331; ENGR 341; MATH 315.

ENGR 343 HYDROENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING ANALYSIS
Study of characteristics of water and wastewater; analysis of physical, chemical, and biological treatment processes; equilibrium and dynamic systems. Prerequisites: ENGR 342; ENGR 364; MATH 312.

ENGR 345 CONTRACTS AND SPECIFICATIONS
Introduction to the preparation and interpretation of contracts and specifications; ethical, legal, and contractual relations of the professional engineer to the public, the owner, and the contractor. Prerequisite: junior standing in engineering.

ENGR 346 SURVEYING
Use of basic surveying instruments; computational methods for traverses, routes, and earthwork; mapping. Prerequisites: CPTR 134; ENGR 122.

ENGR 348 STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS
Study of graphical, algebraic, and matrical analyses of determinate and indeterminate foundations and structures; basic concepts of soils, interactions with loads and structures; load-stress parameters for beams, girders, columns, trusses, connections, and frames. Computation laboratory required. Prerequisites: CPTR 134; ENGR 321; ENGR 322.
ENGR 351 LINEAR NETWORK ANALYSIS
4
Application of Laplace transform techniques to the analysis of linear networks. Fourier analysis of periodic signals. Prerequisites: ENGR 228; MATH 283.

ENGR 352 FEEDBACK AND CONTROL SYSTEMS
4
Introduction to classical feedback and control analysis and design; signal flow graphs, root locus, and classical frequency response techniques. Prerequisite: ENGR 351 or permission of instructor. Prerequisite or corequisite: MATH 312.

ENGR 354 DIGITAL LOGIC CIRCuits
3
Introduction to the theory and application of digital logic circuits, logic functions; logic gates, flip-flops, counters, state machines, and modern integrated logic families. Laboratory work required.

ENGR 356, 357, 358 ENGINEERING ELECTRONICS
3, 4, 4
Study of characteristics and applications of discrete solid-state electronic devices and circuits; large signal analysis, biasing; small signal analysis, low and high frequency models, feedback amplifiers, theory and applications of operational amplifiers, integrated circuit electronics, analog-to-digital conversion, modulation, multiplexing, and digital logic families. Laboratory work required Winter and Spring. Corequisite for ENGR 356: ENGR 351. Corequisite for ENGR 358: ENGR 354.

ENGR 364 FLUID MECHANICS LABORATORY
1
Laboratory instruction in fluid mechanics. Incompressible and elementary compressible fluid flow with special application of steady state and conservation principles of mass, momentum, and energy; fluid flow measurements and real fluid phenomena in pipelines; theoretical and experimental analysis of open channel flow. Prerequisite: ENGR 331.

ENGR 365 MECHANICAL SYSTEMS LABORATORY
1
Laboratory instruction in thermodynamics, heat transfer, and mechanical vibrations. Applications selected from heat transfer, combustion phenomena, steam power plants, internal combustion in compressible fluid flows, and dynamics of structures. Corequisite: ENGR 333.

ENGR 366 VIBRATIONS
3
Study of periodic motion; free and forced vibrations of single and multi-degree-of-freedom systems, nonsinusoidal forcing functions, and normal modes. Prerequisites: ENGR 223 or 225; ENGR 351; ENGR 352; MATH 289; MATH 312.

ENGR 431 ELECTROMECHANICAL ENERGY CONVERSION
4
Study of the electromechanical energy conversion principles and their application to electrical machinery; magnetic circuits, force, and torque; solenoids, transformers, AC and DC excitation of energy conversion devices; DC machines, control, and applications. Laboratory work. Prerequisite: ENGR 228.

ENGR 441, 442 STRUCTURES I, II
4, 4
Study of timber, basic concrete, reinforced concrete and steel, and elastic design concepts for determinate and indeterminate structures; industrial and multistory buildings, bridges, rigid frames, and arches. Computation laboratory required. Prerequisite: ENGR 348.

ENGR 443 STRUCTURES III
3
Study of elastic designs of timber, concrete, and steel determinate and indeterminate structures; applications to foundation and soils problems; general and matrix analyses; total building layout and design problems. Computation laboratory required. Prerequisite: ENGR 442.

ENGR 444 STRUCTURAL DESIGN
3
Study of design concepts as applied to structural systems from roof framing to foundations. Design examples are chosen to illustrate the use of different materials, analysis techniques, and methods of production. Computation laboratory required. Corequisite: ENGR 443.
ENGR 445 HYDROENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING I
Analysis and design of water distribution systems, sewage, and stormwater collection systems. Computation laboratory required. Prerequisites: CPTR 134; ENGR 343.

ENGR 446 HYDROENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING II
Design of physical, chemical, and biological treatment processes of water and wastewater treatment. Laboratory work required. Prerequisites: CHEM 143; ENGR 445.

ENGR 447 RECEIVING WATER ANALYSIS
Design of facilities for disposal of wastewaters to land and water systems; analysis of surface waters receiving wastewater effluents. Laboratory work required. Prerequisite: ENGR 446.

ENGR 448 HYDROENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN
Study of advanced water and wastewater treatment processes and practices. Emphasis upon current literature and recent developments in state-of-the-art practices. Prerequisite: ENGR 446.

ENGR 449 TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING
Use of soils and construction materials in the design of highways, waterways, airway terminals, and railways; introduction to traffic engineering. Prerequisites: ENGR 342; ENGR 442; ENGR 445.

ENGR 450 GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING
Study of stress distribution and deformation of soils; applications to foundation and slope stability. Laboratory work required. Prerequisites: ENGR 321; ENGR 341.

ENGR 451 ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS
Study, by vector calculus, of static and dynamic electric and magnetic fields. Unbounded and bounded fields, fields in material media, force and torque, energy and potential functions, and Faraday induction. Prerequisites: MATH 312; PHYS 253.

ENGR 452 ELECTROMAGNETIC PROPAGATION AND RADIATION
Study of the propagation of electromagnetic energy; plane waves, transmission lines, and wave guides; radiation from dipole antennas; introduction to arrays. Laboratory work required. Prerequisite: ENGR 451.

ENGR 454 DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEMS
Study of the design and application of digital control methods to real-time dynamic systems such as servomechanisms, chemical processes, and vehicles. Analytical techniques include both transform (classical control) and state-space (modern control) methods. Prerequisites: ENGR 455; ENGR 352. Recommended: MATH 315; CPTR 215.

ENGR 455 SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS
Introduction to continuous and discrete signal and system analysis; Fourier series, convolution, Fourier transforms, and discrete Fourier transforms. Prerequisites: ENGR 351; MATH 312.

ENGR 456 ENERGY CONVERSION AND POWER SYSTEMS LAB
Laboratory investigation of energy conversion in three-phase induction and synchronous machinery, three-phase transformer systems, and three-phase system operation. Corequisite: ENGR 458.

ENGR 457 LINEAR NETWORK DESIGN
Introduction to the synthesis of linear networks. Active filter design; approximation theory, active realization, sensitivity. Introduction to digital filters; description of discrete-time systems, recursive and non-recursive filters, impulse invariance and bilinear transformation, and digital filter realization. Prerequisites: ENGR 351; ENGR 358; ENGR 455.
ENGR 458 ENERGY CONVERSION AND POWER SYSTEMS
Direct energy conversion modes with emphasis on photovoltaics; three-phase power system and energy conversion in induction and synchronous machines, operation of transformers in three-phase systems; power electronics and control. Prerequisite: ENGR 431.

ENGR 459 COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
Introduction to analog and digital communication systems, including topics in modulation; baseband and bandpass signals; power spectral density and bandwidth; random processes; noise, signal-to-noise ratio, and error probability; and system performance. Prerequisites: ENGR 455; MATH 315.

ENGR 461 KINEMATICS
Introduction to three-dimensional dynamics; geometrical kinematics, including analysis of cama, linkages and curvature relations by analytical and graphical methods; analytical kinematics for position, velocity, and acceleration analysis of plane mechanisms. Prerequisites: ENGR 223 or ENGR 225; MATH 289; MATH 312.

ENGR 462, 463 MACHINE DESIGN
Study of analytical dynamics; balancing of rotating machinery; practical application of materials, mechanics, and mechanical processes to the design of machines and machine elements; calculations, layouts, and detail drawings required. Must be taken in sequence. Laboratory work required in ENGR 463. Prerequisites: MATH 315; ENGR 324; ENGR 461.

ENGR 465 HEAT TRANSFER
Study of single and multidimensional steady-state and transient heat conduction; thermal radiation involving black and gray bodies and gas-filled enclosures; solar radiation; free and forced convection through ducts and over exterior surfaces; heat exchangers; combined heat transfer problems. Prerequisite: MATH 312.

ENGR 466 MECHANICAL DESIGN
Study of design of mechanical systems and controls, particularly related to buildings and power generation. Prerequisites: ENGR 333; ENGR 364; ENGR 365; ENGR 465.

ENGR 467 ROBOTICS
Introduction to the kinematics, dynamics, and computer control of robot manipulators, with applications of robotic systems to modern automated manufacturing methods. Prerequisites: CPTR 255; ENGR 352.

ENGR 468 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING FINITE ELEMENT METHODS
Introduction to the Mechanical Engineering applications of the finite element method to the solution of problems in structures, solid mechanics, heat transfer, and fluid mechanics. Will focus on the use of computers for the solution of practical engineering problems with complicated geometric configurations, boundary conditions, loadings, or material properties. Prerequisite: ENGR 321; ENGR 331; ENGR 465.

ENGR 494 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION
Individual contract arrangement involving students, faculty, and cooperating industries to gain practical engineering experience in an off-campus setting. Prerequisite: Permission of the Dean of the School of Engineering.

ENGR 495 COLLOQUIUM
Lectures on current engineering practice and other selected topics related to the engineering profession. Engineering degree candidates must satisfactorily complete four quarters, at least one of which must be during the senior year. Graded S or NC.

ENGR 496, 497, 498 SEMINAR
Presentation and discussion of current topics of interest within professional engineering. Each student is required to conduct an approved engineering design project from conception to final oral and written reports. Prerequisite: senior standing in engineering.
ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES (ENVI)

ENVI 385 THE ENVIRONMENT AND MAN 4
Interdisciplinary consideration of current topics involving the interrelations between man and his environment.
English
ENGLISH


In its general studies courses, the department aims to enhance the student's ability to use language, the vehicle of society. The writing courses give instruction in clear, effective writing. The literature courses address significant and enduring issues that lead to a broad understanding of human experience.

The major in English provides a foundation for careers in communications, community service, education, government, and journalism, and pre-professional preparation for law, business, and medicine. Such professions place a high value on the ability to read intelligently, to write clearly, and to understand human experience. The student can choose electives in the major to provide an emphasis in writing or literature as desired.

The minor in English is a valuable way for students in any major to polish their writing skills or to enrich themselves through literature. It is especially useful to students who plan a career in teaching. The flexibility of the minor allows students to design it according to individual interests.

MAJOR IN ENGLISH (Bachelor of Arts)

A student majoring in English must complete 48 quarter hours in the major, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin. The Graduate Record Examination in English is required.

Major Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 234</td>
<td>Literary Analysis and Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 235</td>
<td>Literary History and Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 324 to 336</td>
<td>Writing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 344 to 356</td>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 364 to 366</td>
<td>American Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 444 to 466</td>
<td>Special Area</td>
<td>6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 484 to 485</td>
<td>Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 496, 497</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>7-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic advisor assigned by the department chair.

Cognates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 274, 275</td>
<td>History of England</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 211</td>
<td>Oral Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Teacher Certification:

Students wishing teacher certification must take the following courses and fulfill certification requirements as listed by the Education Department.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 284</td>
<td>Advanced English Grammars</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 329</td>
<td>Writing Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENGL 374  Literature in the Elementary School  3
or
ENGL 375  Literature in the Secondary School
ENGL 395  Methods of Teaching High School English  3

MINOR IN ENGLISH
A student minoring in English must complete 30 quarter hours; 12 must be upper division:
ENGL 234  Literary Analysis and Criticism  3
ENGL 235  Literary History and Research  3
ENGL 344 to 356  English Literature  4
ENGL 344 to 366  English or American Literature  4
Electives (8 may be General Studies literature; 3 may be ENGL 374 or 375)  16

Approval of English adviser required.  30

GENERAL STUDIES WRITING (ENGL)
The following courses do not apply toward an English major or minor.

ENGL 100 BASIC COMMUNICATION SKILLS  4
Study of basic grammar, usage, and punctuation; includes writing practice. Required of students who do not place in College Writing 101, 121 or 141. Corequisite: RDNG 100. Credit does not apply toward graduation.

ENGL 101, 102 TECHNICAL AND BUSINESS WRITING  4
Study and practice in the basic writing skills necessary for associate degree programs. In the first quarter, basic grammar, mechanics, business letters, and informal technical reports; in the second quarter, formal, technical, and business reports. Completion of ENGL 102 is equivalent to ENGL 122.

ENGL 111, 112 ENGLISH AS SECOND LANGUAGE  3
Study and practice of English in its written form, designed for students whose native language is not English. In the first quarter, intensive grammar review; in the second quarter, the basic modes of expository writing and argument with further emphasis on grammar. The student who reaches an adequate performance level in ENGL 112 may be granted permission by the department to enter ENGL 122. Language laboratory may be required.

ENGL 121, 122, 123 COLLEGE WRITING  3
Study and practice in the forms of writing necessary for all college writing. In the first quarter, personal and expository writing forms with emphasis on understanding the writing process; in the second quarter, expository and persuasive writing techniques, analysis, argument, and an introduction to the library and research techniques, with emphasis on developing a clear writing style; in the third quarter, research and information-gathering techniques and writing with emphasis on the research paper. Must be taken in sequence. Prerequisite: satisfactory scores on placement tests.

ENGL 141, 142, 143 COLLEGE WRITING (HONORS)  3
Advanced college writing designed to integrate reading and writing assignments with the requirements of the honors courses.

ENGL 229 WRITING PROJECTS  2
Intensive, guided writing in a workshop environment adapted to the individual needs and projects of the student. Limited enrollment; admission by departmental approval. Prerequisite: ENGL 121, 122, 123 or equivalent.
GENERAL STUDIES LITERATURE (ENGL)

The following courses do not apply toward an English major.

ENGL 204 INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE
Introduction to the art of reading and studying literature, emphasizing the methods of analyzing poetry, stories, and drama.

ENGL 205 AMERICAN LITERATURE
Study of literary masterpieces selected from representative American authors.

ENGL 206 ENGLISH LITERATURE
Study of selected English literary masterpieces of poetry, prose, and drama.

ENGL 207 WORLD LITERATURE
Study of selected literary masterpieces from classical times to the present, emphasizing the literature of the Western world.

ENGL 209 RELIGIOUS LITERATURE
Study of the works of major Christian writers.

ENGL 214 THEMES IN LITERATURE
Study of selected works that develop a particular literary theme. Specific themes to be studied vary from quarter to quarter; see Class Schedule.

ENGL 215 FILM LITERATURE
History of film development and introduction to the basic techniques of film expression leading to a study of film genres. Intended to broaden the students' critical appreciation of literature and to encourage responsible, mature criteria for judging film literature.

ENGL 311, 312, 313 WESTERN THOUGHT II (HONORS)
Study of the relationship between major philosophical, religious, and aesthetic ideas and their influence on western culture from Greek antiquity to the present; includes study of architecture, the visual arts, music, and literature. Equivalent to MUHL 124; ART 251 and ENGL 204 if complete course is taken. Must be taken in sequence. Prerequisites: HIST 131, 132, 133.

WRITING (ENGL)

ENGL 101, 102; 121, 122, 123; or 141, 142, 143 are prerequisites to all other writing courses.

ENGL 224 RESEARCH WRITING IN RELIGION
Study of research and writing skills in religion, including the use of library resources; instruction in the preparation and writing of papers for academic, professional, and popular audiences. This course is prerequisite to all upper-division theology seminars.

ENGL 234 LITERARY ANALYSIS AND CRITICISM
Instruction and practice in close analysis, interpretation, and evaluation of literature in the major genres; includes an introduction to various critical approaches and practice in writing critical essays. Intended to prepare the student for upper-division literature courses.

ENGL 235 LITERARY HISTORY AND RESEARCH
Introduction to the study of literary history, including theories concerning, and characteristics of, English and American literary periods. Includes methods and practice of research in literary history as preparation for upper-division courses in literary periods. Prerequisite: ENGL 234.

ENGL 323 WRITING FOR ENGINEERS
Emphasizes the research and writing techniques appropriate to engineering. Includes a research paper and other papers for both professional and general audiences. Corequisite courses are designated by the School of Engineering. Prerequisites: ENGL 122 or 142 or equivalent.

ENGL 324 ESSAY WRITING
Techniques of writing nonfiction in a range of styles for a variety of audiences. Emphasizes intensive revision and the development of critical writing and thinking.
ENGL 325 ADVANCED TECHNICAL WRITING
Techniques of researching, organizing, and writing technical proposals and reports. Designed to aid students in writing papers in their major fields and in their professional careers.

ENGL 329 WRITING THEORY
A study of composition theory and the writing process. Through writing practice, students study the application of this theory to their own work and to the teaching of writing.

ENGL 334 POETRY WRITING
A writing course designed to study and apply the basic principles of poetics. Analysis and discussion of student work.

ENGL 335 NARRATIVE WRITING
Study of narrative theory and practice in the techniques of narrative writing, including characterization, theme, and plot. Analysis and discussion of student work.

ENGL 336 DRAMA WRITING
Study of dramatic theory and practice in planning, writing, and revising a play. The focus is primarily on the fundamentals of writing drama. Analysis and discussion of student work.

ENGL 338 DIRECTED WRITING
Development and refinement of writing skills through an individualized program of writing projects to be chosen in consultation with the instructor. Limited enrollment; admission by permission of instructor.

LITERATURE AND LANGUAGE (ENGL)
Unless otherwise stated, ENGL 234 and ENGL 235 or permission of instructor is prerequisite to all literature courses.

ENGL 284 ADVANCED ENGLISH GRAMMARS
Study of traditional and transformational grammars; taught especially for prospective teachers and writers. Prerequisites: ENGL 121, 122, 123; or ENGL 141, 142, 143.

ENGL 344 MEDIEVAL LITERATURE
Study of English literature from its origins to about 1500. Literature in Old and Middle English to be read in translation; Chaucer's works to be read in the original Middle English. Taught in odd years only.

ENGL 345 RENAISSANCE LITERATURE
Study of the major authors and literary movements of the English Renaissance. Taught in even years only.

ENGL 346 RESTORATION AND NEOCLASSIC LITERATURE
Study of selected works of important seventeenth- and eighteenth-century English authors, including Dryden, Swift, Pope and Johnson. Taught in odd years only.

ENGL 354 ROMANTIC ENGLISH LITERATURE
Study of major romantic English authors, including Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley and Keats. Taught in even years only.

ENGL 355 VICTORIAN LITERATURE
Study of representative works of major nineteenth-century British poets and prose writers (1830-1870), including Tennyson, Browning, Hopkins, Carlyle, Arnold, Newman, Ruskin. Also includes one or two Victorian novels. Taught in even years only.

ENGL 356 TWENTIETH-CENTURY ENGLISH LITERATURE
Study of English literature since 1914; significant works studied in relation to intellectual and historical developments. Taught in odd years only.
ENGLISH

ENGL 364 ROMANTIC AMERICAN LITERATURE
Study of major romantic American authors, including Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne and Melville.

ENGL 365 AMERICAN REALISM AND NATURALISM
Study of major American authors who typify nineteenth-century realism and naturalism.

ENGL 366 TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE
Study of American literature since 1900; significant works studied in relation to intellectual and historical developments.

ENGL 394 DIRECTED READING
Independent reading for upper-division students who wish to continue broadening their knowledge of literature in a particular area by extensive reading to be chosen in consultation with the instructor. Prerequisite: General studies literature or ENGL 234, 235; admission by permission of instructor.

ENGL 444 MAJOR AUTHOR
Advanced study of the work of a major author or group of authors of English, American, and world literature. Specific authors to be studied vary from quarter to quarter.

ENGL 445 SHAKESPEARE
Advanced study of selected plays and poems of Shakespeare.

ENGL 454 LITERATURE OF THE BIBLE
Study of biblical poetry and prose from a literary perspective. Prerequisites: General studies literature or ENGL 234, 235.

ENGL 455 CLASSICAL BACKGROUNDS
Introduction to classical legend and thought as developed in major Greek, Roman, and medieval literary works. Intended as background for the study of Renaissance and modern literature and art. Prerequisites: General studies literature, ENGL 234, 235 or ART 321, 322, 323.

ENGL 464 DEVELOPMENT OF ENGLISH DRAMA
Survey of the development of English drama from the medieval mystery plays to the twentieth century.

ENGL 465 DEVELOPMENT OF THE ENGLISH NOVEL
Survey of major English novels from the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, concentrating on the nineteenth century. Authors generally represented include Fielding, Smollett or Goldsmith, Scott, Austen, the Brontes, Dickens, Eliot, Hardy.

ENGL 466 LITERARY AND CRITICAL THEORY
Study of the theory and practice of literary criticism, surveying the classical sources and major critics up to the present.

ENGL 484 HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE
Study of premodern and early modern English, with reference to Indo-European antecedents. Intended to illuminate major trends in English language history. Taught in even years only.

ENGL 485 LINGUISTICS
Survey of approaches to modern linguistic science, with emphasis on the materials and methods of descriptive linguistics in phonology, morphology, syntax and semantics. Taught in odd years only.

ENGL 496, 497 SEMINAR
Required of English majors in the senior year. Includes studying research methods, giving oral reports, and writing a major scholarly paper. Research projects relate to a common topic chosen by the instructor.
ENGLISH EDUCATION (ENGL)

The following courses do not apply toward an English major.

ENGL 276 TEACHING ENGLISH AS A FOREIGN LANGUAGE 2
Specialized approaches and materials useful for teaching oral and written English to speakers of other languages. Prerequisites: ENGL 101, 102 or ENGL 121, 122, 123, or ENGL 141, 142, 143. Will not apply on an English minor.

ENGL 374 LITERATURE IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL 3
Study of the philosophy of the selection and study of literature on the elementary school level, emphasizing appropriate content, good style, and suitability for various age groups. Extensive reading and sharing of children’s literature are required. Same as LIBR 374. Applies toward an English minor.

ENGL 375 LITERATURE IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOL 3
Study of the philosophy of the selection of study of literature on the secondary level, emphasizing choosing literature related to student problems and goals as well as literature appreciation. Extensive reading of literature for adolescents is required. Applies toward an English minor.

ENGL 395 METHODS OF TEACHING HIGH SCHOOL ENGLISH 3
A study of objectives for and methods of teaching grammar, composition, and literature in grades seven through twelve. Students prepare and present lessons, evaluate student work, and collect and organize a file of teaching materials. Prerequisites: ENGL 284; ENGL 329; ENGL 375. Will not apply on an English minor.

GENERAL (ENGL)

ENGL 494 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 0
Individual contract arrangement involving students, faculty, and cooperating businesses to gain practical experience in a work setting. Allows students to apply advanced classroom learning. Prerequisites: Permission of the department; CDEV 210 or permission of Cooperative Education Director.
Health, Physical Education, & Recreation
HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND RECREATION

G. Hamburgh, Chair; C. Kuhlman, R. Perrin, T. Windemuth.

Walla Walla College is one of the church’s pioneers in the field of health, physical education, and recreation. In 1949, this department was the first to graduate a physical education major from an Adventist institution. Since then its graduates have made significant contributions as teachers, researchers, youth leaders, and health educators.

The department offers a major in health science or physical education with minors in health, physical education, and recreation. These programs seek to develop the leadership and professional skills which will enable graduates to promote a healthy lifestyle for others.

The program in health science helps prepare students to meet the increasing demands for health professionals trained in promoting wellness. Career opportunities for those with baccalaureate degrees in health are available in school health teaching, public health work, corporate health and fitness, and hospital or medical group health education.

The programs in physical education and recreation help prepare professionals who will promote activities that stimulate habits of regular exercise and develop skills and interests for participation throughout life. The curriculum contains five concentrations: certification in elementary physical education, certification in secondary physical education, fitness management, and preparation for graduate research in biomechanical or physiological bases of physical education.

MAJOR IN HEALTH SCIENCE (Bachelor of Science)

A student majoring in health must complete 66 quarter hours of interdisciplinary courses as listed below, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

Major Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FDNT 220</td>
<td>Human Nutrition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDNT 437</td>
<td>Community Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLSC 110</td>
<td>Wellness for Living</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLSC 208</td>
<td>Drugs and Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLSC 238</td>
<td>Health Behavior Change</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLSC 331</td>
<td>Consumer Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLSC 353</td>
<td>Principles of Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLSC 372</td>
<td>Health Promotion Planning and Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLSC 475</td>
<td>Programs in Health Promotion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLSC 481</td>
<td>Internship in Health Science</td>
<td>3 or 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLSC 491</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETH 323</td>
<td>Measurements and Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETH 426</td>
<td>Physiology of Exercise</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 449</td>
<td>Mental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION

Electives chosen from HLSC or the following (approval of health adviser required):

- ENVI 385 Environment and Man 4
- FDNT 441 Advanced Nutrition 3
- FDNT 443 Diet in Disease 4
- MGMT 373 Introduction to Health Care Organizations 2
- PEAC 123 Conditioning: Weight Training 1
- PEAC 128 Jogging 1
- PEAC 133 Aerobic Rhythm 1
- PETH 324 Adapted Physical Education and Recreation 3
- PSYC 442 Motivation 3
- PSYC 446 Psychology of Personality 3
- PSYC 464 Counseling Relationships 3
- PSYC 465 Counseling Seminar 1; 3
- OFAD 457 Medical Terminology and Transcription 3
- SOCI 435 Social Gerontology 3
- SOCI 437 Death and Dying 3
- SOCI 447 Sociology of Health and Illness 3
- SOWK 377 Introduction to Alcoholism and Addiction Treatment 3
- SOWK 471 Human Sexuality 3

Cognates:
- BIOL 201, 202 Anatomy and Physiology 8-12
- or BIOL 101, 102, 103 General Biology 5
- BIOL 222 Microbiology 5
- CHEM 101, 102 Introductory Chemistry 8-12
- or CHEM 141, 142, 143 General Chemistry 4
- CHEM 144, 145, 146 General Chemistry Laboratory 4
- MATH 106 Applied Statistics 4
- MKTG 381 Principles of Marketing 4
- or MKTG 383 Advertising and Sales Promotion 4
- PSYC 130 General Psychology 4
- RELT 312 Bioethics 4
- SPCH 101 Fundamentals of Speech Communication 4

MAJOR IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION (Bachelor of Science)

A student majoring in physical education must complete the core requirements, one concentration, the required cognates for that concentration, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin. Students pursuing the concentrations physical education for elementary schools and physical education for secondary schools must also complete the certification requirements as listed in the Education section of this bulletin.
HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION

Core Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PETH 214</td>
<td>Introduction to Physical Education and Recreation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETH 225</td>
<td>Prevention of Injuries</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETH 323</td>
<td>Measurements and Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETH 324</td>
<td>Adapted Physical Education and Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETH 325</td>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETH 425</td>
<td>Motor Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETH 426</td>
<td>Physiology of Exercise</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETH 493</td>
<td>History and Philosophy of Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETH 496</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONCENTRATION: Physical Education for Elementary Schools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLSC 110</td>
<td>Wellness for Living</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLSC 208</td>
<td>Drugs and Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLSC 238</td>
<td>Health Behavior Change</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLSC 384</td>
<td>School Health Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEAC 101-277</td>
<td>Physical Activity Courses</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETH 473</td>
<td>Physical Education in the Elementary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECR 278</td>
<td>Programming Intramural and Recreational Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair.

Cognates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201, 202</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 105</td>
<td>Mathematics With Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 106</td>
<td>Applied Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONCENTRATION: Physical Education for Secondary Schools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLSC 110</td>
<td>Wellness for Living</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEAC 101-277</td>
<td>Physical Activity Courses</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETH 205</td>
<td>Water Safety Instructor’s Course</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETH 261, 262, 263</td>
<td>Officiating of Sports Activities</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETH 363, 364, 365</td>
<td>Coaching of Team Activities</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETH 395</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Secondary Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETH 484</td>
<td>Administration of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECR 278</td>
<td>Programming Intramural and Recreational Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair.
Cognates:
BIOL 201, 202 Anatomy and Physiology 8
MATH 105 Mathematics With Applications 4
or
MATH 106 Applied Statistics

CONCENTRATION: Biomechanics
BIOL 201, 202 Anatomy and Physiology 8
BIOL 350 Biostatistics 4
or
PSYC 350 Elementary Statistics
PEAC 223-277 Professional Activities 6
Activities must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair.
PETH 479 Directed Research/Project 3
PETH 484 Administration of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation 3
Electives 9
Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair.

Cognates:
CHEM 141, 142, 143 General Chemistry 9
CHEM 144, 145, 146 General Chemistry Laboratory 3
CPTR 141 Introduction to Programming (Pascal) 4
CPTR 224 Scientific Computer Applications 4
MATH 117 Precalculus
or
MATH 121, 122 Fundamentals of Mathematics I, II 5-8
MATH 181, 281 Analytical Geometry and Calculus I, II 8
PHYS 211, 212, 213 General Physics 9
PHYS 214, 215, 216 General Physics Laboratory 3

CONCENTRATION: Fitness Management
HLSC 110 Wellness for Living 3
HLSC 238 Health Behavior Change 2
PEAC 101-277 Physical Activities Courses 3
Physical activity courses must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair.
PEAC 123 Conditioning: Weight Training 1
PEAC 128 Jogging 1
PEAC 133 Aerobic Rhythm 1
PEAC 151 Racquetball I 1
PEAC 246 Pro Act Tennis 1
PETH 205 Water Safety Instructor's Course 2
PETH 484 Administration of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation 3
HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PETH 490</td>
<td>Internship in Fitness Management</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECR 278</td>
<td>Programming Intramural and Recreational Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair.

Cognates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 201, 202, 203</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ACCT 205, 206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201, 202</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 105</td>
<td>Personal Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDNT 220</td>
<td>Human Nutrition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 275</td>
<td>Management of Small Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 285</td>
<td>Computer Principles</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 383</td>
<td>Advertising and Sales Promotion</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONCENTRATION: Physiological Basis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201, 202</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 393</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDNT 220</td>
<td>Human Nutrition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLSC 110</td>
<td>Wellness for Living</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEAC 101-277</td>
<td>Physical Activity Courses</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Physical activity classes must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PETH 479</td>
<td>Directed Research/Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETH 484</td>
<td>Administration of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair.

Cognates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101, 102, 103</td>
<td>General Biology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 392</td>
<td>Cell Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 431</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 433</td>
<td>Biochemistry Laboratory Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 350</td>
<td>Biostatistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 350</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 141, 142, 143</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 144, 145, 146</td>
<td>General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 321, 322, 323</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 324, 325, 326</td>
<td>Microscale Organic Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 105</td>
<td>Personal Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 117</td>
<td>Precalculus</td>
<td>5-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121, 122</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Mathematics I, II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 285</td>
<td>Computer Principles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MINOR IN HEALTH
A student minoring in health must complete 27 quarter hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLSC 110</td>
<td>Wellness for Living</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLSC 353</td>
<td>Principles of Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Up to 10 hours may be selected from non-HLSC courses in the major requirements or electives listed for the Health Science major with no more than six hours being selected from any one discipline.

Approval of health adviser required.

MINOR IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION
A student minoring in physical education must complete 30 quarter hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PETH 214</td>
<td>Introduction to Physical Education and Recreation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETH 261, 262, 263</td>
<td>Officiating of Sports Activities</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETH 484</td>
<td>Administration of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approval of physical education adviser required.

MINOR IN RECREATION
A student minoring in recreation must complete 27 quarter hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PETH 214</td>
<td>Introduction to Physical Education and Recreation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETH 484</td>
<td>Administration of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECR 278</td>
<td>Programming Intramural and Recreational Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECR 356</td>
<td>Recreation, Leisure and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECR 484</td>
<td>Leadership in Recreation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECR 490</td>
<td>Practicum in Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approval of recreation adviser required.

HEALTH SCIENCE (HLSC)

HLSC 110 WELLNESS FOR LIVING
Survey course covering current health issues; emphasizes the promotion of personal well-being

HLSC 208 DRUGS AND SOCIETY
Study of the use and abuse of all classes of drugs, including alcohol and tobacco. Emphases will be placed on the physiological, sociological, and psychological factors which may lead to drug experimentation and heavy drug use. Prerequisite: BIOL 201, 202 or permission of the instructor.

HLSC 217 FIRST AID
Preparation for earning Standard American Red Cross and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation certificates; prepares the student to deal effectively with minor emergencies, sudden illness, and traumatic injuries. Lecture and laboratory.

HLSC 238 HEALTH BEHAVIOR CHANGE
Study of behavioral change in health practices; includes use of group processes and basic behavioral science concepts, relating them to learning and motivation in the health field.
HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION

HLSC 266 SAFETY EDUCATION
Study of safety at work, home, and school with emphasis on personal and community responsibility. Offered alternate years.

HLSC 110 or permission of instructor is a prerequisite to all upper division health science courses.

HLSC 308 COMMUNITY HEALTH EDUCATION
Study of the historical development of community health, including the role of different health agencies in the community. Emphasizes the prevention of disease and health promotion through organized community effort. Offered alternate years.

HLSC 328 BASIC THERAPY
Study of simple, nondrug therapeutic health practices; includes legal implications. Offered alternate years.

HLSC 331 CONSUMER HEALTH
Study of advertising techniques and claims concerning a variety of health care products. Analysis will also be made of quackery, various health care services, and the role of the FDA, FTC, and other governmental agencies in protecting the consumer. Offered alternate years.

HLSC 353 PRINCIPLES OF HEALTH
Analyzes the epidemiology of various chronic and degenerative diseases. Emphasizes prevention techniques and the promotion of healthful living.

HLSC 372 HEALTH PROMOTION PLANNING AND EVALUATION
Study of methods of determining health needs, organizing community service skills, planning techniques, and program evaluation. Prerequisite: HLSC 353.

HLSC 384 SCHOOL HEALTH PROGRAMS
Analysis of the philosophical, organizational, and legal aspects of school health programs. Offered alternate years.

HLSC 395 METHODS OF SCHOOL HEALTH INSTRUCTION
Concepts of unit planning, methods, techniques, sources, and evaluation of instruction materials; students are required to read widely and collect material pertinent to the course. Offered alternate years.

HLSC 475 PROGRAMS IN HEALTH PROMOTION
Study of the methods of program production in health. Supervised experience in the implementation of health education programs within churches, industries, schools, or hospitals of the community. Laboratory required. Prerequisite: HLSC 372.

HLSC 481 INTERNSHIP IN HEALTH SCIENCE
Supervised field experience in an approved health care agency. Practical experience and application of responsibilities and competencies necessary for practicing health education. Prerequisites: HLSC 475 or permission of the instructor.

HLSC 491 SEMINAR
Presentation and discussion of current topics in health science. Prerequisite: Senior standing in Health Science or permission of the instructor.

HLSC 494 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION
Individual contract arrangement involving students, faculty and cooperating businesses, schools or agencies to gain practical experience in an off-campus setting. Allows the student to apply advanced classroom learning. Prerequisite: Approval by department; CDEV 210 or permission of Cooperative Education Director.
PHYSICAL ACTIVITY COURSES (PEAC)

PEAC 101-197 PHYSICAL EDUCATION ACTIVITY COURSES

Motor skills are physiological development; adaptive programs as needed.

*PEAC 101 Canoeing I
*PEAC 102 Canoeing II
PEAC 103 Springboard Diving I
PEAC 104 Springboard Diving II
*PEAC 105 Kayaking and Rafting I
PEAC 106 Lifesaving
PEAC 107 Lifeguard Training
*PEAC 108 Sailing I
*PEAC 109 Sailing II
†*PEAC 110 Scuba I
*PEAC 111 Scuba II
PEAC 112 Introductory Swimming
PEAC 113 Beginning Swimming
PEAC 114 Intermediate Swimming
PEAC 115 Competitive Swimming and Conditioning
PEAC 116 Synchronized Swimming I
PEAC 117 Synchronized Swimming II
*PEAC 118 Water Skiing
PEAC 121 Adaptive
PEAC 122 Body Mechanics
PEAC 123 Conditioning: Weight Training
PEAC 124 Gymnastics I
PEAC 125 Gymnastics II
PEAC 126 Modern Gymnastics
PEAC 127 Tumbling
PEAC 128 Jogging
PEAC 129 Weight Control
PEAC 131 Movement Skill
PEAC 132 Developmental Movement
PEAC 133 Aerobic Rhythm
PEAC 134 Rhythms
PEAC 135 Singing Games
†*PEAC 136 Ice Skating I
†*PEAC 137 Ice Skating II
*PEAC 138 Roller Skating I
*PEAC 139 Roller Skating II
PEAC 141 Archery
PEAC 142 Badminton I

PEAC 143 Badminton II
*PEAC 144 Golf I
*PEAC 145 Golf II
PEAC 146 Tennis I
PEAC 147 Tennis II
PEAC 148 Tennis III
PEAC 149 Handball I
PEAC 150 Handball II
PEAC 151 Racquetball I
PEAC 152 Racquetball II
*PEAC 153 Western Horsemanship I
*PEAC 154 Western Horsemanship II
*PEAC 157 Backpacking
*PEAC 159 Cycling
*PEAC 160 Cycle Touring
*PEAC 161 Orienteering
*PEAC 162 Mountaineering
*PEAC 163 Rock Climbing
†*PEAC 164 Downhill Skiing I
†*PEAC 165 Downhill Skiing II
*PEAC 166 Cross-Country Skiing I
*PEAC 167 Cross-Country Skiing II
PEAC 170 Baseball
PEAC 171 Basketball
PEAC 172 Field Hockey
PEAC 173 Flagball
PEAC 174 Soccer
PEAC 175 Softball
PEAC 176 Track and Field
PEAC 177 Volleyball I
PEAC 178 Volleyball II
PEAC 179 Team Handball
PEAC 180 Water Polo
PEAC 181 Fencing I
PEAC 182 Fencing II
PEAC 187 Self-Defense
†PEAC 190 Independent Activity
PEAC 195 Gymnastics Team
PEAC 197 Modern Gymnastics Team

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES (Individual)

PEAC 223 Pro Act Conditioning
PEAC 224 Pro Act Gymnastics I
PEAC 225 Pro Act Gymnastics II
PEAC 241 Pro Act Archery

PeAC 242 Pro Act Badminton I
*PEAC 244 Pro Act Golf
PEAC 246 Pro Act Tennis
PEAC 276 Pro Act Track and Field

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES (Team)

PEAC 270 Pro Act Baseball
PEAC 271 Pro Act Basketball
PEAC 272 Pro Act Field Hockey
PEAC 273 Pro Act Flagball

*PEAC 274 Pro Act Soccer
PEAC 275 Pro Act Softball
PEAC 277 Pro Act Volleyball

*Special fee required. See Financial Information
†Graded S or NC.
PHYSICAL EDUCATION THEORY (PETH)

PETH 205 WATER SAFETY INSTRUCTOR'S COURSE 2
Preparation for meeting the requirements of the National Red Cross Certificate to teach swimming and supervise swimming areas. Prerequisite: Lifesaving.

PETH 214 INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION 2
Introduction and orientation to the field of physical education; includes survey of the philosophy and objectives, as well as the professional opportunities and responsibilities, of the physical educator.

PETH 225 PREVENTION OF INJURIES 2
Methods of prevention, evaluation, recognition, and immediate care and rehabilitation of injuries. Lecture and laboratory.

PETH 261, 262, 263 OFFICIATING OF SPORTS ACTIVITIES 2, 2, 2
Introduction to officiating in a variety of activities covered in the service areas; students are required to act as officials in the intramural activities sponsored by the department. Lecture and laboratory.

PETH 268 SKI INSTRUCTOR'S COURSE 2
Introduction for the advanced skiing student to the methods and skills of skiing instruction; students are required to assist in ski classes. Lecture and laboratory.

PETH 323 MEASUREMENTS AND EVALUATION 3
Study of the tests used in health, physical education, and recreation; includes application of tests in the evaluation process of motor performance and other areas of physical fitness. Two lectures per week. Laboratory arranged. Prerequisite: MATH 105 or 106.

PETH 324 ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION 3
Study of common abnormalities found in students which may be corrected or helped by proper exercise; considers extent and limitations of the teacher’s responsibility in this phase of education. Lecture and laboratory.

PETH 325 KINESIOLOGY 3
Study of joint and muscular mechanism action of muscles involved in fundamental movements; effect of gravity and other forces on motion. Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisites: BIOL 201, 202; PETH 323.

PETH 363, 364, 365 COACHING OF TEAM ACTIVITIES 3, 3, 3
Study of materials, methods, strategy and teaching progressions; autumn, flagball and soccer; winter, basketball and volleyball; spring, track and field and softball. Two lectures and one laboratory per week.

PETH 395 METHODS OF TEACHING SECONDARY PHYSICAL EDUCATION 3
Study of the methods and techniques of teaching physical education in the secondary school, indoors and outdoors; includes individual as well as group activities; students are required to observe and demonstrate in class. Lecture and laboratory. Taught in even years only.

PETH 425 MOTOR LEARNING 3
Analysis of selected variables which influence the learning of motor skills. Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisite: PETH 323.

PETH 426 PHYSIOLOGY OF EXERCISE 4
Study of the physiological basis for motor fitness, factors limiting human performance in athletic competition, pertinent research from the sports medicine literature, and laboratory techniques used in analysis of motor fitness. Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisites: BIOL 201, 202; PETH 323 or permission of instructor.

PETH 473 PHYSICAL EDUCATION IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL 3
Introduction to the planning of the curriculum in the elementary school and the organization of a balanced activities program; requires participation in the elementary school physical education program.
PETH 479 DIRECTED RESEARCH/PROJECT  
Additional research or study carried out under the direction of an assigned faculty member.

PETH 484 ADMINISTRATION OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND RECREATION  
Study of the techniques of scheduling, organizing, and planning suitable activities; includes purchasing of supplies and equipment, planning and use of facilities, and comparative cost and budgeting for the entire health and physical education program; related to either the elementary or secondary school depending on the need of the student.

PETH 490 INTERNSHIP IN FITNESS MANAGEMENT  
Supervised field experience in an approved fitness agency. Practical experience and application of responsibilities necessary for practicing fitness management. Prerequisite: Senior standing or departmental approval.

PETH 493 HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION  
Study of Physical Education and Recreation from earliest times to the present. Emphasis on the social and religious conditions which determine the character of physical education in a given society. Taught in odd years only.

PETH 494 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION  
Individual contract arrangement involving students, faculty, and cooperating businesses, schools or agencies to gain practical experience in an off-campus setting. Allows the student to apply advanced classroom learning. Prerequisite: Approval by department; CDEV 210 or permission of Cooperative Education Director.

PETH 496 SEMINAR  
Study of the modern trends in physical and recreational education; group discussion and presentation of current material in the field. Prerequisite: senior standing.
HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION

RECREATION (RECR)

RECR 234 YOUTH CAMP LEADERSHIP
Introduction to the principles and techniques of camp counseling involving campers, counselors, and cabin groups; includes problems of discipline and morale. Lecture and laboratory. Will not be offered 88-89.

RECR 278 PROGRAMMING INTRAMURAL AND RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES
Study of the mechanics of programming the intramural and recreational activities in the school and community.

RECR 356 RECREATION, LEISURE AND SOCIETY
Study of concepts promoting the most effective and widespread education for the worthy and creative use of leisure. Will not be offered 88-89

RECR 364 RECREATIONAL PROGRAMS
Methods of planning a balanced recreational program in the church or community for all age groups. Lecture and laboratory. Will not be offered 88-89.

RECR 375 CAMPING, SURVIVAL AND WILDERNESS LIVING
Study of survival and wilderness living as preparation for summer camp leaders. Two lectures per week and a four-day camping experience. Will not be offered 88-89.

RECR 387 YOUTH SERVICES LEADERSHIP
Introduction to youth leadership service for the community, youth agencies, and the church; emphasizes understanding youth social problems. Will not be offered 88-89.

RECR 389 CAMP ADMINISTRATION
Study of organizational and administrative procedures in organized camping, including committee work, budget, campsites, building, equipment, insurance, nutrition, health, and safety. Will not be offered 88-89.

RECR 484 LEADERSHIP IN RECREATION
Study of leadership and group work as techniques for meeting program objectives, and individual and group needs; includes study of individual development, human relations, and the learning process of recreational leadership. Will not be offered 88-89.

RECR 490 PRACTICUM IN RECREATION
Field work at various private and public recreation agencies under supervision of qualified leadership and approved agencies. Application must be completed two months prior to placement, and all students will be screened by the department. Prerequisites: PETH 214; PETH 484; RECR 278; RECR 356; RECR 484.
History
HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

R. Blaich, Chair; T. Gottschall, R. Henderson.

The purpose of the work in history is fourfold: to promote a better understanding of the past and an appreciation of the present; to broaden the cultural outlook and formulate a constructive philosophy of history of life; to train in skills of research and evaluation; to prepare students for teaching, graduate and professional schools, and government service.

The objectives of the courses in political science are to present techniques and materials with which to analyze governmental systems, diplomacy and international relations, and theories of political power. Students are prepared for further study in teaching, law, government, and church service. The department offers a major in history as well as minors in history and political science.

MAJOR IN HISTORY (Bachelor of Arts)

A student majoring in history must complete 54 quarter hours in the major, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin. The Graduate Record Examination in history is required.

**Major Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 120, 121, 122</td>
<td>History of Western Civilization</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 221, 222</td>
<td>History of the United States</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 396</td>
<td>Introduction to Historical Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 397</td>
<td>Historiography</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 496, 497</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives (20 must be upper division)</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8 quarter hours must be European; 8 quarter hours must be American; electives to be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair.

**MINOR IN HISTORY**

A student minoring in history must complete 28 quarter hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 120, 121, 122</td>
<td>History of Western Civilization</td>
<td>8-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 221, 222</td>
<td>History of the United States</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives (4 must be upper division)</td>
<td>8-12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approval of history adviser required.

**MINOR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE**

A student minoring in political science must complete 28 quarter hours:

Electives (4 must be upper division) 28

Approval of political science adviser required.

**HISTORY (HIST)**

**HIST 120, 121, 122 HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION** 4, 4, 4

Survey of European history from antiquity to the present. The first quarter covers ancient history of the Near East to early medieval Europe in the eighth century AD; the second quarter, old Europe from Charlemagne to 1815; and the third quarter, modern Europe from 1815 to the present.
HIST 131, 132, 133 WESTERN THOUGHT I (HONORS) 4, 4, 4
Integration of Western Civilization and World Literature with added emphasis on philosophical concepts and their relationships to events. Corollary reading will emphasize the history and philosophy of science, (8 quarter hours are considered to be equivalent to HIST 120, 121, 122; 4 quarter hours are considered to be equivalent to ENGL 207 if complete course is taken.)

HIST 221, 222 HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES 4, 4
Survey of the colonial period, followed by a more detailed study of the national period.

HIST 396 INTRODUCTION TO HISTORICAL RESEARCH 1
Introduction to the methods, materials, and problems of historical research; students choose the topic for their senior papers and commence research.

HIST 397 HISTORIOGRAPHY 2
A survey of selected historians and historical writing from classical Greece to the present. Must be taken concurrently with HIST 396.

HIST 496, 497 SEMINAR 0, 3
Preparation of the senior thesis. Open only to senior history majors. Prerequisite: HIST 396.

EUROPEAN HISTORY (HIST)

HIST 274, 275 HISTORY OF ENGLAND 4, 4
Development and expansion of the English nation from the earliest times to the present.

HIST 335 HISTORY OF WORLD WAR II 4
Study of the military, political, and diplomatic events from the late 1930s through 1945; covers both the European and the Pacific theaters. Taught in odd years only.

HIST 435 HISTORY OF MODERN GERMANY 4
Survey of German history since 1870; diplomatic, political, socio-economic, and ideological developments in Imperial, Weimar, Nazi, and post-World War II Germany, with special emphasis on the German Question resulting from World War II. Prerequisites: HIST 121, 122. Taught in even years only.

HIST 456 MEDIEVAL AND MODERN CHURCH HISTORY 4
A survey of the Christian Church from the Council of Chalcedon to the Enlightenment. Prerequisite: HIST 121 or RELH 455. Same as RELH 456.

HIST 463 THE MIDDLE AGES 4
Survey of the main institutions and ideas in European civilization from the decline of the Roman Empire to the Italian Renaissance, 300-1500. Prerequisites: HIST 120, 121. Taught in even years only.

HIST 465 RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION 4
Study of the transformation of Europe from a medieval to a modern society, 1300-1648, with special emphasis on the artistic, intellectual, and religious developments. Prerequisite: HIST 121. Taught in odd years only.

HIST 466 ENLIGHTENMENT AND REVOLUTION 4
Study of the influence of the Enlightenment on the French Revolution and the Napoleonic Empire. Prerequisites: HIST 121. Taught in even years only.

HIST 467 THE MODERN TRANSITION, 1815-1919 4
Study of Europe against the backdrop of nineteenth century industrialization. Prerequisites: HIST 121, 122. Taught in even years only.

HIST 468 CONTEMPORARY EUROPE, 1918 TO THE PRESENT 4
Study of Europe from division to proposed unity. Prerequisites: HIST 122. Taught in even years only.

157
HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

AMERICAN HISTORY (HIST)

HIST 225 HISTORY OF CANADA 4
Survey of Canadian development from the beginnings of the French regime to the present. Will not be offered 88-89.

HIST 284, 285 HISTORY OF LATIN AMERICA 4, 4
Survey of the colonial period, followed by a more detailed study of the development of the individual Latin American nations and their world relationship. Will not be offered 88-89.

HIST 424 THE AMERICAN FRONTIER 4
Study of the exploration, settlement, and development of the American west; considers economic, social, cultural, and political factors. Taught in even years only.

HIST 443 COLONIAL AND REVOLUTIONARY AMERICA 4
Study of the American colonies in their religious, social, and political contexts; examines the transition from colonial status to independence. Prerequisite: HIST 221. Taught in odd years only.

HIST 445 THE CIVIL WAR AND THE RISE OF INDUSTRIAL AMERICA, 1850-1900 4
Study of the sectional crisis and the war and its impact on postwar political, economic, and social developments; emphasizes industrialism and the development of the American labor movement. Prerequisites: HIST 221, 222. Taught in even years only.

HIST 448 TWENTIETH CENTURY AMERICA 4
Study of maturing America from 1900 to the present; emphasizes the problems of prosperity and depression and the role of the United States in world affairs. Prerequisites: HIST 221, 222.

HIST 457 SOCIAL AND INTELLECTUAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES 4
Analysis of the major social and intellectual trends in United States history, including Puritanism, the Enlightenment, Transcendentalism, Social Darwinism, and Pragmatism. Prerequisites: HIST 221, 222. Taught in odd years only.

GENERAL

GEOG 258 WORLD GEOGRAPHY 4
Survey of the major groups of natural regions; emphasizes human geography, but gives adequate attention to economic and physical aspects. Will not apply to a history minor.

HIST 394 DIRECTED READING 1-3
Independent reading for students who wish to continue broadening their knowledge of history by extensive reading; admission by department approval. Prerequisite: Eight hours of general studies history.

HIST 395 METHODS OF TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES 3
Methods and techniques of teaching social studies on the secondary school level; requires observation, demonstration and class presentation. Will not apply on a major or minor in history or political science.

HIST 494 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 0-4
Individual contract arrangement involving students, faculty, and cooperating businesses to gain practical experience in an off-campus setting. Allows the student to apply advanced classroom learning. Prerequisites: Approval by department; CDEV 210 or permission of Cooperative Education Director.

POLITICAL SCIENCE (PLSC)

PLSC 224 AMERICAN GOVERNMENT 4
Study of the principles, organization, and development of American national, state, and local government.
PLSC 324 COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT
Comparative study of political institutions, ideologies, and processes in modern and developing areas; includes intensive analytical and critical study of theories of authority; emphasizes problems of values in communist, fascist, Catholic, socialist, and democratic political theories. Taught in even years only.

PLSC 426 AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT
Study of the genesis and development of political thought in the United States. Applies to history as well as political science. Prerequisite: HIST 221. Taught in even years only.

PLSC 427 AMERICAN DIPLOMATIC HISTORY
Study of the relation of the United States to world politics; analysis of problems involved in the formulation of foreign policies from colonial times to the present. Applies to history as well as political science. Taught in odd years only.

PLSC 434 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
Analysis of the nature of international society and of the motivating and conditioning factors which explain interaction among states and other international entities. Taught in odd years only.

PLSC 451 RESEARCH METHODS
Introduction to the principles of research design; data collection through surveys and other methods; scaling, sampling; and computer assisted statistical analysis. Statistics highly recommended. One laboratory per week. Same as MKTG 451 and SOCI 451.

PLSC 454 WESTERN POLITICAL AND SOCIAL THOUGHT
A survey of political and social thought from classical Greece to the Enlightenment. May also apply to history. Same as PHIL 454; SOCI 454. Taught in even years only.

PLSC 455 WESTERN POLITICAL AND SOCIAL THEORY
Survey of modern social, political and economic thought. Emphasizes 19th and 20th century theories and models which have directed contemporary research in the social sciences and have influenced public policy. Same as SOCI 455.

PLSC 475 CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY
Study of the theory and practice of constitutional government in the United States including formation of the constitution, federal court system, and separation of powers. May apply in history as well as in political science. Prerequisite: PLSC 224. Not offered every year. Consult the department chair.
Home Economics
HOME ECONOMICS
M. Olmsted, Chair; C. Bazzy, N. Cornelison.

Home Economics is the study of the human and material forces affecting homes and families and the use of this knowledge for the benefit of mankind. Home Economics as a discipline synthesizes knowledge obtained from the natural sciences, social sciences, and the arts and humanities and applies this knowledge toward the optimum functioning of the Christian individual, the family, and society.

The objectives of the department are to develop concepts and to promote knowledge in five major areas. One area includes human nutritional needs and ways to meet these needs, as well as techniques for evaluating nutrients in food. A second area studies scientific principles in the selection, use, and care of textile and household products.

A third area includes the aesthetic and social-psychological factors related to the home, family, housing, and interior furnishings. A fourth area is the effective management of human and material resources. And the fifth area is the family and its commitment to its members, especially in promoting satisfying relationships. Developing an awareness of these five areas and of the interactions among them leads to criteria which can be used in making and implementing decisions affecting the individual and the family and the needs of both.

The purpose of the department is to enhance the quality of life through a program designed to develop an understanding of individuals within their environments, as well as to prepare students for professional careers.

The major in home economics leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree is designed for the general college student and for those preparing to teach. Students who wish to teach should also plan to meet certification requirements.

An interdisciplinary Bachelor of Science degree, with a major in interiors and apparel marketing and management, is also offered by the department. In this major students will acquire expertise in coordinating complex economic, aesthetic, and sociological factors in dress and interiors as they prepare to work as Home Economists in Business (HEIB) professions and careers. The program provides for a one-quarter internship in a business. (No minor is required).

The program in early childhood education is offered cooperatively by the departments of Education and Psychology and Home Economics. It leads to an Associate of Science degree and is designed to prepare the student for employment in nursery schools, day care centers, government child care programs, parent cooperatives, and other early education facilities. For a complete listing of requirements, see the Education and Psychology section of this bulletin.

The department offers minors in home economics and interior design. The department also offers the first two years of a pre-dietetics program.

MAJOR IN HOME ECONOMICS (Bachelor of Arts)
A student majoring in home economics must complete 54 quarter hours in the major, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.
## HOME ECONOMICS

### Major Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CFSC 282</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDNT 101, 102</td>
<td>Principles of Food Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDNT 103</td>
<td>Meal Management and Table Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDNT 220</td>
<td>Human Nutrition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Home Economics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 215</td>
<td>Fabric Constructions for Interiors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 216</td>
<td>Clothing Selection and Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 222</td>
<td>Art in Everyday Living</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 223</td>
<td>Introduction to Interior Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 301</td>
<td>Consumer Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 346</td>
<td>Home Management and Family Decision-Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 369</td>
<td>Textiles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 496</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives (must be upper division)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic advisor assigned by the department chair.

### Cognates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101, 102</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 325</td>
<td>The Social Psychology of Family Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students desiring teaching certification in home economics must take HMEC 395, Methods of Teaching Home Economics, and meet the certification requirements as listed by the Education and Psychology Department.

## MAJOR IN INTERIORS AND APPAREL MARKETING AND MANAGEMENT (Bachelor of Science)

A student majoring in interiors and apparel marketing and management must complete a minimum of 90 quarter hours in the major, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Home Economics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 215</td>
<td>Fabric Constructions for Interiors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 216</td>
<td>Clothing Selection and Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 222</td>
<td>Art in Everyday Living</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 223</td>
<td>Introduction to Interior Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 301</td>
<td>Consumer Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 302</td>
<td>Weaving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 350</td>
<td>Orientation to Field Study</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 369</td>
<td>Textiles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 424</td>
<td>Housing and Interiors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 425</td>
<td>Problems in Interiors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 451</td>
<td>Clothing Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 461</td>
<td>Tailoring</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 494</td>
<td>Cooperative Education/Field Experience</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 496</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HOME ECONOMICS

ACCT 115, 116  Clerical Accounting
and
ACCT 206  Principles of Accounting
or
ACCT 201, 202, 203  Principles of Accounting
or
ACCT 205, 206  Principles of Accounting
CPTR 105  Personal Computing  3
ECON 211  Principles of Macroeconomics  4
MGMT 371  Management and Organizational Behavior  4
MIS 285  Computer Principles  2
MKTG 381  Principles of Marketing  4
Electives from the list below  10-11

90

Electives:
GBUS 361  Business Law  4
MGMT 275  Management of Small Business  3
MGMT 372  Human Resources Management  4
MGMT 476  Motivation and Leadership  4
MKTG 383  Advertising and Sales Promotion  4
MKTG 384  Consumer Behavior  3
MKTG 385  Selling and Sales Management  4

Cognates:
ART 161, 162  Design  6
ART 184, 185  Introduction to Drawing  4
ART 321, 322, 323  History of Art  6
DRFT 226  Architectural Drawing  3

DIETETICS
Merlene Olmsted, Academic Adviser

Students pursuing careers in therapeutic or administrative dietetics must meet requirements as specified by the American Dietetics Association (ADA). The first two years or 96 quarter hours are to be completed on the Walla Walla College campus. The remaining two years are to be completed in a Coordinated Undergraduate Program approved by ADA. Consult with the academic adviser for a complete course outline. The degree is not awarded by Walla Walla College.

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (Associate of Science)
This program is offered cooperatively between the departments of Education and Psychology and Home Economics. See the Education and Psychology section of this bulletin for a complete list of requirements.

MINOR IN HOME ECONOMICS
A student minoring in home economics must complete 31 quarter hours:
CFSC 282  Child Development  3
FDNT 101, 102  Principles of Food Science  8
FDNT 220  Human Nutrition  4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Home Economics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 215</td>
<td>Fabric Constructions for Interiors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 216</td>
<td>Clothing Selection and Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 301</td>
<td>Consumer Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>31</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approval of home economics adviser required.

**MINOR IN INTERIOR DESIGN**

A student minoring in interior design must complete 30 quarter hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 215</td>
<td>Fabric Constructions for Interiors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 216</td>
<td>Clothing Selection and Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 222</td>
<td>Art in Everyday Living</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 223</td>
<td>Introduction to Interior Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 301</td>
<td>Consumer Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 369</td>
<td>Textiles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 424</td>
<td>Housing and Interiors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 425</td>
<td>Problems in Interiors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approval of interior design adviser required.

**FOODS AND NUTRITION (FDNT)**

**FDNT 101, 102 PRINCIPLES OF FOOD SCIENCE**

Study of basic principles and techniques of food preparation, purchasing, and selection, with emphasis on nutrition, economic values, and food quality. Sanitary handling and storage in food preparation. Laboratory required. Taught in even years only.

**FDNT 103 MEAL MANAGEMENT AND TABLE SERVICE**

Managerial aspects of planning, preparing, and serving food for family meals and special occasions. Prerequisite: FDNT 101 or 102 or permission of instructor. Laboratory required. Taught in even years only.

**FDNT 220 HUMAN NUTRITION**

Study of fundamental principles and basic vocabulary of nutritional science; interpretation and application of those principles through practical experiences. Covers the many factors associated with food and the digestion of food and to evaluation of current nutrition controversies.

**FDNT 412 FOOD IN CULTURES OF THE WORLD**

Study and preparation of food and beverages common to and characterizing family foods in other regions and countries. Interrelationships of food behavior and nutrition. Prerequisite: adequate background in food preparation. Laboratory required. Taught in even years only.

**FDNT 422 EXPERIMENTAL COOKERY**

Development of experimental methods, their application, and the skills involved; acquaintance with the literature in this field; preparation of the student for independent investigations in foods. Prerequisites: FDNT 101, 102; FDNT 103; and CHEM 101, 102 or CHEM 141, 142, 143 or equivalent. Laboratory required. Taught in odd years only.

**FDNT 437 COMMUNITY NUTRITION**

Survey of current community nutrition problems and of programs designed to alleviate the problems; food habits of population groups which have a high incidence of malnutrition; implications of fad diets. Field experience included. Prerequisite: FDNT 220 or permission of instructor. Taught in even years only.
HOME ECONOMICS

FDNT 441 ADVANCED NUTRITION
Study of nutrition involving digestion and metabolic processes and products; selection of an optimum diet for health; review of current nutritional literature and preparation of the student for independent investigations in nutrition research. Prerequisites: FDNT 220; CHEM 101, 102 or CHEM 141, 142, 143. Laboratory required. Taught in even years only.

FDNT 443 DIET IN DISEASE
Study of recent developments in the dietary treatment of disease in which nutrition plays a major role; experience in independent use of journal literature in the field; class presentation of research project in the field. Laboratory experience in dietary care of patients in hospital setting. Prerequisite: FDNT 220 or equivalent. Laboratory required. Taught in odd years only.

HOME ECONOMICS (HMEC)

HMEC 101 INTRODUCTION TO HOME ECONOMICS
Study of attitudes, interests, and goals relating to careers in home economics; Includes basic information for making wise professional choices; meaning and scope of home economics.

HMEC 201 HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT
Introduction to the selection, operation, and care of household appliances; includes study of electricity in the home and kitchen planning. Will not be offered 88-89.

HMEC 215 FABRIC CONSTRUCTIONS FOR INTERIORS
Study of construction techniques, including handstitching, seam finishes and special fabrics used for such items as slipcovers, curtains, draperies, throw pillows, applique, and quilts. Evaluation of construction quality. Laboratory required.

HMEC 216 CLOTHING SELECTION AND CONSTRUCTION
Study of garment construction techniques, fit and style, behavioral aspects of clothing, forecasting, pattern grading. Laboratory required. Prerequisite: HMEC 215.
HMEC 222 ART IN EVERYDAY LIVING
Introduction to the use of art elements giving consideration to line, form, and color as applied in the fundamental principles of design and the various aspects of the home, clothing and everyday living; problems in selecting and designing.

HMEC 223 INTRODUCTION TO INTERIOR DESIGN
Study of contemporary housing styles, background treatments (windows, walls, floors, ceilings, and doors), lighting and color, budget decorating, and finishing touches. Prerequisite: HMEC 222 or permission of instructor.

HMEC 301 CONSUMER EDUCATION
Study of the interaction of consumers, government, and market; evaluation of consumer information and protection; money management and consumer skills in the market place; includes savings, insurances, taxes, and investments; analysis of consumer buying practices. Taught in even years only.

HMEC 302 WEAVING
Study of the principles, techniques, and development of weaving, both handwoven and commercial, basic weaves and common variations; comparison of woven to knitted structures; calculation of needed yarns; construction of handwoven articles. Laboratory required. Taught in odd years only.

HMEC 346 HOME MANAGEMENT AND FAMILY DECISION-MAKING
Study of the principles of organization and management; use of resources; decision making; work simplification; application of management principles to planning, executing and evaluating problems in home management. Taught in odd years only.

HMEC 350 ORIENTATION TO FIELD STUDY
Preparation for responsible participation in a field setting; covers the complex of enterprises involved in fashion design, production, and distribution.

HMEC 369 TEXTILES
Study of basic fibers, weaves, and textile fabrics, including characteristics, construction, use, selection, and care of fabrics used in clothing and home furnishings. Laboratory required. Taught in odd years only.

HMEC 395 METHODS OF TEACHING HOME ECONOMICS
Study of objectives, methods, materials, student demonstrations, observations, lesson plans, and problems involved in teaching home economics. Prerequisites: EDUC 390; EDUC 392. Taught in even years only.

HMEC 403 ADVANCED WEAVING
Application of basic principles of weaving to original designs through the use of hand spinning, dyeing, and weaving. Prerequisite: HMEC 302 or equivalent. Laboratory required. Taught in odd years only.

HMEC 424 HOUSING AND INTERIORS
Study of the history of furniture and how it relates to present styles; current trends in housing; housing alternatives; energy conservation. Laboratory required. Prerequisite: HMEC 223.

HMEC 425 PROBLEMS IN INTERIORS
Planning and furnishing residential spaces to meet individual family needs. Evaluation and organization of space use in dwellings; preparation of floor plans; interpretation of blueprints. Includes experience working with clients. Laboratory required. Prerequisites: DRFT 226; HMEC 424.

HMEC 451 CLOTHING DESIGN
Study of the history and theory of clothing design; development of original clothing designs by flat pattern techniques. Prerequisite: HMEC 216. Laboratory required. Taught in even years only.
HOME ECONOMICS

HMEC 461 TAILORING 3
Study of custom and unstructured tailoring techniques applied to the construction of suits and coats; fitting. Laboratory required. Prerequisite: HMEC 216 or permission of instructor. Taught in odd years only.

HMEC 494 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION/FIELD EXPERIENCE 12
Individual contract arrangement involving student, faculty and cooperating businesses to gain practical experience in a cooperating retail firm, design studio, museum, manufacturing plant, or cooperative extension. Allows the student to apply advanced classroom learning. Evaluated on the S or NC basis. Prerequisites: Approval by department; CDEV 210 or permission of Cooperative Education Director.

HMEC 496 SEMINAR 1
Study of recent literature, research, and professional ethics in areas of home economics.

CHILD AND FAMILY SCIENCES (CFSC)

CFSC 282 CHILD DEVELOPMENT 3
Study of the child's physical, emotional, intellectual, and social growth in a family context.

SOCI 225 MARRIAGE AND FAMILY LIFE 2
See the Sociology and Social Work section of this bulletin.

SOCI 325 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY OF FAMILY LIFE 3
See the Sociology and Social Work section of this bulletin.
Industrial Technology
INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY


The industrial technology department provides quality technological instruction in a Christian environment, preparing students to teach technology education or to work in industry as industrial technologists.

The four-year industrial technology college graduate is associated with the managerial, engineering, scientific, and supervisory activities of the industrial world. A broad preparation is given for manufacturing management in industry which enables the graduate to work with and contribute to the ideas of professional engineers and scientists, as well as supervise and manage the use of materials and machines for producing, distributing, and servicing industrial products.

The teacher of technology education possesses a broad background in the products and processes of industry. A degree of skill is developed in several areas of industrial technology to equip the teacher with the ability to pass on to students the benefits of America's industrial heritage.

Courses in industrial technology also provide nonmajors with the opportunity of developing occupational skills in a second field or strengthening their background in the applied arts to better fit them for life in today's highly technologically oriented society.

Programs leading to the Bachelor of Science degree are technology education, automotive technology, biomedical electronics technology, electronics technology, graphics technology, industrial technology, and plant maintenance technology.

The industrial technology department also offers concentrations leading to the Associate of Science degree and a number of certificate programs.

Associate of Science degrees are offered with concentrations in automotive technology, aviation technology, construction technology, electronics technology, graphics technology, and plant maintenance technology. Each curriculum is designed to prepare graduates for employment in that particular field. In each case, a broad technical background is offered balancing theory with laboratory experience. These programs are especially designed to serve the student who wishes to complete his technical training in a Christian environment with minimal general studies and time requirements. The programs are planned so that continuance in the baccalaureate program may occur with minimal loss of credit. The Associate of Science degree requires the completion of 96 quarter hours.

The certificate programs are designed for completion in one year with almost total emphasis on the technical specialty. The following programs offer the opportunity of quality short-term technical training in a Christian environment: auto mechanics, aviation, carpentry, offset copy preparation, plant maintenance, and printing.

These programs are planned so that continuance in a degree program may occur with minimal loss of credit. To qualify for a certificate, the student must maintain a cumulative grade-point average of 2.00. The certificate program requires the completion of 48 quarter hours.
MAJOR IN AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY (Bachelor of Science)
A student majoring in automotive technology must complete 63 quarter hours in the major, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

Major Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 134</td>
<td>Internal Combustion Engine Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 135</td>
<td>Internal Combustion Engine Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 145</td>
<td>Power Train Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 146</td>
<td>Power Train Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 156</td>
<td>Fuel and Electrical Systems Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 157</td>
<td>Fuel and Electrical Systems Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 286</td>
<td>Engine Rebuilding Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 314</td>
<td>Engine Diagnosis and Tune-up</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 315</td>
<td>Engine Diagnosis and Tune-up Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 345, 346</td>
<td>Automotive Service</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 347, 348</td>
<td>Automotive Service Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 365</td>
<td>Diesel Engines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 366</td>
<td>Computerized Engine Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 241</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Electronics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 252</td>
<td>Solid State Devices and Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 364</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 376</td>
<td>Technical Facility Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 386</td>
<td>Oil Hydraulics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 480</td>
<td>Advanced Practicum in Industrial Technology (in automotive)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 499</td>
<td>Senior Problem</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair. 63

Cognates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 201, 202, 203</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 105</td>
<td>Personal Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 275</td>
<td>Management of Small Business</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 371</td>
<td>Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business electives must be chosen from the following prefixes in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair: ACCT, GBUS, MGMT, MKTG.

MAJOR IN BIOMEDICAL ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY (Bachelor of Science)
A student majoring in biomedical electronics technology must complete 84 quarter hours in the major, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.
## INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

### Major Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 236</td>
<td>Electrical and Electronic Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 241</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Electronics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 242</td>
<td>Electronic Circuit Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 252, 253</td>
<td>Solid State Devices and Circuits</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 263</td>
<td>Communication Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 297, 298</td>
<td>Electronics Fabrication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 326</td>
<td>Hospital Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 331, 332</td>
<td>Medical Electronics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 361</td>
<td>Linear Integrated Circuits</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 362</td>
<td>Digital Integrated Circuits</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 372</td>
<td>Computer Circuits and Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 381, 382</td>
<td>TV Systems and Circuits</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 490</td>
<td>Directed Hospital Experience</td>
<td>12-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 280</td>
<td>Practicum in Industrial Technology (in electronics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 480</td>
<td>Advanced Practicum in Industrial Technology (in electronics)</td>
<td>0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 494</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 499</td>
<td>Senior Problem</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cognates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201, 202</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101, 102</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 124</td>
<td>Introduction to BASIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 134</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing (FORTRAN)</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 141</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming (Pascal)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 117</td>
<td>Precalculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121, 122</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Mathematics I, II</td>
<td>5-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211, 212, 213</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 214, 215, 216</td>
<td>General Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MAJOR IN COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY (Bachelor of Science)

A student majoring in computer technology must complete 66 quarter hours in the major, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

### Major Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 236</td>
<td>Electrical and Electronic Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 241</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Electronics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 242</td>
<td>Electronic Circuit Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 252, 253</td>
<td>Solid State Devices and Circuits</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 297, 298</td>
<td>Electronics Fabrication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 361</td>
<td>Linear Integrated Circuits</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 362</td>
<td>Digital Integrated Circuits</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 372</td>
<td>Computer Circuits and Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 381, 382</td>
<td>TV Systems and Circuits</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

ELCT 393  Computer Troubleshooting  4
ELCT 421  Microprocessor Interfacing  4
ELCT 472  Application of Robotics  3
INDS 124  Introduction to Technology  3
INDS 280  Practicum in Industrial Technology  3
          (in electronics)
INDS 499  Senior Problem  1
          Electives  3

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic advisor assigned by the department chair.

Cognates:
   CPTR 124  Introduction to BASIC
   or
   CPTR 134  Introduction to Computing (FORTRAN)  2-4
   or
   CPTR 141  Introduction to Programming (Pascal)
   CPTR 215  Assembly Language Programming I  3
   CPTR 331  Computers in the Laboratory  3
   MATH 117  Pre-calculus  5-8
   or
   MATH 121, 122  Fundamentals of Mathematics I, II

MAJOR IN ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY (Bachelor of Science)
A student majoring in electronics technology must complete 63 quarter hours in the major, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin. It is recommended that a minor in Business, Communications, Computer Science, or Mathematics be chosen.

Major Requirements:
   DRFT 236  Electrical and Electronic Drawing  3
   ELCT 241  Fundamentals of Electronics  5
   ELCT 242  Electronic Circuit Analysis  5
   ELCT 252, 253  Solid State Devices and Circuits  8
   ELCT 263  Communication Circuits  4
   ELCT 297, 298  Electronics Fabrication  2
   ELCT 361  Linear Integrated Circuits  5
   ELCT 362  Digital Integrated Circuits  5
   ELCT 363  Radio Communications  4
   ELCT 372  Computer Circuits and Systems  4
   ELCT 381, 382  TV Systems and Circuits  8
   INDS 124  Introduction to Technology  3
   INDS 480  Advanced Practicum in Industrial Technology (in electronics)  3
   INDS 499  Senior Problem  1
          Electives  3

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic advisor assigned by the department chair.

Cognates:
   CPTR 124  Introduction to BASIC  2
   CPTR 215  Assembly Language Programming I  3
INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

MATH 117  Precalculus  5-8
or
MATH 121, 122  Fundamentals of Mathematics I, II
MATH 181  Analytic Geometry and Calculus I  4

MAJOR IN GRAPHICS TECHNOLOGY (Bachelor of Science)
A student majoring in graphics technology must complete 63 quarter hours in the major, the required cognates (choose either the commercial art or business emphasis), the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

**Major Requirements:**
- **GRPH 121**  Introduction to Graphic Arts  4
- **GRPH 221, 222, 223**  Offset Lithography  9
- **GRPH 271**  Computer Assisted Publishing  2
- **GRPH 272, 273**  Computer Composition  4
- **GRPH 295**  Printing Layout and Design  3
- **GRPH 326**  Printing Estimating  3
- **GRPH 331**  Advanced Halftone Photography  2
- **GRPH 421, 422**  Color Separations  6
- **INDS 124**  Introduction to Technology  3
- **INDS 364**  Industrial Safety  2
- **INDS 376**  Technical Facility Planning  3
- **INDS 480**  Advanced Practicum in Industrial Technology (in graphics)  4
- **INDS 494**  Cooperative Education  12
- **INDS 499**  Senior Problem  1
- **PHTO 154**  Principles of Photography  2
- **PHTO 155**  Principles of Photography Laboratory  1
- **Electives**  2

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic advisor assigned by the department chair.

**Cognates:** (Choose business or commercial art emphasis)

**Business Emphasis:**
- **ACCT 201, 202, 203**  Principles of Accounting  10
- **CPTR 105**  Personal Computing  3
- **MGMT 275**  Management of Small Business  3

or
- **MGMT 371**  Management and Organizational Behavior  8

Business electives must be chosen from the following prefixes in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair: ACCT, GBUS, MGMT, MKTG.

**Commercial Art Emphasis:**
- **ART 161, 162, 163**  Design  9
- **ART 184, 185, 186**  Introduction to Drawing  6
- **ART 244, 245, 246**  Introduction to Commercial Art  6
- **ART 314, 315, 316**  Advertising Design  9

174
# MAJOR IN INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY (Bachelor of Science)

A student majoring in industrial technology must complete 64 quarter hours in the major, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin. This program offers considerable latitude in selection of courses or concentrations and is designed to provide the student with a broad background in industry and business.

## Core Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 121, 122</td>
<td>Technical Drawing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 221, 222, 223</td>
<td>Wood Products and Processes</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 241, 242, 243</td>
<td>Fabrication and Machining of Metals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 364</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 436</td>
<td>Production Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 499</td>
<td>Senior Problem</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Industrial Technology Electives</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(15 must be upper division)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Choose one of the following concentrations:

## CONCENTRATION: Aviation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Aviation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 234</td>
<td>Meteorology and Commercial Pilot</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 256</td>
<td>Principles of Aircraft Maintenance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 260</td>
<td>Pre-Instrument Pilot Flight Training</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 261</td>
<td>Instrument Pilot Lectures</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 262</td>
<td>Instrument Pilot Flight Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 263</td>
<td>Advanced Instrument Pilot Flight</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 335</td>
<td>Commercial Pilot Flight Training</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 336</td>
<td>Advanced Commercial Pilot Flight</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 357</td>
<td>Flight Instructor—Airplane Lectures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 358</td>
<td>Flight Instructor—Airplane Flight</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CONCENTRATION: Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 226</td>
<td>Architectural Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 151</td>
<td>Foundations and Framing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 152</td>
<td>Building Materials and Mechanical Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 153</td>
<td>Finish Carpentry</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 254</td>
<td>Energy Efficient Construction</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 264</td>
<td>Construction Codes and Specifications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INDS 345</td>
<td>Finishing Materials and Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 351</td>
<td>Advanced Wood Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 356</td>
<td>Construction Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives (must be upper division)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair.

Cognates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 201, 202, 203</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 105</td>
<td>Personal Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 275</td>
<td>Management of Small Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 371</td>
<td>Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business electives must be chosen from the following prefixes in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair: ACCT, GBUS, MGMT, MKTG.

MAJOR IN PLANT MAINTENANCE TECHNOLOGY (Bachelor of Science)

A student majoring in plant maintenance technology must complete 65 quarter hours in the major, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

Major Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 134</td>
<td>Internal Combustion Engine Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 135</td>
<td>Internal Combustion Engine Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 156</td>
<td>Fuel and Electrical Systems Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 157</td>
<td>Fuel and Electrical Systems Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 121, 122</td>
<td>Technical Drawing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 226</td>
<td>Architectural Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 241</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Electronics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 134</td>
<td>Gas Welding Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 135</td>
<td>Arc Welding Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 137</td>
<td>Gas Welding Theory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 138</td>
<td>Arc Welding Theory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 151</td>
<td>Foundations and Framing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 152</td>
<td>Building Materials and Mechanical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 153</td>
<td>Finish Carpentry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 221, 222</td>
<td>Wood Products and Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 241, 243</td>
<td>Fabrication and Machining of Metals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 328</td>
<td>Applied Maintenance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and/or</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 494</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 376</td>
<td>Technical Facility Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 386</td>
<td>Oil Hydraulics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 398</td>
<td>Machine and Tool Maintenance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 436</td>
<td>Production Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

INDS 499    Senior Problem              1
            Electives (must be upper division) 3
            Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair. 65

Cognates:
ACCT 201, 202, 203  Principles of Accounting 10
CPTR 105  Personal Computing 3
MGMT 275  Management of Small Business
or
MGMT 371  Management and Organizational Behavior 8
           Business Electives 3-4

Business electives must be chosen from the following prefixes in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair: ACCT, GBUS, MGMT, MKTG.

MAJOR IN TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION (Bachelor of Science)
A student majoring in technology education must complete 63 quarter hours in the major, certification requirements as listed in the Education section of this bulletin for the initial Washington state secondary teaching certificate, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin. Students planning on teaching in the state of Oregon, should check with the certification officer in the Education and Psychology Department for specific certification requirements. A minor should be chosen from instructional areas taught on the secondary level.

Major Requirements:
DRFT 121, 122  Technical Drawing 6
DRFT 226  Architectural Drawing 3
or
DRFT 236  Electrical and Electronic Drawing 4
ELCT 241  Fundamentals of Electronics 5
ELCT 252  Solid State Devices and Circuits 4
INDS 124  Introduction to Technology 3
INDS 221, 222, 223  Wood Products and Processes 6
    Technical choice minimum of eight quarter hours in one of the following technical areas: Automotive, Construction, Graphic Arts, Industrial Crafts, and Metals (Machining and/or Welding)
INDS 364  Industrial Safety 2
INDS 374  Foundations of Technology Education 2
INDS 376  Technical Facility Planning 3
INDS 395  Methods of Teaching Technology 4
INDS 398  Machine and Tool Maintenance 1
INDS 436  Production Processes 3
INDS 480  Advanced Practicum in Industrial Technology (in supervision) 1
INDS 499  Senior Problem 1
           Electives (4 must be upper division) 11

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair. Six quarter hours must be in one of the following areas: Electronics, Woods, or in the technical choice selected above.
INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

Cognates:
CPTTR 105  Personal Computing  3
HLSC 217  First Aid  2
(must also gain and maintain current certitifcation in cardiopulmonary resuscitation)

AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY (Associate of Science)
A student specializing in automotive technology must complete the following 55 quarter hours, the general studies program, and all associate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

Area Requirements:
AUTO 134  Internal Combustion Engine Theory  2
AUTO 135  Internal Combustion Engine Laboratory  2
AUTO 145  Power Train Theory  2
AUTO 146  Power Train Laboratory  2
AUTO 156  Fuel and Electrical Systems Theory  2
AUTO 157  Fuel and Electrical Systems Laboratory  2
AUTO 286  Engine Rebuilding Laboratory  2
AUTO 314  Engine Diagnosis and Tune-up  2
AUTO 315  Engine Diagnosis and Tune-up Laboratory  2
AUTO 345, 346  Automotive Service  4
AUTO 347, 348  Automotive Service Laboratory  4
AUTO 365  Diesel Engines  3
AUTO 366  Computerized Engine Controls  3
ELCT 241  Fundamentals of Electronics  5
ELCT 252  Solid State Devices and Circuits  4
INDS 124  Introduction to Technology  3
INDS 280  Practicum in Industrial Technology  2
(in automotive)
INDS 364  Industrial Safety  2
INDS 386  Oil Hydraulics  3
Electives  4

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair.

Cognates:
ACCT 115, 116  Clerical Accounting  6-7
or
ACCT 201, 202  Principles of Accounting
MGMT 275  Management of Small Business  3

AVIATION TECHNOLOGY (Associate of Science)
A student specializing in aviation technology must complete the following 55 quarter hours, the general studies program, and all associate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

178
### INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

**Area Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Aviation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 141</td>
<td>Private Pilot Lectures</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 142</td>
<td>Private Pilot Flight Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 143</td>
<td>Advanced Private Pilot Flight Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 234</td>
<td>Meteorology and Commercial Pilot Lectures</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 256</td>
<td>Principles of Aircraft Maintenance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 260</td>
<td>Pre-Instrument Pilot Flight Training</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 261</td>
<td>Instrument Pilot Lectures</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 262</td>
<td>Instrument Pilot Flight Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 263</td>
<td>Advanced Instrument Pilot Flight Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 335</td>
<td>Commercial Pilot Flight Training</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 336</td>
<td>Advanced Commercial Pilot Flight Training</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 357</td>
<td>Flight Instructor—Airplane Lectures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 358</td>
<td>Flight Instructor—Airplane Flight Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 280</td>
<td>Practicum in Industrial Technology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(in aviation)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>55</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY (Associate of Science)

A student specializing in construction technology must complete the following 55 quarter hours, the general studies program, and all associate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

**Area Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 121, 122</td>
<td>Technical Drawing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 226</td>
<td>Architectural Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 151</td>
<td>Foundations and Framing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 152</td>
<td>Building Materials and Mechanical Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 153</td>
<td>Finish Carpentry</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 221, 222</td>
<td>Wood Products and Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 254</td>
<td>Energy Efficient Construction</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 264</td>
<td>Construction Codes and Specifications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 345</td>
<td>Finishing Materials and Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 351</td>
<td>Advanced Wood Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 356</td>
<td>Construction Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 364</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 398</td>
<td>Machine and Tool Maintenance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>55</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic advisor assigned by the department chair.

**Cognates:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 115, 116</td>
<td>Clerical Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ACCT 201, 202</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 275</td>
<td>Management of Small Business</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY (Associate of Science)
A student specializing in electronics technology must complete the following 58 quarter hours, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all associate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

Area Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 236</td>
<td>Electrical and Electronic Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 241</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Electronics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 242</td>
<td>Electronic Circuit Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 252, 253</td>
<td>Solid State Devices and Circuits</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 263</td>
<td>Communication Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 297, 298</td>
<td>Electronics Fabrication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 361</td>
<td>Linear Integrated Circuits</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 362</td>
<td>Digital Integrated Circuits</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 372</td>
<td>Computer Circuits and Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 381, 382</td>
<td>TV Systems and Circuits</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 280</td>
<td>Practicum in Industrial Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(in electronics)</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic advisor assigned by the department chair. 58

Cognates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 124</td>
<td>Introduction to BASIC</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GRAPHICS TECHNOLOGY (Associate of Science)
A student specializing in graphics technology must complete the following 55 quarter hours, the general studies program, and all associate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

Area Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Graphic Arts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 221, 222, 223</td>
<td>Offset Lithography</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 271</td>
<td>Computer Assisted Publishing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 272, 273</td>
<td>Computer Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 295</td>
<td>Printing Layout and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 331</td>
<td>Advanced Halftone Photography</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 280</td>
<td>Practicum in Industrial Technology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(in graphics)</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic advisor assigned by the department chair. 55

180
PLANT MAINTENANCE TECHNOLOGY (Associate of Science)
A student specializing in plant maintenance technology must complete the following 55 quarter hours, the general studies program, and all associate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area Requirements:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 134 Internal Combustion Engine Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 135 Internal Combustion Engine Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 121, 122 Technical Drawing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 226 Architectural Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 241 Fundamentals of Electronics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 124 Introduction to Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 134 Gas Welding Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 135 Arc Welding Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 137 Gas Welding Theory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 138 Arc Welding Theory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 151 Foundations and Framing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 152 Building Materials and Mechanical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 153 Finish Carpentry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 221, 222 Wood Products and Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 241, 243 Fabrication and Machining of Metals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 328 Applied Maintenance</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and/or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 494 Cooperative Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 386 Oil Hydraulics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair.

AUTO MECHANICS (Certificate)
A student taking auto mechanics must complete the following 38 quarter hours and the general studies courses for the certificate program as outlined in this bulletin.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area Requirements:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 134 Internal Combustion Engine Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 135 Internal Combustion Engine Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 145 Power Train Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 146 Power Train Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 156 Fuel and Electrical Systems Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 157 Fuel and Electrical Systems Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 286 Engine Rebuilding Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCT 241 Fundamentals of Electronics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 124 Introduction to Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 134 Gas Welding Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 135 Arc Welding Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 137 Gas Welding Theory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 138 Arc Welding Theory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair.

181
INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

AVIATION (Certificate)
A student taking aviation must complete the following 38 quarter hours and the general studies courses for the certificate program as outlined in this bulletin.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area Requirements</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 141</td>
<td>Private Pilot Lectures</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 142</td>
<td>Private Pilot Flight Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 143</td>
<td>Advanced Private Pilot Flight Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 260</td>
<td>Pre-Instrument Pilot Flight Training</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 261</td>
<td>Instrument Pilot Lectures</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 262</td>
<td>Instrument Pilot Flight Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 263</td>
<td>Advanced Instrument Pilot Flight Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 335</td>
<td>Commercial Pilot Flight Training</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 336</td>
<td>Advanced Commercial Pilot Flight Training</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 38

CARPENTRY (Certificate)
A student taking carpentry must complete the following 38 quarter hours and the general studies courses for the certificate program as outlined in this bulletin.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area Requirements:</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 226</td>
<td>Architectural Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 151</td>
<td>Foundations and Framing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 152</td>
<td>Building Materials and Mechanical Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 153</td>
<td>Finish Carpentry</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 221</td>
<td>Wood Products and Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 398</td>
<td>Machine and Tool Maintenance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair. **Total:** 38

OFFSET COPY PREPARATION (Certificate)
A student taking offset copy preparation must complete the following 38 quarter hours and the general studies courses for the certificate program as outlined in this bulletin.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area Requirements:</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Graphic Arts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 221, 222</td>
<td>Offset Lithography</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 271</td>
<td>Computer Assisted Publishing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 272, 273</td>
<td>Computer Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 295</td>
<td>Printing Layout and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTO 154</td>
<td>Principles of Photography</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTO 155</td>
<td>Principles of Photography Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair. **Total:** 38
PLANT MAINTENANCE (Certificate)
A student taking plant maintenance must complete the following 38 quarter hours and the general studies courses for the certificate program as outlined in this bulletin.

**Area Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 134</td>
<td>Internal Combustion Engine Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 135</td>
<td>Internal Combustion Engine Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 121</td>
<td>Technical Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 226</td>
<td>Architectural Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 134</td>
<td>Gas Welding Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 135</td>
<td>Arc Welding Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 137</td>
<td>Gas Welding Theory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 138</td>
<td>Arc Welding Theory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 151</td>
<td>Foundations and Framing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 152</td>
<td>Building Materials and Mechanical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 153</td>
<td>Finish Carpentry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 221, 222</td>
<td>Wood Products and Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 241, 243</td>
<td>Fabrication and Machining of Metals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 328</td>
<td>Applied Maintenance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair.

38

PRINTING (Certificate)

A student taking printing must complete the following 38 quarter hours and the general studies for the certificate program as outlined in this bulletin.

**Area Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Graphic Arts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 221, 222, 223</td>
<td>Offset Lithography</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 271</td>
<td>Computer Assisted Publishing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 273</td>
<td>Computer Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 295</td>
<td>Printing Layout and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 331</td>
<td>Advanced Halftone Photography</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair.

38

MINOR IN AVIATION

A student minoring in aviation must complete 30 quarter hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Aviation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 141</td>
<td>Private Pilot Lectures</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 142</td>
<td>Private Pilot Flight Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 143</td>
<td>Advanced Private Pilot Flight Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives (3 must be upper division)</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approval of aviation adviser required.

30
### INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

#### MINOR IN GRAPHIC ARTS
A student minoring in graphic arts must complete 30 quarter hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Graphic Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 221, 222, 223</td>
<td>Offset Lithography</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 271</td>
<td>Computer Assisted Publishing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 331</td>
<td>Advanced Halftone Photography</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTO 154</td>
<td>Principles of Photography</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTO 155</td>
<td>Principles of Photography Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (must have GRPH or PHTO prefix. 1 credit must be upper division.)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approval of graphics technology adviser required.

#### MINOR IN INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY
A student minoring in industrial technology must complete 30 quarter hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 121, 122</td>
<td>Technical Drawing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 436</td>
<td>Production Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approval of industrial technology adviser required.

#### MINOR IN TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION
A student minoring in technology education must complete 30 quarter hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 121, 122</td>
<td>Technical Drawing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 221, 222, 223</td>
<td>Wood Products and Processes</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 364</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 374</td>
<td>Foundations of Technology Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 395</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approval of technology education adviser required.

#### AUTOMOTIVE (ABOD, AUTO)

**ABOD 164 BASIC BODY REPAIR**
Introduction to auto body repair; includes use of basic hand tools, sheet metal design, collision analysis, sheet metal straightening techniques, roughing, bumping, and metal finishing operations, techniques in the use of body solder, plastic, and Fiberglas; study of the process of heat distortion and metal shrinking. Two lectures per week.

**ABOD 165 BASIC BODY REPAIR LABORATORY**
Laboratory study and application of body repair techniques. One laboratory per week or three laboratories per week. Designed primarily for auto body majors. Corequisite: ABOD 164.

**ABOD 175 AUTO BODY REFINISHING**
Study of cleaning, surface preparation, masking and priming; includes paint mixing, finish types, spraying techniques, spot painting, and complete refinishing. Three lectures per week. Prerequisite: ABOD 164.

**ABOD 176 AUTO BODY REFINISHING LABORATORY**
Laboratory study and application of body refinishing techniques. One laboratory per week or three laboratories per week. Prerequisite: ABOD 165. Corequisite: ABOD 175.
ABOD 186 COLLISION REPAIR
Study of the use of tension and power equipment for body straightening and alignment; includes body alignment, sectioning, and panel replacement, mechanical and electrical system repairs. Three lectures per week. Prerequisite: ABOD 175.

ABOD 187 COLLISION REPAIR LABORATORY
Laboratory study and application of collision repair techniques. One laboratory per week or three laboratories per week. Prerequisite: ABOD 176. Corequisite: ABOD 186.

AUTO 114 INTRODUCTION TO AUTO MECHANICS
Study of the automobile with emphasis on general maintenance and service procedures. Specifically designed for the student without an automotive background. Does not apply toward an Automotive Technology major. Two lectures and one laboratory per week.

AUTO 134 INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINE THEORY
Study of the internal combustion engine, including theory of operation, analysis of construction, working principles, and components as applicable to gasoline and diesel engines. Two lectures per week.

AUTO 135 INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINE LABORATORY
Laboratory study of engine components through disassembly, inspection, measurement, servicing, and reassembly of engines. Corequisite: AUTO 134.

AUTO 145 POWER TRAIN THEORY
Study of the automotive power train system with emphasis on proper procedures in diagnosis, servicing, and repair. Two lectures per week.

AUTO 146 POWER TRAIN LABORATORY
Laboratory study and application of technical information and skills required to diagnose, service, adjust, and perform test procedures on hydraulic brakes, air brakes, clutch assemblies, bearings, transmissions, auxiliary units, transfer cases, drive lines, universal joints, and final drive assemblies. Corequisite: AUTO 145.

AUTO 156 FUEL AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS THEORY
Study of principles of fuel metering and induction/injection for spark-ignited and compression-ignited engines; electrical systems topics include the study of the operating principles, diagnosis, service, adjustment, and test procedures for automotive charging, cranking, and ignition systems. Two lectures per week.

AUTO 157 FUEL AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS LABORATORY
Laboratory study and application of technical information and skills required to diagnose, service, and adjust carburetion and injection fuel systems, automotive charging, cranking, and ignition systems. Corequisite: AUTO 156.

AUTO 286 ENGINE REBUILDING LABORATORY
Experience in engine rebuilding involving machining operations such as cylinder reconditioning, valve train servicing, lubrication, and cooling system servicing. Two laboratories per week. Prerequisites: AUTO 134; AUTO 135.

AUTO 314 ENGINE DIAGNOSIS AND TUNE-UP
Study of logical diagnosis and troubleshooting techniques as applied to engine repair and tune-up. Theory and operation of emission control systems. Emphasizes use of electronic instrumentation as a diagnostic tool. Two lectures per week. Prerequisites: AUTO 134; AUTO 135; AUTO 156; AUTO 157. Corequisite: AUTO 315.

AUTO 315 ENGINE DIAGNOSIS AND TUNE-UP LABORATORY
Laboratory study and application of diagnostic principles in troubleshooting repairs and tune-up automotive engines; includes experience with the Sun Road-A-Matic (a computerized dynamometer) and the Sun Model 1115 Performance Analyzer. Corequisite: AUTO 314.

AUTO 345, 346 AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE
Study of automotive service operation as related to auto air conditioning, the power train, brake systems, suspension and wheel alignment, and general services. Two lectures per week. Prerequisites: AUTO 145; AUTO 146 or equivalent. Corequisites: AUTO 347, 348.

185
INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

AUTO 347, 348 AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE LABORATORY 1-2; 2. 1-2; 2
Laboratory study and application of automotive service techniques; includes a broad range of “live” service experiences. Corequisites: AUTO 345, 346.

AUTO 365 DIESEL ENGINES 3
Study of diesel engine theory; includes types of engines, fuel injection systems, air induction systems, exhaust systems, cooling systems, starting, and controls. Two lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: AUTO 156; AUTO 157. AUTO 286 recommended. Taught in odd years only.

AUTO 366 COMPUTERIZED ENGINE CONTROLS 3
Study of microprocessor engine control systems used on late model GM, Ford, Chrysler, and American Motors gasoline engines. Prerequisite: AUTO 315 or permission of instructor.

AVIATION (AVIA)

AVIA 124 INTRODUCTION TO AVIATION 2
Study of aviation history and the development of the National Air Transportation System. Seventh-day Adventist uses and needs with an introduction to the mission flying program of the church. Taught in even years only.

AVIA 141 PRIVATE PILOT LECTURES 5
Study of basic concepts of aircraft performance, navigation, principles of flight, and meteorology; includes interpretation and application of Federal Aviation Regulations, uses of airman's publications and services.

AVIA 142 PRIVATE PILOT FLIGHT TRAINING 3
Study of flight and ground procedures to prepare the student through solo flight to pre-cross country flight maneuvers.

AVIA 143 ADVANCED PRIVATE PILOT FLIGHT TRAINING 3
Study of and directed solo practice in advanced private pilot maneuvers, night flying, and cross country flight; preparation to meet the requirements of the Private Pilot flight test and to qualify for the private certificate.
AVIA 234 METEOROLOGY AND COMMERCIAL PILOT LECTURES  
Study of the atmosphere, winds, moisture, temperature, air masses and fronts, and weather forecasting with emphasis on aviation weather; includes advanced navigation procedures, commercial pilot maneuvers, airports and charts, and advanced aircraft systems; prepares the student to take the FAA Commercial Airplane written examination.

AVIA 256 PRINCIPLES OF AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE  
Study of the routine maintenance and inspections that can be performed by the pilot. Taught in odd years only.

AVIA 260 PRE-INSTRUMENT PILOT FLIGHT TRAINING 
Study of advanced piloting techniques in cross-country flying and navigation, advanced aircraft systems, and operations.

AVIA 261 INSTRUMENT PILOT LECTURES 
Study of aerodynamics, performance, weight and balance, meteorology, and computer usage especially as they apply to instrument flight; detailed study of IFR charts, regulations, and procedures.

AVIA 262 INSTRUMENT PILOT FLIGHT TRAINING 
Study of the fundamentals of basic instrument flight, navigation, and approach procedures.

AVIA 263 ADVANCED INSTRUMENT PILOT FLIGHT TRAINING 
Study of advanced instrument maneuvers, cross-country procedures, and composite instrument operations; prepares the student to meet the requirements of the instrument flight test.

AVIA 335 COMMERCIAL PILOT FLIGHT TRAINING 
Study of procedures in cross-country flying and night operations.

AVIA 336 ADVANCED COMMERCIAL PILOT FLIGHT TRAINING 
Training to develop a superior pilot by perfecting coordination, judgment, and flying ability. Prepares student for the commercial flight test.

AVIA 357 FLIGHT INSTRUCTOR—AIRPLANE LECTURES  
Study of the fundamentals of instructing and the analysis and performance of maneuvers; concepts of aircraft performance and the interpretation and application of pertinent FAA regulations; prepares the student to pass the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Flight Instructor written examination.

AVIA 358 FLIGHT INSTRUCTOR—AIRPLANE FLIGHT TRAINING  
Study of the standards for acceptable performance for the Federal Aviation Administration Flight Instructor.

AVIA 457 FLIGHT INSTRUCTOR—INSTRUMENT LECTURES  
Study of the fundamentals of instrument instruction; prepares the student to pass the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Flight Instructor Instrument written examination.

AVIA 458 FLIGHT INSTRUCTORS—INSTRUMENT FLIGHT TRAINING  
Study of the standards for acceptable performance for the FAA Flight Instructor Certificate (instrument rating).

DRAFTING (DRFT)

DRFT 121, 122 TECHNICAL DRAWING 
Introduction to technical drawing; includes care and use of instruments, computer aided drafting (CAD) techniques, technical sketching, geometry, orthographic, auxiliary and sectional views, production drawings, pictorial views and developments, and intersections; application to practical problems with emphasis on visualization and analysis. Must be taken in sequence. One lecture and six laboratory hours per week.

DRFT 226 ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING 
Study of the fundamentals of designing and drawing house plans including architectural drafting techniques, area planning, floor plans, elevations, sections, schedules, and specifications. One lecture and six laboratory hours per week.
INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

DRFT 236 ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC DRAWING 3
Study of the basic concepts and techniques of delineation of electrical and electronic circuits; includes schematics, assembly drawings, production illustrations, printed circuitry, interconnection diagrams, graphs, and charts. One lecture and six laboratory hours per week. Offered alternate years.

ELECTRONICS (ELCT)

ELCT 241 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRONICS 5
Study of fundamentals of electronics technology, including Ohms law, series and parallel DC circuits, resistive capacitive and inductive AC circuits, motors and generators, and an introduction to semiconductors. Laboratory work will emphasize the use of basic electronic test equipment. Four lectures and one laboratory per week.

ELCT 242 ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS 5
Study of complex AC and DC circuits, including RC and RL time constants, reactance, impedance, thévenins, and Norton's theorems, with an introduction to resonant and filter circuits. Four lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: ELCT 241.

ELCT 252, 253 SOLID STATE DEVICES AND CIRCUITS 4, 4
Introduction to solid-state devices, analytical and graphical analysis of diode characteristics and diode circuit applications; includes three-terminal solid-state devices, concept of amplification, switching, biasing, and graphical analysis; analysis of AC small and large signal conditions, bias stability, use of load lines in amplifier analysis and design; introduction to integrated circuits. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: ELCT 241. Prerequisite or corequisite: ELCT 242.

ELCT 263 COMMUNICATION CIRCUITS 4
Study of AM, FM, and single-sideband receiver systems, including resonant circuits, power supplies, A.F. and R.F. amplifiers, oscillators, and demodulators with an introduction to AM and FM transmitters. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: ELCT 253.
ELCT 297, 298 ELECTRONICS FABRICATION
Individualized study in the techniques of electronics fabrication, including chassis construction, printed circuit board construction, and electronic packaging. One laboratory per week. May enroll in ELCT 297 and ELCT 298 concurrently. Prerequisite: ELCT 241.

ELCT 326 HOSPITAL SAFETY
Study of codes and regulations pertaining to hospital safety; equipment and techniques involved in leakage current test, conductivity testing in operating rooms, testing of pressure safety devices, radiation safety devices, radiation safety checks, and the correct handling of explosive gases. Prerequisites: ELCT 253; ELCT 332.

ELCT 331, 332 MEDICAL ELECTRONICS
Study of the use, calibration, and maintenance of electromechanical equipment used in the diagnostic and therapeutic phases of medicine and the clinical laboratory; includes patient care and monitoring equipment, cardiovascular measurements, measurements of physical variables, biotelemetry, and computer applications in medicine. Four lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: ELCT 253; BIOL 202.

ELCT 361 LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
Applications of linear integrated circuits including I.C. fabrication, differential amplifiers, operational amplifiers, voltage regulators, and special purpose linear I.C. devices. Four lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: ELCT 253.

ELCT 362 DIGITAL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
Study of basic principles and applications of digital I.C.'s; includes characteristics of logic families and application of I.C. gates, clocks, counters, registers, displays, and memories. Laboratory emphasizes application of I.C. devices commonly used in industry. Four lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: ELCT 253.

ELCT 363 RADIO COMMUNICATIONS
Study of AM and FM transmitting systems including antennas, wave propagation, and AM and FM modulations, with an introduction to microwave and radar systems. Special emphasis on preparing the student to obtain the FCC general radio telephone operator's license. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: ELCT 263. Taught in even years only.

ELCT 372 COMPUTER CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS
Study of theory and application of digital and analog systems; includes computer circuitry, interface devices, and physical systems control. Laboratory emphasizes construction and troubleshooting techniques. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: ELCT 362.

ELCT 381, 382 TELEVISION SYSTEMS AND CIRCUITS
Study of television transmission principles, the theory and operation of monochrome and color television receiver circuits, community antenna television systems, and closed-circuit television systems; emphasizes the use of logical systems and circuit analysis techniques in troubleshooting. Must be taken in sequence. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: ELCT 253.

ELCT 393 COMPUTER TROUBLESHOOTING
Study of computer troubleshooting techniques and tools including probes and current tracers, logic analyzers, signature analyzers, and in-circuit emulators. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: CPTR 215; ELCT 372. Taught in odd years only.

ELCT 421 MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING
Study of techniques and devices used to interface microprocessors to memory and input/output devices. Includes serial and parallel interfaces and A to D and D to A conversion. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: ELCT 372. Taught in even years only.

ELCT 472 APPLICATION OF ROBOTICS
Introduction to the application of robotics; includes industrial applications, robot anatomy, arm geometry, end-of-arm tooling, drive mechanisms, feedback systems, electronic sensors, and microprocessors for control and sensing. Two lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: ELCT 372. Taught in odd years only.
ELCT 490 DIRECTED HOSPITAL EXPERIENCE 12-16
Full-time work experience with supplementary training in the biomedical electronics department of an approved hospital; taken only after completion of all course work required for the biomedical electronics program. Application must be made during the first two weeks of the quarter prior to the actual field experience.

GRAPHICS (GRPH)

GRPH 121 INTRODUCTION TO GRAPHIC ARTS 3 or 4
Introduction to the principal methods of printing. Provides a background in composition, typographical design, camera work, plate production, and simple presswork. Two lectures and one or two laboratories per week. (The second laboratory involves industrial observation.)

GRPH 221, 222, 223 OFFSET LITHOGRAPHY 3, 3, 3/4, 4, 4
Introduction to copy preparation, offset photography, image assembly, plate making and presswork. Two lectures and one laboratory per week. Two lectures and two laboratories per week intended primarily for certificate programs. Prerequisite or corequisite: GRPH 121.

GRPH 271 COMPUTER ASSISTED PUBLISHING 2
Study of the processes and techniques associated with Computer Assisted Publishing (CAP) including optical scanner use, text manipulation, Graphics Generation, electronic layout, and laser printing. One lecture and one or two laboratories per week. The student must have a minimum proficiency in keyboarding skills.

GRPH 272, 273 COMPUTER COMPOSITION 2, 2/3, 3
Study of the operation of computerized phototypesetting machines. One lecture and one laboratory per week. One lecture and two laboratories per week intended primarily for certificate programs. Prerequisite or corequisite: GRPH 121 or equivalent. Students must be able to demonstrate a typing proficiency of at least 40 words per minute.

GRPH 295 PRINTING LAYOUT AND DESIGN 3
Study of the basic principles of design as applied to composition, layout, and arrangement in printing. Lectures, demonstrations, and assigned individual and group projects. Prerequisite: GRPH 121.

GRPH 326 PRINTING ESTIMATING 3
Study of supplies, inventory control, pricing, and estimating as applied to a commercial printing plant. Both manual and computer-based methods are used. Prerequisite: GRPH 271. Taught in odd years only.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 331</td>
<td>ADVANCED HALFTONE PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Study of special techniques of making quality halftones; emphasizes such variables as picture type and quality, and printing paper; includes techniques of postertization and the making of duotones. One lecture and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: GRPH 223.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 421, 422</td>
<td>COLOR SEPARATIONS</td>
<td>3, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced study in lithographic printing with emphasis on fake color and process color separations and color press work. Two lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: GRPH 223 or equivalent. Taught in even years only.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INDUSTRIAL CRAFTS (INCR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INCR 126</td>
<td>BOOKBINDING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to the art and craft of bookbinding; provides a comprehensive knowledge of the steps in the process of rebinding books and allied crafts. One lecture and one laboratory per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCR 224</td>
<td>ART METALS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to the use of semiprecious metals to develop skills in metal spinning and craft work in copper, brass, aluminum, and pewter with processes applied to projects of practical value and artistic merit. One lecture and one laboratory per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCR 225</td>
<td>PLASTICS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to a variety of operations in plastics involving technical information and experimentation in fundamental manufacturing processes. One lecture and one laboratory per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCR 226</td>
<td>LEATHERS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to leather working including, tooling, carving, stamping, lacing, modeling, forming, and finishing. One lecture and one laboratory per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCR 227</td>
<td>CERAMICS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to recreational ceramics involving handbuilding, slip casting, cleaning and finishing greenware, and loading and firing kilns.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCR 264</td>
<td>SCREEN PRINTING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to screen printing, including various methods of stencil preparation, types of materials used and preparation of equipment. One lecture and one laboratory per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONSTRUCTION/GENERAL/METALS/PROFESSIONAL/ WOODS (INDS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INDS 124</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A study of current technology as it relates to society and the individual. Includes the study of industrial technology in the broad areas of communication, transportation, construction, and manufacturing. Two lectures and one laboratory per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 134</td>
<td>GAS WELDING LABORATORY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory study of gas welding. Recommended corequisite: INDS 137. One laboratory per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 135</td>
<td>ARC WELDING LABORATORY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory study of arc welding. Recommended corequisite: INDS 138. One laboratory per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDS 136</td>
<td>SPECIALIZED WELDING LABORATORY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory study of specialized welding, including metallic inert gas (MIG) and tungsten inert gas (TIG). Prerequisite or corequisite: INDS 139. Prerequisite: INDS 135. One laboratory period per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

INDS 137 GAS WELDING THEORY
   Study of the gas welding theory.

INDS 138 ARC WELDING THEORY
   Study of arc welding theory.

INDS 139 SPECIALIZED WELDING THEORY
   Study of specialized welding theory, including metallic inert gas (MIG) and tungsten inert gas (TIG).

INDS 151 FOUNDATIONS AND FRAMING
   Introduction to concrete work and residential foundations; includes theory and practice in floor, walls, roof framing, stair construction, and thermal practices; provides experience with, and an understanding of, the tools and equipment used by a carpenter. Two lectures and one laboratory per week; an option designed primarily for those in the associate degree and certificate programs provides for an additional three laboratories per week.

INDS 152 BUILDING MATERIALS AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS
   Introduction to the study and use of construction lumber, wood products and substitutes, insulation, air and vapor barriers, hardware and finishing materials; examines the relationship of the mechanical systems—heating, cooling, air exchange, plumbing, and electrical—to the overall construction process. Two lectures and one laboratory per week; an option designed primarily for those in the associate degree and certificate programs provides for an additional three laboratories per week.

INDS 153 FINISH CARPENTRY
   Introduction to the theory and practice of interior and exterior finishing products and processes; study of various types of doors and windows; experience with installation procedures. Two lectures and one laboratory per week; an option designed primarily for those in the associate degree and certificate programs provides for an additional three laboratories per week.

INDS 221, 222, 223 WOOD PRODUCTS AND PROCESSES
   Introduction to wood products and processes incorporating use of basic tools and machines as found in the wood industries. Includes planning and construction of simple furniture. One lecture and one laboratory per week.

INDS 241, 242, 243 FABRICATION AND MACHINING OF METALS
   Study of theory and practice in metal operations. Fall, basic lathe and drill press operations involving metal cutting and measurement; winter, various assembly methods including forging, heat treatment, molding, pouring, filing, bending and offhand grinding; spring, associated and succeeding operations such as threading, taping, testing, reaming, riveting and use of jigs. Projects selected incorporate the operations taught and involve "running" of various pieces of equipment common to a basic machine laboratory. One lecture and one laboratory per week. Must be taken in sequence.

INDS 254 ENERGY EFFICIENT CONSTRUCTION
   Study of house planning including architectural styles, house types, site location, plot development, mechanical systems, and design of framing members. Emphasis on energy efficient concepts and practices of construction. Prerequisite: DRFT 226 or permission of instructor.

INDS 264 CONSTRUCTION CODES AND SPECIFICATIONS
   Study of the Uniform Building Code and its application to residential and commercial construction; includes relationship to plumbing, electrical, energy, and safety codes. Emphasis on code interpretation, specification writing, and implementation of code requirements. Prerequisites: INDS 151, 152 and 153 or permission of instructor.

INDS 280 PRACTICUM IN INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY
   Laboratory work in a technology area or laboratory supervision experience chosen in counsel with the supervising laboratory instructor. Six credits maximum. One 3-hour laboratory per week per credit.
INDS 328 APPLIED MAINTENANCE 1, 2; 6
Practical, on-the-job experience for students of plant maintenance technology in the following areas: power plant, painting, carpentry-cabinetmaking, plumbing, electrical, refrigeration, air conditioning, locksmithing-door hardware, heavy equipment, and motor pool. Selected in consultation with adviser. One laboratory per week per quarter. One or two hours per quarter; maximum, six.

INDS 345 FINISHING MATERIALS AND METHODS 3
Study of the composition and application of finishing materials, including selection and care of equipment. Two lectures and one laboratory per week. Taught alternate years.

INDS 351, 352, 353 ADVANCED WOOD PROCESSES 2, 2, 2/3, 3, 3
Study of advanced wood processes; includes design, methods and techniques of furniture and cabinet case work, door and drawer construction, special machine operations, jigs and fixtures. One class and choice of one or two laboratory sessions per week. Two laboratory sessions per week recommended for Industrial Technology majors. Prerequisite: INDS 223 or permission of the instructor. Must be taken in sequence.

INDS 356 CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT 3
Study of working drawings, specifications, estimating and bidding, scheduling, and the financing of construction projects. Two lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite or corequisite: INDS 153.

INDS 364 INDUSTRIAL SAFETY 2
Introduction to federal, state, and local safety codes applying to materials, material handling, and equipment commonly encountered by the industrial technologist; includes study of codes from Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA), Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act (WISHA), National Fire Protective Association (NFPA), and Department of Transportation (DOT).

INDS 374 FOUNDATIONS OF TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION 2
Study of the underlying foundations of technology education in both public and Seventh-day Adventist schools; emphasis on management, developing and managing youth organizations, professional growth, legislation, and basic organization of industry.

INDS 376 TECHNICAL FACILITY PLANNING 3
Study of technical facility planning involving space considerations, structures, environment, service systems, storage, and production flow patterns.

INDS 381, 382, 383 MACHINE TOOL OPERATION 2, 2, 2/3, 3, 3
Study of advanced processes of turning and handwork, together with operations involving milling, shaping, planing, grinding, cutter sharpening, gear calculations, and gear cutting; assigned exercises. One lecture and choice of one or two laboratory sessions per week. Two laboratory sessions per week recommended for IT majors. Prerequisite: INDS 241, 243 or equivalent.

INDS 386 OIL HYDRAULICS 3
Study of the principles of pressure and flow; includes operation of basic hydraulic components, how the various components perform, fundamental hydraulic equipment design, and use and maintenance. Taught in even years only.

INDS 395 METHODS OF TEACHING TECHNOLOGY 4
Methods of systematic course preparation including analysis of course outline, relation of lesson units, and methods unique to technology education.

INDS 398 MACHINE AND TOOL MAINTENANCE 1, 2; 2
Methods of care and maintenance of tools, machines, and supplementary equipment. Selection may be made in any field offered. Prerequisite: adequate background in chosen fields. One laboratory per credit per week. One or two hours any quarter; maximum, two.

INDS 428 HANDWORK ACTIVITIES 3
Study of handwork activities as applied to the elementary grades and recreational activities; emphasizes methods of application, materials, and processes.
INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

INDS 436 PRODUCTION PROCESSES
Study of various methods for processing metallic, polymeric and ceramic materials. Major families of processes are explored as well as industrial materials, automation, process planning, and quality control.

INDS 480 ADVANCED PRACTICUM IN INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY 1-6; 6
Laboratory work in a technology area or laboratory supervision experience chosen in counsel with the supervising laboratory instructor. Six credits maximum. One 3-hour laboratory per week per credit. Prerequisite: Lower division work in chosen area.

INDS 494 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 1-12
Individual contract arrangement involving students, faculty, and cooperating businesses to gain practical experience in an off-campus setting. Allows the student to apply advanced classroom learning. Prerequisite: Approval by department; CDEV 210 or permission of Cooperative Education Director.

INDS 499 SENIOR PROBLEM 1
A departmental comprehensive experience consisting of a written and performance examination, or an appropriate experiment requiring research and a technical report, or a special project. The type of experience is selected by the student in consultation with the adviser and approved by the department chair. A proposal contract must be presented by the time the senior outline is submitted. Required of all Bachelor of Science majors.

PHOTOGRAPHY (PHTO)

PHTO 154 PRINCIPLES OF PHOTOGRAPHY 2
Study of the basic principles of color and black-and-white photography; includes theory and practice of exposure, development, contact printing and enlarging, and study of various types of equipment.

PHTO 155 PRINCIPLES OF PHOTOGRAPHY LABORATORY 1
Laboratory experience with photo composition, camera operation, printing, enlarging, and processing of monochromatic mediums. Limited enrollment. 35mm. camera required. Prerequisite or corequisite: PHTO 154.

PHTO 355 ADVANCED PHOTOGRAPHY 3
Study of advanced techniques in photography; includes lighting, photo-chemistry, optics, photo accessories, printing, enlarging, and processing of chromatic and monochromatic mediums, in-camera manipulations, darkroom manipulation, finishing presentation techniques. Two lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: PHTO 154; PHTO 155.

PHTO 358 PHOTO ASSIGNMENTS 1
Individualized assignments to provide a variety of experience in commercial and publication photography, embodying shooting, processing, and finishing black and white prints. One laboratory per week. Prerequisite: PHTO 355 or equivalent.
INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

BIOPHYSICS
C. Barnett (Physics), R. Carter (Biology), Academic Advisers.

The biophysics major is offered cooperatively by the departments of biology and physics. For entrance, 30 semester periods of secondary mathematics chosen from algebra, plane and solid geometry, and trigonometry are required.

MAJOR IN BIOPHYSICS (Bachelor of Science)
A student majoring in biophysics must complete 33 quarter hours in biology and 36 quarter hours in physics, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin. Graduate Record Examinations in physics and biology (general and subject portions) are required. One summer term at the Marine Station is required.

Biology Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101, 102, 103</td>
<td>General Biology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 251</td>
<td>Research Methods I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 261</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 266</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 392</td>
<td>Cell Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 393</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 401</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 468</td>
<td>Comparative Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 352, 353, 354</td>
<td>Research Methods II, III, IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 446</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 455</td>
<td>Research Methods V</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 495</td>
<td>Colloquium*</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Required each quarter of juniors and seniors while in residence. 33-34

Physics Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 114</td>
<td>Perspectives in Physics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 115, 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Experimentation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 251, 252, 253</td>
<td>Principles of Physics</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 254, 255, 256</td>
<td>Principles of Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 311</td>
<td>Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 313</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 314</td>
<td>Modern Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 316</td>
<td>Optics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 317, 318, 319</td>
<td>Physics Seminar I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 321, 322</td>
<td>Optics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 417, 418, 419</td>
<td>Physics Seminar II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

36
INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

Cognates:
CHEM 141, 142, 143 General Chemistry 9
CHEM 144, 145, 146 General Chemistry Laboratory 3
CHEM 321, 322, 323 Organic Chemistry
CHEM 324, 325, 326 Microscale Organic Laboratory 12
   or
CHEM 351, 352, 353 Physical Chemistry
CHEM 354, 355, 356 Physical Chemistry Laboratory
CPTR 124 Introduction to BASIC
   or
CPTR 134 Introduction to Computing (FORTRAN) 2-4
   or
CPTR 141 Introduction to Programming (Pascal)
CPTR 374 Simulation and Modeling 3
ENGR 228 Circuit Analysis
   and
ENGR 325 Instrumentation
   or
ENGR 228 Circuit Analysis 5-7
   and
CPTR 331 Computers in the Laboratory
   or
BIOL 470 Marine Biophysics
MATH 181, 281-283 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I-IV 16
MATH 315 Probability and Statistics 4

HUMANITIES
Dan Lamberton, Chair, B. Beem (English), R. Czeratzki (Modern Languages), R. Blaich (History), D. Shultz (Music).

The humanities major is an interdisciplinary program designed for those who especially enjoy the themes and values of the humanities—in history, the visual arts, music, philosophy and literature—and who wish to tailor their major to meet their interests. It provides a content area for those interested in teaching at the secondary level and a second major for those wanting to teach in elementary school. The humanities major also is excellent for preprofessional students, especially those planning to study business, medicine, or law.

MAJOR IN HUMANITIES (Bachelor of Arts)
A student majoring in humanities must complete the core requirements, the required cognates, one concentration which must be chosen in consultation with the humanities adviser and the chair of the specific area, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

Core Requirements:
ART 251 Introduction to Art 4
ENGL 205 American Literature 8
ENGL 206 English Literature
ENGL 207 World Literature

197
INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>One upper-division literature course</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 120, 121, 122</td>
<td>History of Western Civilization</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 465</td>
<td>Renaissance and Reformation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMNT 496</td>
<td>Seminar in Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUHL 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Music</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 205</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cognates:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 225</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 454 (PLSC 454; PHIL 454)</td>
<td>Western Political and Social Thought</td>
<td>3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 407</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI 385</td>
<td>Environment and Man</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 444</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 446</td>
<td>Psychology of Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELH 403</td>
<td>World Religions</td>
<td>3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELT 412</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion</td>
<td>3.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONCENTRATION: English**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 234</td>
<td>Literary Analysis and Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 235</td>
<td>Literary History and Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 445</td>
<td>Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 455</td>
<td>Classical Backgrounds</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Upper-division literature</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONCENTRATION: Fine Arts (8 quarter hours must be upper division)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 321, 322, 323</td>
<td>History of Art (recommended)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUHL 321, 322, 323</td>
<td>History of Music (recommended)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Four quarter hours may be taken in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>music performance and studio art)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONCENTRATION: History (12 quarter hours must be upper division)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 221, 222</td>
<td>History of the United States</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 457</td>
<td>Social and Intellectual History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of the United States (recommended)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 454</td>
<td>Western Political and Social Thought</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(recommended)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 455</td>
<td>Western Political and Social Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(recommended)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

#### CONCENTRATION: Modern Languages
- **FREN 301, 302, 303** Survey of French Literature
- **FREN 407** 17th and 18th Century French Literature
- **FREN 408** 19th Century French Literature
- **FREN 409** 20th Century French Literature

**or**
- **GRMN 311, 312, 313** Survey of German Literature
- **GRMN 421** 18th Century German Literature
- **GRMN 422** 19th Century German Literature
- **GRMN 423** 20th Century German Literature

**or**
- **SPAN 324, 325, 326** Survey of Spanish Literature
- **SPAN 424, 425, 426** Contemporary Spanish Literature
- **SPAN 431, 432, 433** Survey of Latin-American Literature
- **FREN 307** French Culture and Civilization

**or**
- **GRMN 314, 315** German Civilization

**or**
- **SPAN 331** Spanish-American Culture and Civilization

#### CONCENTRATION: Philosophy
- **PHIL 206** Introduction to Logic
- **PHIL 305** Moral Philosophy
- **PHIL 306, 307** History of Philosophy
- **PHIL 407** Philosophy of Science
- **PHIL 412** Philosophy of Religion
- **PHIL 440** Problems in Philosophy
- **PHIL 454** Western Political and Social Thought

#### HUMANITIES (HMNT)

**HMNT 496 SEMINAR IN HUMANITIES**
3
Study of interdisciplinary topics in humanities; includes problems in areas of special interest to class members and group conferences and reports.

### MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

S. Lee, Academic Adviser.

The major in medical technology involves three years of preclinical education on the Walla Walla College campus and twelve months of additional education in an accredited clinical laboratory. Upon completion of the fourth year, the student may receive a Bachelor of Science degree from Walla Walla College.

Walla Walla College has had an affiliation with Hinsdale Hospital for the Medical Technology clinical program. Due to changes in the program at Hinsdale Hospital, we are presently re-negotiating our affiliation, and reorganizing our preclinical curriculum.
INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

Students should consult with the premedical technology adviser in planning their course work.

Applicants to schools of medical technology are selected on the basis of such qualities as scholarship, integrity, dependability, and motivation for medical technology. To be competitive, an applicant for the clinical program should have a minimum grade-point average of 2.70. Above-average academic achievement in preclinical chemistry courses is especially significant.

MAJOR IN MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY and CLINICAL CHEMISTRY
(Bachelor of Science)

A student majoring in medical technology and clinical chemistry must complete 144 quarter hours of interdisciplinary courses (30 quarter hours must be upper division) and the general studies program for the baccalaureate degree as outlined in this bulletin, in addition to a 12-month (48 quarter hours) clinical experience. Students will share the results of reading and research through formal courses as listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101, 102, 103</td>
<td>General Biology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 222</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIOL 465</td>
<td>Bacteriology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201, 202</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIOL 392</td>
<td>Cell Physiology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIOL 393</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 141, 142, 143</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 144, 145, 146</td>
<td>General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 264</td>
<td>Chemical Equilibrium and Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 265</td>
<td>Analytical Instrumental Methods I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 321, 322, 323</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 324, 325, 326</td>
<td>Microscale Organic Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 351, 352, 353</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 354, 355, 356</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121, 122</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Mathematics I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 181, 281</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211, 212, 213</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 214, 215, 216</td>
<td>General Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Prerequisites for the upper division courses are described in the Biology section of this bulletin.
Library Science
LIBRARY SCIENCE
E. Mabley, Chair; M. Copsey, C. Gaskell, V. Hassell, L. Johnston.

The minor in library science is designed to provide the knowledge basic to the organization and management of learning resource centers in elementary and secondary schools, to provide training preparatory to employment as a library technician, or to provide a preprofessional curriculum as preparation for graduate work in library science.

MINOR IN LIBRARY SCIENCE
A student minoring in library science must complete 30 quarter hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIBR 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Library Resources</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBR 232</td>
<td>Information Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBR 261</td>
<td>Cataloging and Classification</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBR 385</td>
<td>Selection and Acquisition of Library Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to courses from the department, electives may be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 105</td>
<td>Personal Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 375</td>
<td>Literature in the Secondary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCR 126</td>
<td>Bookbinding</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFCH 211</td>
<td>Oral Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIBRARY SCIENCE (LIBR)

LIBR 111 INTRODUCTION TO LIBRARY RESOURCES
Introduction to libraries and how to use their resources effectively for research purposes; a survey of procedures for the systematic search for information.

LIBR 232 INFORMATION RESOURCES
Introduction to the evaluation and use of formal resource materials in meeting the information and educational needs of a library clientele; analysis of concepts and principles of bibliographic organization. Prerequisite: LIBR 111. Taught in odd years only.

LIBR 261 CATALOGING AND CLASSIFICATION
Introduction to principles, techniques, and practices of cataloging and classifying materials for use in instructional materials centers. Taught in odd years only.

LIBR 288 STORYTELLING
Study of the place of storytelling in the educational process; selection, preparation, and presentation of diversified materials. Taught in even years only.

LIBR 374 LIBRARY MATERIALS FOR CHILDREN
An overview study of library materials for children; designed to develop the ability to choose library materials according to the child's needs, interests, and abilities; includes extensive reading/listening/viewing and sharing of children's learning resources from numerous subject areas. Same as ENGL 374.
LIBR 385 SELECTION AND ACQUISITION OF LIBRARY MATERIALS 3
Study of materials selection criteria and policies, overview of the process of building and maintaining library collections, appraisal of current and retrospective selection tools and review media, survey of current publishing world, study of library acquisition procedures, and techniques of handling censorship. Taught in even years only.

LIBR 395 METHODS OF LIBRARY INSTRUCTION 3
Techniques of library orientation designed for teachers who plan to instruct students in the use of the school library; demonstration and class presentation are required. Will not be offered 88-89.

LIBR 456 ADMINISTRATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIES 3
Study of the general principles of administration; application of techniques to the organization and management of the school library. Taught in even years only.

LIBR 490 DIRECTED LIBRARY EXPERIENCE 4-6; 6
Practical experience in elementary or secondary school libraries under the supervision of qualified librarians. Application must be made during the first two weeks of the quarter prior to the actual library practice. Four to six hours any quarter except summer; maximum, six.

LIBR 496 SEMINAR IN SCHOOL LIBRARY PROBLEMS 3
Study of problems and responsibilities in the selection and use of instruction materials, finances, buildings and equipment, personnel, public relations, and legal structure. Will not be offered 88-89.
MATHMATICS
M. Lang, Chair; G. Hare, W. Soper, T. Thompson, K. Wiggins.

The department of mathematics offers programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees. The mathematics entrance requirements are two years of high school algebra and a year of Euclidean geometry. It is highly recommended that students have a fourth year of mathematics.

MAJOR IN MATHEMATICS (Bachelor of Arts)
A student majoring in mathematics must complete 45 quarter hours in the major, required cognates, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin. The Graduate Record Examination in mathematics is required.

Major Requirements:
MATH 181, 281-283 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I-IV 16
MATH 289 Linear Algebra and Its Applications 3
MATH 451, 452 Advanced Calculus 6
MATH 461 Modern Algebra 4
Electives (must include at least one of MATH 442, 453 or 462; 11 must be upper division; a maximum of 4 hours of MATH 117, 121 or 122) 16

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic advisor assigned by the department chair. Students seeking a teaching endorsement should consult with the certification officer in the Education and Psychology Department.

Cognate:
CPTR 134 Introduction to Computing (FORTRAN) 3.4
or
CPTR 141 Introduction to Programming (Pascal)

MAJOR IN MATHEMATICS (Bachelor of Science)
A student majoring in mathematics must complete the core requirements plus one option, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin. A student contemplating graduate work is encouraged to take a foreign language sequence. The Graduate Record Examination in mathematics is required.

Core Requirements:
MATH 181, 281-283 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I-IV 16
MATH 289 Linear Algebra and Its Applications 3

OPTION: Preparation for Graduate Study
MATH 451, 452, 453 Advanced Calculus 9
MATH 451, 461 Modern Algebra 8
Electives (4 must be upper division) 16

33
**OPTION: Preparation for Secondary Teaching**

- **MATH 250**: Discrete Mathematics  
- **MATH 315**: Probability and Statistics  
- **MATH 321**: Geometry  
- **MATH 451, 452**: Advanced Calculus  
- **MATH 461**: Modern Algebra  
  Electives (3 must be upper division)  

*Because there are grade-point requirements and other restrictions for certification, students are urged to consult with the certification officer in the Education and Psychology Department for updated information regarding certification.*  

---

**OPTION: Applied Mathematics**

- **MATH 312**: Ordinary Differential Equations  
- **MATH 315**: Probability and Statistics  
- **MATH 341**: Numerical Analysis  
- **MATH 442**: Advanced Numerical Analysis  
- **MATH 451**: Advanced Calculus  
  or  
  **MATH 461**: Modern Algebra  
  Electives (3 must be upper division)  
  Mathematics  
  or  
  Selected courses from MATH, CPTR or ENGR (Courses not in mathematics must be chosen from CPTR 142, 211, 215, 341, 343, 350, 352, 374, 454, 455)  

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by academic adviser assigned by the department chair.  

---

**Cognates:**

- **CPTR 134**: Introduction to Computing (FORTRAN)  
  or  
- **CPTR 141**: Introduction to Programming (Pascal)  
- **BIOL 101, 102, 103**: General Biology  
  or  
- **CHEM 141, 142, 143**: General Chemistry  
- **CHEM 144, 145, 146**: General Chemistry Laboratory  
  or  
- **(Three additional CPTR classes):**  
  **CPTR 134**: Introduction to Computing (FORTRAN)  
  **CPTR 141**: Introduction to Programming (Pascal)  
  **CPTR 215**: Assembly Language Programming I  
  **CPTR 224**: Scientific Computer Applications  
- **PHYS 251, 252, 253**: Principles of Physics  
- **PHYS 254, 255, 256**: Principles of Physics Lab  

---

**Total Credits:**

- Preparation for Secondary Teaching: 33
- Applied Mathematics: 52-60

---

*Note: The credit hours listed are approximate and should be confirmed with the academic advisor.*
MATH 100 INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA
Review of intermediate algebra, including topics such as sets, numbers, exponents, polynomials, factoring rational algebraic expressions, graphs, first and second degree equations, and inequalities. Credit does not apply toward graduation.

MATH 105 MATHEMATICS WITH APPLICATIONS
Introduction to mathematics, including algebraic concepts, systems of equations, permutations, combinations, probability, descriptive statistics, and computer applications. Designed to meet the general studies requirement for the baccalaureate degree but will not apply toward a major or minor in mathematics.

MATH 106 APPLIED STATISTICS
Study of applied statistics, including methods of describing data, distributions, sampling, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing including analysis of variance, correlation and regression. Designed to meet the general studies requirements for the baccalaureate degree, but will not apply toward a major or minor in mathematics. Prerequisite: MATH 100 or MATH 105 or MATH 117 or MATH 121 or a satisfactory score on ACT.

MATH 115 ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS
Study of mathematics, including number theory, geometry, numeration, number systems, graphs, algebra, probability, measurements, and computer programming. Designed to meet the general studies requirement for the baccalaureate degree but will not apply toward a major or minor in mathematics.

MATH 117 PRECALCULUS
Introduction to college algebra and trigonometry including equations, inequalities; algebraic, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions; graphs and complex numbers. Placement examination required. Algebra II strongly recommended. Credit will not be allowed for both MATH 117 or MATH 121, 122.

MATH 121, 122 FUNDAMENTALS OF MATHEMATICS I, II
Study of college algebra and trigonometry including integers; rational, real, and complex numbers; equations and inequalities; polynomials; algebraic, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions; graphs; the binomial theorem; matrices; determinants; progressions; and mathematical induction. Must be taken in sequence. Placement examination required. Algebra II strongly recommended. Credit will not be allowed for both MATH 117 and MATH 121, 122.

MATH 123 SURVEY OF CALCULUS
Introduction to calculus, includes topics such as functions, limits, derivatives, and integration in one or more variables; includes applications from business and social sciences. Prerequisite: MATH 117 or 121 or a satisfactory score on a departmental qualifying examination.
MATH 181, 281, 282, 283 ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND
CALCULUS I, II, III, IV
Study of calculus integrating topics of analytic geometry as needed. Must be taken in sequence. Prerequisite: MATH 117 or MATH 122 or a satisfactory score on a departmental qualifying examination.

MATH 250 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS
Introduction to discrete mathematical structures with computer applications. Topics include combinatorics, sets, recursion, and graph theory. Prerequisites: MATH 181 and knowledge of a programming language.

MATH 289 LINEAR ALGEBRA AND ITS APPLICATIONS
Study of vector spaces, linear transformations, matrices and determinants; emphasizes applications. Prerequisite: MATH 117 or MATH 122.

MATH 312 ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
Study of solutions of first order differential equations, solutions of linear differential equations of order n, applications, linear systems, and series solutions. Prerequisite: MATH 283.

MATH 315 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS
Study of probability, discrete and continuous probability density functions, moments, sampling, correlation, regression, confidence intervals, and hypothesis testing. Prerequisites: CPTR 134 or CPTR 141; MATH 283.

MATH 316 STATISTICS
Study of multiple linear regression, analysis of variance, contingency tables, goodness-of-fit, nonparametric statistics, and Bayesian decision-making. Prerequisite: MATH 315. Taught in even years only.

MATH 321 GEOMETRY
Study of geometries, concentrating on Euclidean, non-Euclidean, finite, and projective geometries; examination of axiomatic foundations and qualitative study of the geometries; considers briefly Mohr-Mascheroni constructions and impossible constructions. Prerequisite: MATH 281 and permission of instructor. Taught in even years only.

MATH 341 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS
Study of numerical methods with computer applications; topics include numerical solutions of nonlinear equations, systems of equations, ordinary differential equations, interpolation, and numerical integration. Prerequisites: CPTR 134 or CPTR 141; MATH 289. Corequisite: MATH 312.

MATH 351 OPERATIONS RESEARCH
Introduction to deterministic models in operations research; includes linear programming, network analysis, dynamic programming, and game theory. Prerequisites: CPTR 134 or 141; MATH 283; MATH 289 or permission of instructor. Taught in odd years only.

MATH 395 METHODS OF TEACHING MATHEMATICS
Methods, materials, and techniques of teaching mathematics on the secondary school level; requires observation, demonstration, and class presentation. Will not apply toward a major or minor in mathematics. Taught in odd years only.

MATH 423 INTRODUCTION TO THE THEORY OF COMPLEX VARIABLES
Study of the functions of a complex variable, the geometry of elementary functions, integration, power series, calculus of residues, and conformal mapping. Prerequisite: MATH 283. Taught in odd years only.

MATH 442 ADVANCED NUMERICAL ANALYSIS
Study of curve fitting, approximation of functions, Monte Carlo methods, boundary value problems, and partial differential equations. Prerequisite: MATH 341. Taught in even years only.
MATH 451, 452, 453 ADVANCED CALCULUS 3, 3, 3
Study of functions of one and several variables including continuity, differentiation, integration, infinite series, uniform convergence, and selected topics. Prerequisite: MATH 283. Taught in odd years only.

MATH 461, 462, 463 MODERN ALGEBRA 4, 4, 4
Study of groups, rings, fields, vector spaces, linear transformations, selected topics, and applications. Prerequisite: MATH 289. Taught in even years only.

MATH 494 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 0
Individual contract involving students, faculty, and cooperating employers which provides the student with practical experiences in an off-campus setting. Graded S or NC. Prerequisites: MATH 283, CDEV 210 or equivalent, and departmental approval.
Modern Languages
MODERN LANGUAGES

R. Czeratzki, Chair; S. Henderson.

The objectives of the department are to develop competence in the ability to understand, speak, read, and write a foreign language and to provide through the knowledge of foreign languages a deepened understanding and appreciation of the literature and culture of other people.

Walla Walla College is a member of the Adventist Colleges Abroad consortium. Foreign language majors and minors who have not had residence in a country in which their language is spoken are urged to spend their sophomore or junior year abroad. Academic credit will be granted for these studies so that a student will be able to complete a full college year abroad. Prospective students must have completed one year of college French, German, or Spanish or the equivalent with a grade-point average of 3.00. It is recommended that students desiring to participate do so during their sophomore year. Applicants should consult with their major professors, the modern language department, and the Registrar prior to enrollment.

Majors and minors are offered in French, German, and Spanish.

A student planning to teach should confer with his assigned academic adviser and with the Education and Psychology Department in regard to certification and teaching credentials.

MAJOR IN FRENCH, GERMAN or SPANISH (Bachelor of Arts)

A student majoring in French, German, or Spanish must complete 45 quarter hours in the major, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin. The Modern Language Association Cooperative Foreign Language Proficiency Test is required.

Major Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 202, 203</td>
<td>Intermediate French</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 212, 213</td>
<td>Intermediate German</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 222, 223</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives (21 must be upper division)</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair.

Students in the Adventist Colleges Abroad program must take a minimum of nine credit hours of upper-division Modern Language literature courses at Walla Walla College.

Cognates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 284</td>
<td>Advanced English Grammars</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 485</td>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDLG 395</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Modern Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MINOR IN FRENCH, GERMAN or SPANISH
A student minoring in French, German, or Spanish must complete 28 quarter hours beyond FREN 101; GRMN 111; or SPAN 121; 8 quarter hours must be upper division. Approval of the language adviser required.

FRENCH (FREN)

FREN 101 INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH 4
Introduction to the study of French with elementary practice in the skills of understanding, speaking, reading, and writing; includes grammatical terminology and the sound system of French, plus basic grammar and vocabulary at the elementary level. Language laboratory required.

FREN 102, 103 ELEMENTARY FRENCH 4, 4
Elementary study of French, including listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills; emphasizes grammatical structures and vocabulary building. Language laboratory required. Prerequisite: FREN 101 or equivalent.

FREN 202, 203 INTERMEDIATE FRENCH 4, 4
Intermediate study of French, based on readings in French literature and civilization, combined with a review of grammar and the development of speaking and writing skills. Prerequisite: FREN 103 or equivalent.

FREN 301, 302, 303 SURVEY OF FRENCH LITERATURE 3, 3, 3
Survey of French masterworks from La Chanson de Roland to the present. Introduction to literary analysis; lectures, reports, required library reading. Prerequisite: FREN 203 or equivalent.

FREN 304, 305, 306 ADVANCED FRENCH 3, 3, 3
Intensive training in oral and written French; includes review of grammar and extensive prose reading and exercises in composition and conversation. Laboratory required. Conducted in French. Must be taken in sequence. Prerequisite: FREN 203 or equivalent.

FREN 307 FRENCH CIVILIZATION 4
Historical overview of French culture as seen in its art, architecture, science, literature, and politics; culminating in a study of French life in the 20th century. Prerequisite: FREN 203 or permission of instructor.

FREN 404 FRENCH DIRECTED READING 1-3; 6
Assigned reading and reports in French. Prerequisites: FREN 304, 305, 306. One to three hours per quarter; maximum, six.

FREN 407 17TH AND 18TH CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE 4
Study of French classical writers such as Racine, Moliere, and Corneille and of philosophers such as Voltaire, Montesquieu, and Rousseau.

FREN 408 19TH CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE 4
Study of French literature from the end of the Revolution to World War I; includes Romanticism, Realism, Naturalism, and the Parnasse.

FREN 409 20TH CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE 4
Study of French literature from World War I to the present.

GERMAN (GRMN)

GRMN 111 INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN 4
Introduction to descriptive grammatical terminology, the German sound system, basic grammar, and everyday vocabulary; provides elementary practice in the skills of understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. Language laboratory required.
MODERN LANGUAGES

GRMN 112, 113 ELEMENTARY GERMAN
Elementary study of German, including listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills; emphasizes grammatical structures and vocabulary building. Language laboratory required. Prerequisite: GRMN 111 or equivalent.

GRMN 212, 213 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN
Intermediate study of German, based on readings in German literature and civilization, combined with a review of grammar and the development of speaking and writing skills. Prerequisite: GRMN 113 or equivalent.

GRMN 311, 312, 313 SURVEY OF GERMAN LITERATURE
Survey of German literature from the eighth century to the present, supplemented by readings from representative masterpieces of the language.

GRMN 314, 315 GERMAN CIVILIZATION
Study of the development of the cultural, social and political life in German-speaking lands as reflected in architecture, art, history, literature, music, and philosophy. Lectures, films, reports.

GRMN 317, 318, 319 ADVANCED GERMAN
Intensive practice in oral and written German; includes reading, analysis, and discussion of selected prose. Prerequisite: GRMN 213 or equivalent.

GRMN 411 GERMAN DIRECTED READING
Individual supervision of readings selected for each student separately; includes written and oral reports and quarter examination. Approval of instructor required. Prerequisites: GRMN 311, 312, 313. One to three hours per quarter; maximum, six.

GRMN 421 18TH CENTURY GERMAN LITERATURE
Study of German literature, emphasizing Lessing and the Enlightenment, the period of "Storm and Stress," and the rise of Weimar Classicism (Goethe, Schiller).

GRMN 422 19TH CENTURY GERMAN LITERATURE
Study of poetic theory and its application to Romantic lyric and prose; includes the transition from Romanticism to Realism and the reading of representative works.

GRMN 423 20TH CENTURY GERMAN LITERATURE
Introduction to major authors and literary movements from 1880 to the present; includes Naturalism, Expressionism, Symbolism, and recent trends in postwar East- and West-German literature.

SPANISH (SPAN)

SPAN 121 INTRODUCTION TO SPANISH
Introduction to Spanish, providing the foundation for oral, writing and reading skills; includes basic Spanish grammar, as well as phonetics and phonology. Language laboratory required.

SPAN 122, 123 ELEMENTARY SPANISH
Elementary study of Spanish, developing oral, writing, and reading skills. Language laboratory required. Prerequisite: SPAN 121 or equivalent.

SPAN 222, 223 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH
Intermediate study of Spanish emphasizing oral, writing, and reading skills, and mastery of grammar; designed to prepare students to use Spanish as a research and cultural tool. Prerequisite: SPAN 123 or equivalent.

SPAN 324, 325, 326 SURVEY OF SPANISH LITERATURE
Study of the development of Spanish literature from the 12th century to the present; includes a survey of the various genres of Spanish literature, supplemented by reading certain works in their entirety. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPAN 223 or equivalent. Taught in even years only.
SPAN 330 IBERIAN CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION 4
Study of the development of the cultural, social, and political life of the Iberian peoples, from Greek and Roman times to the present, as reflected in art, architecture, history, literature, music, and philosophy. Conducted in Spanish. Taught in even years only.

SPAN 331 SPANISH-AMERICAN CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION 4
Study of the development of the cultural, social, and political life of Spanish America from the pre-Columbian period to the present, as reflected in art, architecture, history, literature, music, and philosophy. Taught in odd years only.

SPAN 341, 342, 343 ADVANCED SPANISH GRAMMAR 3, 3, 3
Intensive training in oral and written Spanish; includes review of grammar and extensive prose reading, exercises in composition and conversation. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPAN 223 or equivalent.

SPAN 414 SPANISH DIRECTED READING 1-3; 6
Assigned readings and reports in Spanish. Prerequisites: SPAN 341, 342, 343. One to three hours per quarter; maximum, six.

SPAN 424, 425, 426 CONTEMPORARY SPANISH LITERATURE 2, 2, 2
Study and analysis of Spanish literature from about 1898 to the latest writers who have achieved critical acclaim; emphasizes development of literary critical ability and evaluation of modern Spanish literature from historical and social points of view.

SPAN 431, 432, 433 SURVEY OF LATIN-AMERICAN LITERATURE 3, 3, 3
Study of the development of Latin American literature from pre-Columbian Indian literature to the present; includes various genres of Latin American literature, supplemented by reading certain works in their entirety. Conducted in Spanish. Taught in odd years only.

GENERAL (MDLG)

MDLG 395 METHODS OF TEACHING MODERN LANGUAGES 3
Study of principles and methods of teaching modern languages in the secondary school. Observation, demonstration, and class presentation are required. Will not apply on a major or minor in modern languages.

MDLG 494 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 0-3
Individual contract arrangement involving students, faculty, and cooperating regional or international organizations to gain practical experience using a foreign language in an off-campus setting. Prerequisites: Approval of the department; CDEV 210 or permission of the Cooperative Education Director.
MUSIC

D. Shultz, Chair; R. Coupland, C. Manous, L. Richter, K. Scott, G. Spring.

Instruction and experiences in music are provided for the purpose of preparing students for careers in music, guiding in the development of performance skills, increasing aesthetic sensitivities, and enhancing the cultural setting of both campus and community.

The department offers the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Music degrees. In each the main purpose is to develop in the student a conceptual understanding of historical and theoretical perspectives in music and their interrelationships as they affect listening, composing, and performing.

The Bachelor of Music degree is a professional program with a choice of two majors: Music Education or Music Performance. The Bachelor of Arts is a liberal arts degree. Formal acceptance as a music major or minor is accomplished by passing a performance audition before the music faculty and completing Theory I.

Piano proficiency is required of all majors. Requirements for minimum proficiency must be completed prior to application for upper division standing in the student’s major performing area.

All students pursuing music degree programs will participate in a departmental music organization during each quarter in residence. Students whose performance area is voice will sing in a choir. Those whose performance area is instrumental will play in either the band or orchestra. Keyboard majors may elect up to six quarter hours in approved small ensemble activities toward the fulfillment of this requirement.

The department lists a number of requirements for its majors which must be met without credit. These include concert and recital attendance, and performance classes. Detailed information regarding these and other requirements is included in A Guidebook for Students and Teachers, available at the music office.

Transfer students majoring in music must take a minimum of six quarter hours in applied music at Walla Walla College. All majors must continue study in their primary applied area until completion of the Senior Recital.

MUSIC EDUCATION (Bachelor of Music)

A student majoring in music education must complete the core requirements and one emphasis, as well as the general studies and certification requirements as outlined below. This curriculum provides for state teaching certification. The Graduate Record Examination in music is required.

General Studies Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121, 122, 123</td>
<td>College Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 120, 121, 122</td>
<td>History of Western Civilization</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLSC</td>
<td>*Health</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEAC</td>
<td>Physical Activity Courses</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 130</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics and Natural Science (as required by general studies)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RELB, RELH, RELT

*Religion and Theology 18
*Denominational Certification requires specific classes. See Education and Psychology section of this bulletin.

Core Requirements:
MUCT 121, 122, 123 Theory I 11
MUCT 221, 222, 223 Theory II 12
MUCT 335 Composition 1
MUCT 424 Form and Analysis 3
MUCT 425 Orchestration 3
MUCT 426 Counterpoint 3
MUHL 134 The Art of Listening 3
MUHL 321, 322, 323 History of Music 12
MUPF 361 Basic Conducting 2
MUPF Organizations 11
MUPF *Recital 61

*A conducting or research project as approved by the music faculty may be substituted for the senior recital.

Certification Requirements: Music Education

Because there are grade-point requirements and other restrictions for certification, students are urged to consult with the certification officer in the Education and Psychology Department for updated information regarding certification.

Phase I
EDUC 110 Principles and Concepts of Christian Education 2
EDUC 210 Foundations of Education 3
EDUC 266/267 Tutoring Elementary/Secondary 1
PSYC 130 General Psychology 4
PSYC 215 Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence 4
PSYC 220 Educational Psychology 3

Competencies as required
Application for acceptance into the teacher education program
Speech and hearing clearance

Phase II
EDUC 390 Educational Evaluation 3
EDUC 392 General Secondary Methods 2
EDUC 428 Exceptional Students in the Classroom 3
EDUC 475 Teaching Reading Skills in Content Areas 3
EDUC 478/479 Microteaching Elementary/Secondary 3
EDUC 480/481 Student Teaching Elementary/Secondary 14
MUED 395 Elementary School Music Methods and Materials 4

MUED 396 Secondary Music Methods 3
MUSIC

Not required but highly recommended:
SPCH 310  Interpersonal and Nonverbal Communication  3
PSYC 360  Small Group Procedures
or
SPCH 207  Small Group Communication

Choose one of the following three emphases:

Instrumental
MUPF  Performance Studies\(^1\)  20
MUED  Instrumental Techniques and Methods  8
Classes
MUPF  Voice Performance Studies  1
MUPF  Conducting\(^2\)  6

Choral
MUED 251, 252, 253  Singer's Diction  3
MUED 354  Vocal Techniques and Methods  3
MUPF  Performance Studies\(^1\)  20
MUPF  Keyboard Performance Studies  6
MUPF  Conducting\(^2\)  6

Keyboard
MUED 324  Organ Pedagogy and Literature  3
MUED 334  Piano Pedagogy and Literature  3
MUPF  Performance Studies\(^1\)  20
MUPF  Additional Keyboard Performance Studies  6
(Students whose major area is organ will take piano and/or harpsichord; those whose major area is piano will take organ.)
MUPF 351, 352, 353  Advanced Keyboard Skills  3
MUPF  Voice Performance Studies  1

\(^1\) The student will choose these hours in one applied field, 8 of which must be upper division. A maximum of 3 hours of MUPF 127 may apply on the major. Students who reach a high level of proficiency may, with music faculty approval and guidance, complete this requirement by electing courses which will strengthen their preparedness in other areas within the music field. In no case will the student take less than 15 quarter hours in one applied field.

\(^2\) Three of these hours must be in area of emphasis.

MUSIC PERFORMANCE (Bachelor of Music)
A student majoring in music performance must complete 114 quarter hours in the major, and general studies as listed below. (This curriculum does not result in state teaching certification.) The Graduate Record Examination in music is required.

General Studies Requirements:
ENGL 121, 122, 123  College Writing  8

220
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 101, 102, 103</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>German</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 111, 112, 113</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 120, 121, 122</td>
<td>History of Western Civilization</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities (non-music)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics and General Science (as required by general studies)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEAC</td>
<td>Physical Activity Courses</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELB, RELH, RELT</td>
<td>Religion and Theology</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUCT 121, 122, 123</td>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUCT 221, 222, 223</td>
<td>Theory II</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUCT 335</td>
<td>Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUCT 424</td>
<td>Form and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUCT 425</td>
<td>Orchestration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUCT 426</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUHL 134</td>
<td>The Art of Listening</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUHL 321, 322, 323</td>
<td>History of Music</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUPF 361</td>
<td>Basic Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUPF</td>
<td>Conducting (other)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUPF</td>
<td>Organizations</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUPF</td>
<td>*Performance Studies (one area)</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUPF 487</td>
<td>Recital (junior and senior year)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Twenty hours in the major performance area must be upper division. A maximum of 3 hours of MUPF 127 may apply on the major. Keyboard majors will complete MUPF 351, 352, 353. Piano majors will complete MUED 334. Organ majors will complete MUED 324. Voice majors will complete MUED 251, 252, 253; MUED 354. Instrumental majors will complete the techniques and materials class related to their performance area.

**MUSIC (Bachelor of Arts)**

A student majoring in music must complete 66 quarter hours in the major and the general studies program for the baccalaureate degree as outlined in this bulletin. The Graduate Record Examination in music is required.

**Major Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUCT 121, 122, 123</td>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUCT 221, 222, 223</td>
<td>Theory II</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUCT 424</td>
<td>Form and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUCT 426</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUHL 134</td>
<td>The Art of Listening</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUHL 321, 322, 323</td>
<td>History of Music</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUPF</td>
<td>Performance Studies(^1) (6 must be upper division in major performance area)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUPF 487</td>
<td>Recital</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUSIC

Electives

7

A maximum of 3 hours of MUPF 127 may apply on the major.

2 Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department chair.

MINOR IN MUSIC

A student minoring in music must complete 30 quarter hours:

MUCT 121, 122, 123 Theory I

MUHL 124 Introduction to Music

or

MUHL 134 The Art of Listening

*Performance Studies (3 must be upper division)

Electives (2 must be upper division; a solo recital is required.)

* A maximum of 3 hours of MUPF 127 may apply on the minor.

Participation in an ensemble appropriate to the applied area is required during each quarter of performance studies.

COMPOSITION AND THEORY (MUCT)

MUCT 101 FUNDAMENTALS OF MUSIC

Introduction to the elements of notation, rhythm, scales, key signatures and terms, and reading skills. Does not apply toward a major or minor.

MUCT 121, 122, 123 THEORY I

Intensive study of traditional harmonic concepts up to and including secondary dominants. Aural skills (sight-singing and ear training) are integrated throughout. Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in MUCT 101 or passing of an entrance examination.

MUCT 221, 222, 223 THEORY II

Study of music theory, emphasizing melodic and harmonic developments of the late nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Aural skills (sight-singing and ear training) are integrated throughout. Prerequisites: MUCT 121, 122, 123; MUHL 134.

MUCT 234 INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRONIC MUSIC

Introduction to electronic music, including lectures, demonstrations, and practical experience in the use of tape recorders and synthesizers for the production of electronic music. On demand only.

MUCT 335 COMPOSITION

Study of the art of composing in the smaller forms; emphasizes twentieth century techniques. Prerequisites: MUCT 221, 222, 223 and/or the permission of the instructor.

MUCT 424 FORM AND ANALYSIS

Detailed study of musical structure. Prerequisites: MUCT 221, 222, 223 or permission of instructor.

MUCT 425 ORCHESTRATION

Practical consideration of the techniques, capabilities, and effective uses of orchestral instruments in various combinations; includes scoring for small and large combinations of instruments. Prerequisite: MUCT 424.

MUCT 426 COUNTERPOINT

Study of the more intricate forms of contrapuntal writing such as motet, canon, and fugue. Prerequisites: MUCT 221, 222, 223 or permission of instructor. Taught in even years only.
MUSIC 434 ADVANCED COMPOSITION 1-3; 3
Advanced composition in the larger forms. Prerequisite: MUCT 335 and/or permission of instructor.

MUSIC EDUCATION (MUED)

MUED 251, 252, 253 SINGER'S DICTION 1, 1, 1
Study of Italian, German, and French phonetics. Required of all voice majors. May be waived by demonstrated proficiency.

MUED 261, 262 BRASS TECHNIQUES AND METHODS 1, 1
Class instruction in the performance and teaching of brass instruments. Prerequisite: fundamental ability on at least one brass instrument and permission of the instructor. Taught in odd years only.

MUED 271, 272 WOODWIND TECHNIQUES AND METHODS 1, 1
Class instruction in the performance and teaching of woodwind instruments. Prerequisite: fundamental ability on at least one woodwind instrument and permission of the instructor. Taught in odd years only.

MUED 281, 282 STRING TECHNIQUES AND METHODS 1, 1
Class instruction in the performance and teaching of string instruments. Prerequisite: fundamental ability on at least one string instrument and permission of the instructor. Taught in even years only.

MUED 291, 292 PERCUSSION TECHNIQUES AND METHODS 1, 1
Class instruction in the performance and teaching of percussion instruments. Taught in even years only.

MUED 324 ORGAN PEDAGOGY AND LITERATURE 3
Study in the teaching of organ, including a survey of materials, repertoire, and techniques. Taught in odd years only.

MUED 334 PIANO PEDAGOGY AND LITERATURE 3
Study of the teaching of piano, including a survey of materials, repertoire, and techniques. Taught in even years only. By permission only.

MUED 354 VOCAL TECHNIQUES AND METHODS 3
Study of vocal production and instruction, including a survey of materials. Taught in even years only.

MUED 364 MINISTRY OF MUSIC 4
Study of music and its relationship to the pastoral and evangelical ministry of the church; representative service music and hymnody. On demand only.

MUED 394 MUSIC IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL 3
An overview of objectives, procedures, and materials in music education for kindergarten through grade eight. For elementary education majors only.

MUED 395 ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MUSIC METHODS AND MATERIALS 4
A comprehensive study of objectives, procedures, and materials in music education for kindergarten through grade eight. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Taught in odd years only.

MUED 396 SECONDARY MUSIC METHODS 3
Study of objectives, procedures, and materials in music education for grades seven through twelve. By permission of the instructor only. Taught in odd years only.
MUSIC

MUSIC HISTORY AND LITERATURE (MUHL)

MUHL 124 INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC 4
Introduction to music; includes perception of its elements, recognition of its forms, and an awareness of historical perspective. May not apply toward a music major.

MUHL 134 THE ART OF LISTENING 3
Development of listening skills for the study of various elements of music as used in selected works from the standard repertoire. Required laboratory. Prerequisite: Music major/minor or permission of instructor.

MUHL 321, 322, 323 HISTORY OF MUSIC 4, 4, 4
The history and literature of music from antiquity through the twentieth century. Prerequisite: MUHL 134.
MUSIC PERFORMANCE (MUPF)

ENSEMBLES
Membership in the performance groups listed below is by audition or invitation. These classes may be repeated for additional credit.

MUPF 215 CHORAL UNION
A large choir which performs major choral works and sings for church services.

MUPF 245 I CANTORI
A select choral group which specializes in music of the Renaissance and other works suitable for chamber groups.

MUPF 255 CONCERT BAND
A symphonic band. Local performances only.

MUPF 256 BAND (WIND ENSEMBLE)
A select touring concert band. Participation in Concert Band, MUPF 255, required.

MUPF 265 BRASS CHOIR
A select group of brass and percussion players emphasizing literature of 8-15 parts with and without percussion.

MUPF 266 ORCHESTRA
An organization which performs representative orchestral literature from the Baroque era to the present. Graded S or NC.

MUPF 275 WALLA WALLA SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA
A community symphonic orchestra open to members of the college orchestra. Graded S or NC.

MUPF 285 ENSEMBLE
Vocal or instrumental duos, trios, quartets, or larger groups under the direction of a music department staff member.

CONDUCTING

MUPF 361 BASIC CONDUCTING
Study of basic techniques and the art of conducting musical ensembles of all kinds.

MUPF 362 INSTRUMENTAL CONDUCTING TECHNIQUES AND MATERIALS
Study of advanced techniques, rehearsal procedures, repertoire, program building, and administration. Prerequisite: MUPF 361 or permission of instructor.

MUPF 363 CHORAL CONDUCTING TECHNIQUES AND MATERIALS
Study of advanced techniques, rehearsal procedures, repertoire, program building, and administration. Prerequisite: MUPF 361 or permission of instructor.

MUPF 364 INSTRUMENTAL CONDUCTING
Application of conducting techniques through practical experience with instrumental ensembles. Orchestral conducting emphasized. Prerequisite: MUPF 361 and permission of instructor.

MUPF 365 CONDUCTING PRACTICUM
Conducting activities and projects as approved by staff member in consultation with music faculty. May be repeated for additional credit. Prerequisites: MUPF 361 and permission of instructor.
MUSIC

PERFORMANCE STUDIES (Lessons)
One to four hours of performance studies may be earned each quarter. Nine 30-minute lessons per quarter and daily practice amounting to five clock hours a week will yield one quarter hour of credit. May be repeated for additional credit.

MUPF 117 CLASS INSTRUCTION
Class instruction in general or special areas of interest.

MUPF 127 APPLIED MUSIC
Introductory study in instrument or voice. Subject to approval of music faculty, up to three hours may be used to satisfy requirements for the primary performance area in a music major or minor.

MUPF 227 APPLIED MUSIC
Introductory study in instrument or voice; satisfies credit requirement for major and minor performance studies. Prerequisite: Approval by music faculty through examination.

MUPF 327 APPLIED MUSIC
Advanced study in instrument or voice; does not satisfy credit requirements for major performance studies. Prerequisite: Four quarter hours of MUPF 227 and approval of music faculty through examination.

MUPF 351, 352, 353 ADVANCED KEYBOARD SKILLS
Development of certain practical skills which keyboard persons may be called upon to exhibit in professional life such as transposition, score reading, reading from a figured bass, and simple improvisation. Required of keyboard majors. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MUPF 427 APPLIED MUSIC
Advanced study in instrument or voice; satisfies credit requirements for major and minor performance studies. Prerequisites: MUPF 227 and approval of music faculty through examination.

MUPF 487 SENIOR RECITAL
Preparation of materials for recital in consultation with music with music staff member. Graded S or NC.
Nondepartmental
NONDEPARTMENTAL

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION
S. Hernandez, Director

In selected programs, students may blend their academic study with career-related, paid, productive employment in business, industry, government, or social agencies. Field placements in various cities of the Northwest are arranged through the Director of Cooperative Education. Placements are either full or part-time. Duration of appointments is typically for one quarter but in many cases may be extended or repeated. Supervision and evaluation are the joint responsibility of a professor from the student’s major field of study, the Coordinator of Cooperative Education, and the employment supervisor.

Participants in the Cooperative Education Program may gain valuable work experience, earn college credits and enjoy a significant financial advantage. Many of the usual costs of education cease or are reduced during the cooperative education experience, and the rates of pay often are quite attractive. Students wanting further information about placement should get in touch with the Coordinator of Cooperative Education at the Career Development Center. Further information is also available from faculty or student representatives in participating academic departments.

Program Guidelines.
The following are academic guidelines for the Cooperative Education program: (1) a minimum of 30 hours of approved activity/experience must be completed to have a Cooperative Education experience recorded on the transcript for 0 credit; (2) for each credit earned, a minimum of 30 hours of approved activity must be completed; (3) the Cooperative Education experience/credit is restricted to the major; (4) excess hours cannot be used toward general electives.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT (CDEV)

CDEV 210 CAREER PREPARATION
1
Development of appropriate work skills and attitudes required for success in the work place. Includes resume writing, interviewing techniques, job search skills, and development of positive work habits and attitudes.

PHILOSOPHY

__________, Chair; C. Barnett, G. Greenwalt.

Philosophy courses should, in their manner and subject matter, encourage an understanding of and appreciation for philosophy as a distinct mode of inquiry.

MINOR IN PHILOSOPHY
A student minoring in philosophy must complete 28 quarter hours.
PHIL 205 Introduction to Philosophy 4
Electives (4 must be upper division) 24

Approval of philosophy adviser required.

28
PHILOSOPHY (PHIL)

PHIL 204 ESSENTIALS OF CRITICAL REASONING 4
Study of concepts and procedures basic to effective critical thinking, and extensive practice with material drawn from a variety of disciplines. Prerequisites: ENGL 121, 122, 123 or permission of the instructor.

PHIL 205 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY 4
Study of the nature and place of philosophy in human thought, its traditional as well as its more recent concerns and approaches. Includes readings from selected writings — classical and other — and practice in language analysis.

PHIL 206 INTRODUCTION TO LOGIC 4
Inquiry into the nature of argument, inference, proof, etc., and practice with formal and symbolic structures.

PHIL 305 MORAL PHILOSOPHY 4
Philosophical investigation of major moral concepts such as duty, the good, the right, and the just and their application to problems concerning the individual and society. Readings will include the works of moral philosophers, both ancient and modern. Prerequisites: PHIL 205 or 206 or permission of instructor.

PHIL 306, 307 HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY 4, 4
Fall quarter: historical study of major philosophers and philosophical movements from the Pre-Socratics to Modern Philosophy. Winter quarter: modern philosophers since Descartes. Prerequisite: PHIL 205.

PHIL 407 PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE (or BIOL 407) 4
See the Biology section of this bulletin.

PHIL 412 PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION (or RELT 412) 4
See the Religion section of this bulletin.

PHIL 440 PROBLEMS IN PHILOSOPHY 4
Critical study of selected philosophers and their distinctive contributions to philosophical thought. Prerequisite: PHIL 205, PHIL 206.

PHIL 454 WESTERN POLITICAL AND SOCIAL THOUGHT (or PLSC 454; SOCI 454) 4
See the History section of this bulletin.

TEACHING LEARNING CENTER
Dale Hepker, Director.

The Teaching Learning Center offers free drop-in tutoring and private tutoring for a minimal fee to all students enrolled in Walla Walla College. The business, math, computer, modern languages, reading, science, and writing labs in the Center offer help to students enrolled in courses or to students needing to improve their skills before enrolling. Help in additional areas is available upon sufficient demand. The Center also offers specific seminars to help students improve academic skills.

READING (RDNG)

RDNG 100 DEVELOPMENTAL READING 2, 2, 2; 6
Individualized instruction in reading, including comprehension, vocabulary, speed, and study skills essential for success in college studies. This course may be taken for up to six quarter hours during three quarters with materials being chosen to suit the individual's progress. Credit does not apply toward graduation.
RDNG 191 ANALYTICAL READING SKILLS
Study of advanced vocabulary, with emphasis on the student's major field, critical reading and review writing, speed, and specialized study skills.
NURSING


The School of Nursing offers a four-year program leading to a baccalaureate degree with a major in nursing. The purpose of the program is to prepare professional nurses to function in a variety of settings and to provide a foundation for graduate study.

The freshmen and sophomore years of the nursing curriculum are taken on the College Place campus and include a combination of general studies, nursing cognates, and nursing courses. The junior and senior years are taken on the Portland, Oregon, campus. Courses are primarily nursing.

The Portland campus is located adjacent to the Portland Adventist Medical Center. The nursing education building houses teachers' offices, classrooms, and the library. The Howard F. Hansen Hall is the residence for students on the Portland campus.

The School has contractual agreements for student clinical experience in a variety of settings, including community hospitals, service agencies, home-care and extended care facilities, and schools.

Upon completion of the program, graduates are eligible to write the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN) in the jurisdiction of choice.

ACCREDITATION

The School is an agency member of the Council of Baccalaureate and Higher Degree Programs of the National League for Nursing and is fully accredited by the Board of Review of that body. The program is approved by the Washington State Board of Professional Nursing and by the Oregon Educational Coordinating Commission.

ADMISSION

Applicants for the nursing major will apply for admission through the Admissions Office of the College. The procedure is the same for nursing majors as for all other majors.

Transfer Registered Nurse Students. Graduates of nursing from accredited diploma and community college programs who hold a current registered nurse license are admitted to the program. Placement in the program is individual and determined by transfer credits and/or by successful completion of optional validation examinations. Requirements for the admission of the registered nurse student include:

1. Copies of official transcripts from high school and all colleges attended.
2. A grade-point average of 2.50, both cumulative and in the nursing courses.
3. Oregon licensure as a registered nurse. A photocopy of the current license must be on file in the student folder at the School of Nursing.
4. A letter of recommendation from the director of the school of nursing from which the applicant graduated.
5. Completion of prerequisite courses, general studies, and cognate courses as planned with the academic adviser.
6. Completion of all validation examinations (necessary for clinical placement).

Transfer Courses: The School of Nursing reviews each transcript and determines eligibility for nursing credit.

Credit by Examination: The College has provision for establishing credit by challenge, by CLEP, and by validation examinations. Junior level nursing courses may be
validated by successful completion of the National League for Nursing's Nursing Mobility Profile II exam.

PROGRAM INFORMATION
The Dean of the School of Nursing maintains offices in College Place, Washington, and in Portland, Oregon. Students who need special information or assistance with program planning may correspond with the Dean at 10345 S.E. Market, Portland, OR 97216.

PROGRESSION IN THE PROGRAM
Admission to Clinical Nursing Courses. Admission to NRSG 211, 212, and 213 is subject to approval of the School of Nursing. Criteria for admission to clinical courses include:
1. Admission to the college as a student in good standing.
2. Cumulative grade-point average of 2.50.
3. Students with a cumulative grade-point average of less than 2.50, but more than 2.25, may be admitted to NRSG 211 on a probationary basis.

Continuation in the Program. Student must maintain a grade-point average of 2.50, both cumulative and in nursing courses in order to progress as a nursing major. Those students who take a W or who receive a grade lower than C in any nursing course or in any required cognate course are required to repeat that course. Permission to continue as a nursing major after the second W or second grade lower than a C is granted at the discretion of the faculty in response to student petition.

To receive a passing grade in clinical nursing courses, students must successfully complete both the theory and clinical portions of the course. Anyone receiving a grade lower than C in either the theory or clinical portion of a course must repeat both the theory and clinical portions.

Students who are judged to be unsafe practitioners may be removed from the clinical area and are subject to dismissal as nursing majors.

Upper Division Courses. All 300 and 400 level nursing courses are offered on the Portland campus. Students should plan their course of study in order to come to the Portland campus in the Autumn quarter.

The following criteria must be fulfilled prior to coming to the Portland campus and registering for any 300 level nursing course:
1. Grade-point average of 2.50 in nursing and 2.50 cumulative.
2. Completion of all the following:

Nursing Courses:
- NRSG 210 Introduction to Nursing 3
- NRSG 211 Fundamentals of Nursing 4
- NRSG 212 Health Assessment and the Nursing Process 4
- NRSG 213 Pharmacology in Nursing 4

Required Cognates:
- BIOL 201, 202 Anatomy and Physiology 8
- BIOL 222 Microbiology 5
- CHEM 101, 102 Introductory Chemistry 8
- CPTR 105 Personal Computing 3

233
NURSING

FDNT 220  Human Nutrition  4
MATH 106  Applied Statistics  4
PSYC 130  General Psychology  4
SOCI 204  General Sociology  4
SOCI 224  Human Development and the Family  4
SPCH 101  Fundamentals of Speech Communication  4

General Studies:

*Health and Physical Education (activity courses)  2
*History  8
*Humanities (fine arts, literature, philosophy)  12
ENGL 121, 122, 123  College Writing  8
*Religion and Theology (minimum of 4 quarter hours in Biblical Studies)  4-16

*See the General Studies section of this Bulletin.

TRANSPORTATION
The student is responsible for personal transportation to agencies and institutions used for educational experience. Because public transportation is not always available, the student needs access to a car during the sophomore and junior years. The use of an automobile is mandatory during the senior quarter in which the student has community health nursing. Students are responsible for maintaining a current, valid driver's license and at least the minimum state required automobile insurance. Transportation costs will vary from quarter to quarter.

STUDENT HANDBOOK
The School of Nursing provides each student with a copy of its Handbook. Students have the responsibility to acquaint themselves with its contents and are held accountable for all policies therein.

MAJOR IN NURSING (Bachelor of Science)
A student majoring in nursing must complete 83 quarter hours in nursing courses, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

Major Requirements: A minimum grade-point average of 2.50 is required. No grade lower than a C will apply.

NRSG 210  Introduction to Nursing  3
NRSG 211  Fundamentals of Nursing  4
NRSG 212  Health Assessment and the Nursing Process  4
NRSG 213  Pharmacology in Nursing  4
NRSG 321  Nursing of the Acutely Ill Adult  8
NRSG 325  Research in Nursing  3
NRSG 331  Mental Health Nursing  8
NRSG 341  Nursing of the Emerging and Expanding Family  8
NRSG 351  Pathophysiology I  2
NRSG 352  Pathophysiology II  2
NRSG 353  Pathophysiology III  2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NRSG 421</td>
<td>Nursing of the Chronically Ill Adult</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRSG 425</td>
<td>Gerontology in Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRSG 431</td>
<td>Nursing Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRSG 433</td>
<td>Topics in Nursing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRSG 433</td>
<td>Topics in Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRSG 490</td>
<td>Nursing Practicum</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRSG 433</td>
<td>Topics in Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRSG 490</td>
<td>Nursing Practicum</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRSG 494</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRSG 435</td>
<td>Critical Care Nursing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRSG 441</td>
<td>Community Health Nursing</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRSG 445</td>
<td>Issues and Trends in Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cognates: A minimum grade-point average of 2.50 is required. No grade lower than a C will apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 225</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201, 202</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 222</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101, 102</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 105</td>
<td>Personal Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDN T 220</td>
<td>Human Nutrition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 106</td>
<td>Applied Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 130</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 204</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 224</td>
<td>Human Development and the Family</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NURSING (NRSG)**

**NRSG 210 INTRODUCTION TO NURSING**

Introduction to professional nursing practice, education, and health maintenance. Includes concepts on historical perspectives, current trends, human needs, nursing process, and lifestyle practices necessary to prevent illness. Provides basis for developing effective communication skills and helping relationships. Prerequisites: BIOL 201, 202; PSYC 130; SOCI 204.

**NRSG 211 FUNDAMENTALS OF NURSING**

Emphasis on developing beginning skills and knowledge of the nursing process; learning experiences in an adult acute or chronic health care facility. Prerequisites: CHEM 101, 102. Prerequisites or corequisites: BIOL 222; FDN T 220; NRSG 210; SOCI 224.

**NRSG 212 HEALTH ASSESSMENT AND THE NURSING PROCESS**

Emphasis on the nursing process and physical assessment of children and adults. Includes introduction to psychosocial, spiritual, developmental, and nutritional assessment; learning experiences in a health care facility. Prerequisite: NRSG 211.

**NRSG 213 PHARMACOLOGY IN NURSING**

Introduction to the major classifications of therapeutic drugs. Clinical experience includes the administration of drugs to clients in a chronic or acute care setting. Prerequisite: NRSG 211. Prerequisite or corequisite: NRSG 212.

**NRSG 321 NURSING OF THE ACUTELY ILL ADULT**

Nursing care of clients experiencing alterations in cardiovascular, respiratory, renal, gastrointestinal, and biliary function in an acute care facility with emphasis on use of the nursing process. Practicum included. Prerequisite: NRSG 213. Corequisite: NRSG 351.
NRSG 325 RESEARCH IN NURSING
The research process as applied to nursing, including critiques of published nursing research, methodology, and statistical analysis. Development of a research proposal is required. Prerequisites: MATH 106 or equivalent; ENGL 123.

NRSG 331 MENTAL HEALTH NURSING
Nursing care of clients within the context of the family experiencing alterations in psychosocial behavior. Practicum included. Prerequisite: NRSG 213. Corequisite: NRSG 352.

NRSG 341 NURSING OF THE EMERGING AND EXPANDING FAMILY
Emphasis on a holistic approach to nursing practice for care of prospective and new parents, the fetus, infant, and child. Practicum included. Prerequisite: NRSG 213. Corequisite: NRSG 353.

NRSG 351 PATHOPHYSIOLOGY I

NRSG 352 PATHOPHYSIOLOGY II
Study of the various effects of neuropathology, endocrine disorders, and psychopathology on the human system. Prerequisite: NRSG 213. Corequisite: NRSG 331.

NRSG 353 PATHOPHYSIOLOGY III
Study of the common pathophysiological problems of obstetrics, gynecology, and pediatrics. Prerequisite: NRSG 213. Corequisite: NRSG 341.

NRSG 421 NURSING OF THE CHRONICALLY ILL ADULT
Nursing care of adult and aging clients experiencing long term alterations in health status with emphasis on use of the nursing process. Practicum included. Prerequisites: NRSG 321; NRSG 331; NRSG 341. Corequisite: NRSG 425.

NRSG 425 GERONTOLOGY IN NURSING
Focus on the aging client within the context of the family. Uses nursing concepts related to health promotion, illness prevention, and provision of care.

NRSG 431 NURSING MANAGEMENT
Principles of management in the health care system and the relationship to leadership. Practicum included. Prerequisites: NRSG 321; NRSG 331; NRSG 341.

NRSG 433 TOPICS IN NURSING
Study of current topics of interest in professional nursing. May include papers or other projects.

NRSG 435 CRITICAL CARE NURSING
Nursing care of clients experiencing life threatening alterations in body systems. Practicum included. Prerequisites: NRSG 321; NRSG 331; NRSG 341.

NRSG 441 COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING
The body of knowledge from nursing, public health sciences, and organizational theories is applied through the nursing process to individuals, families, and groups within the community. Practicum included. Prerequisites: NRSG 321; NRSG 331; NRSG 341.

NRSG 445 ISSUES AND TRENDS IN NURSING
Discussion of issues and trends affecting the practice of professional nursing and health care delivery.

NRSG 490 NURSING PRACTICUM
Individual study arrangement involving students, faculty, and health care agencies to gain practical experience in an area of special interest. Prerequisite: Senior standing. Up to 4 hours may apply toward the major.

NRSG 494 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION
Individual contract arrangement involving students, faculty, and cooperating health care agencies to gain practical nursing experience. Prerequisite: NRSG 213 and permission of the nursing faculty. Only two credits may apply toward the major.
Office Administration
OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

N. Cleveland, Acting Chair; J. Wiggins.

The Office Administration programs focus on development of the mental and technical skills required of Christian support personnel in today’s offices. In addition, prospective teachers and office managers receive training and guidance in the art of developing these skills in others.

The Bachelor of Science degree is offered in Office Administration or Business Education. The four-year Office Administration program prepares students to assume responsible supervisory and office management positions in the business and professional world. Knowledge of the concepts of office organization, systems design and management, and the changing trends in office operations, as well as the qualifications for and requirements of office workers, are included in the coursework for this major. The business education program is designed to prepare competent office occupation and business teachers to serve in secondary schools. Along with the major requirements, students should complete the courses for certification as outlined in the Education and Psychology section of this bulletin.

An Associate of Science degree is offered in legal, medical, administrative, accounting, or data entry areas. Specialization is achieved through specific terminology and office systems courses addressing the particular needs of each area. Applied office work in the student’s specialty blends education with on-the-job experience during the second year of the program. After successful completion of the two-year program, students wishing to continue a B.S. degree in Office Administration or Business Education may do so without loss of credit.

MAJOR IN OFFICE ADMINISTRATION (Bachelor of Science)

A student majoring in office administration must complete 52 quarter hours in the major, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

Major Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 221, 222</td>
<td>Advanced Keyboarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 224</td>
<td>Electronic Keyboarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 225</td>
<td>Word Processor Keyboarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 228</td>
<td>Automated Office Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 230</td>
<td>Data Entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 234</td>
<td>Machine Transcription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 236</td>
<td>Business Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 241, 242</td>
<td>Advanced Shorthand and Transcription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 255</td>
<td>Information Processing Support Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 256</td>
<td>Information Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 320, 321</td>
<td>Electronic Office Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 322</td>
<td>Electronic Office Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 362</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 370</td>
<td>Applied Office Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 459</td>
<td>The Administrative Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 466</td>
<td>Office Ethics and Relations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

OFAD 496  Office Administration Seminar  1
Electives (must be upper division)  7

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic advisor assigned by the department chair.

Cognates:
ACCT 201, 202, 203  Principles of Accounting  10
or
ACCT 205, 206  Principles of Accounting  10
CPTR 105  Personal Computing  3
ECON 211  Principles of Macroeconomics  4
GBUS 361  Business Law  4
MGMT 371  Management and Organizational Behavior  4

Students preparing for medical secretarial work should complete the following:
BIOL 201, 202  Anatomy and Physiology  8
BIOL 222  Microbiology  5
OFAD 456  Medical Office Procedures  4
OFAD 457  Medical Terminology and Transcription  5

MAJOR IN BUSINESS EDUCATION (Bachelor of Science)
A student majoring in business education must complete 57 quarter hours in the major, the required cognates, the education certification requirements, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

Major Requirements:
OFAD 221, 222  Advanced Keyboarding  4
OFAD 224  Electronic Keyboarding  1
OFAD 225  Word Processor Keyboarding  1
OFAD 228  Automated Office Applications  4
OFAD 230  Data Entry  1
OFAD 234  Machine Transcription  2
OFAD 236  Business Machines  2
OFAD 241, 242  Advanced Shorthand and Transcription  4
OFAD 255  Information Processing Support Skills  2
OFAD 256  Information Resource Management  2
OFAD 320, 321  Electronic Office Procedures  6
OFAD 322  Electronic Office Administration  3
OFAD 362  Business Communications  4
OFAD 370  Applied Office Administration  1
OFAD 395  Methods of Teaching Business Education  4
Subjects
OFAD 459  The Administrative Assistant  4
Electives (must be upper division; eight may be taken from the Business Department.)  12

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic advisor assigned by the department chair.
Cognates:
ACCT 201, 202, 203 Principles of Accounting 10
or
ACCT 205, 206 Principles of Accounting
CPTR 105 Personal Computing 3
ECON 211 Principles of Macroeconomics 4
ECON 212 Principles of Microeconomics 4
GBUS 361, 362 Business Law 8
MATH 106 Applied Statistics 4
MGMT 371 Management and Organizational Behavior 4

The following course is highly recommended:
PSYC 489 Vocational Development Theory 3

DATA ENTRY (Associate of Science)
The Data Entry program is administered jointly by Computer Science and Office Administration. A student completing the Data Entry program must complete the area requirements, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all associate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

Area Requirements:
CPTR 105 Personal Computing 3
MIS 285 Computer Principles 2
OFAD 161 Mathematics of Business 2
OFAD 221, 222 Advanced Keyboarding 4
OFAD 224 Electronic Keyboarding 1
OFAD 225 Word Processor Keyboarding 1
OFAD 228 Automated Office Applications 4
OFAD 230 Data Entry 2
OFAD 236 Business Machines 2
OFAD 255 Information Processing Support Skills 2
OFAD 256 Information Resource Management 2
OFAD 280 Practicum in Office Administration 3
OFAD 320, 321 Electronic Office Procedures 6
OFAD 322 Electronic Office Administration 3
Electives 7

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic advisor and will usually have one of the following prefixes: ACCT, CPTR, FINA, GBUS, MGMT or OFAD.

Cognates:
ACCT 115, 116 Clerical Accounting
or
ACCT 201, 202, 203 Principles of Accounting 6-10
or
ACCT 205, 206 Principles of Accounting
MATH 105 Mathematics With Applications 4
MGMT 371 Management and Organizational Behavior 4
PSYC 130 General Psychology 4

240
SECRETARIAL PROGRAM (Associate of Science)
A student specializing in this program must complete 32 quarter hours in the core, one area of concentration, the required cognates for that area, the general studies program, and all associate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

Core Requirements:
- OFAD 161 Mathematics of Business 2
- OFAD 221, 222 Advanced Keyboarding 4
- OFAD 225 Word Processor Keyboarding 1
- OFAD 228 Automated Office Applications 4
- OFAD 236 Business Machines 2
- OFAD 255 Information Processing Support Skills 2
- OFAD 256 Information Resource Management 2
- OFAD 264 Traditions and Practices of Business 3
- OFAD 362 Business Communications 4
- OFAD 370 Applied Office Administration 1
- OFAD 459 The Administrative Assistant 4
- OFAD 466 Office Ethics and Relations 3
- Total 32

Area Requirements: Accounting Assistant
- ACCT 201, 202, 203 Principles of Accounting 10
- ACCT 222 Accounting Projects 2
- OFAD 230 Data Entry 1
- OFAD 234 Machine Transcription 2
- OFAD 320, 321 Electronic Office Procedures 6
- Electives 4
- Total 25

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic advisor assigned by the department chair.

Cognates: Accounting Assistant
- CPTR 105 Personal Computing 3
- FINA 101 Personal Finance 2
- MIS 285 Computer Principles 2

Area Requirements: Administrative Assistant
- OFAD 234 Machine Transcription 2
- OFAD 241, 242 Advanced Shorthand and Transcription 4
- OFAD 320, 321 Electronic Office Procedures 6
- OFAD 322 Electronic Office Administration 3
- Electives 6
- Total 21

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic advisor assigned by the department chair.

Cognates: Administrative Assistant
- ACCT 115, 116 Clerical Accounting
- or ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting 6
- and ACCT 222 Accounting Projects
### OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 105</td>
<td>Personal Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINA 101</td>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Area Requirements: Legal Office Assistant

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GBUS 361, 362</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 241, 242</td>
<td>Advanced Shorthand and Transcription</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 454</td>
<td>Legal Office Procedures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 455</td>
<td>Legal Terminology and Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic advisor assigned by the department chair.

### Cognates: Legal Office Assistant

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 115, 116</td>
<td>Clerical Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 222</td>
<td>Accounting Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 105</td>
<td>Personal Computing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINA 101</td>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Area Requirements: Medical Office Assistant

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 241, 242</td>
<td>Advanced Shorthand and Transcription</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 456</td>
<td>Medical Office Procedures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 457</td>
<td>Medical Terminology and Transcription</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic advisor assigned by the department chair.

### Cognates: Medical Office Assistant

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 115, 116</td>
<td>Clerical Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 222</td>
<td>Accounting Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201, 202</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 105</td>
<td>Personal Computing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINA 101</td>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MINOR IN OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

A student minoring in office administration must complete 30 quarter hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 221, 222</td>
<td>Advanced Keyboarding</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 225</td>
<td>Word Processor Keyboarding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 228</td>
<td>Automated Office Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 234</td>
<td>Machine Transcription</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 236</td>
<td>Business Machines</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 255</td>
<td>Information Processing Support Skills</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 256</td>
<td>Information Resource Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFAD 320</td>
<td>Electronic Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

OFAD 362 Business Communications 4
OFAD 459 The Administrative Assistant 4
Electives 2

Approval of office administration adviser required.

BUSINESS EDUCATION (BUED)

BUED 474 WORKSHOP IN BUSINESS EDUCATION 2
Study of a major program or area of business education in terms of plans, procedures, materials, research, and individual projects; techniques and methods designed to improve instructional competency. May be repeated.

BUED 491 PRINCIPLES OF BUSINESS EDUCATION 2
Study of the problems, trends, and recent developments in business education.

BUED 496 SEMINAR IN BUSINESS EDUCATION 2
Study of a specific topic pertinent to business education. Topics may include consumer economic education, school and community relations, tests and measurements in business education, or audio-visual aids for use in business education.

OFFICE ADMINISTRATION (OFAD)

OFAD 111, 112, 113 BASIC KEYBOARDING 2, 2, 2
Introduction to touch typewriting with emphasis on basic theory, speed, accuracy. Not open to challenge examination. Does not apply toward a major or minor for the Bachelor of Science degree or as an elective for the Associate of Science degree.

OFAD 141, 142, 143 SHORTHAND THEORY 3, 3, 3
Principles of Gregg shorthand, emphasizing correct writing and transcribing of shorthand notes. One hour laboratory per week.

OFAD 161 MATHEMATICS OF BUSINESS 2
Study of fractions, decimals, percentages, algebraic equations, simple interest, compound interest, banking transactions, deprecations, payroll, graphs, and statistics.

OFAD 221, 222 ADVANCED KEYBOARDING 2, 2
Advanced typewriting, emphasizing increase of speed, accuracy, and skill in the production of business papers; course work is arranged to provide for individual skill levels. Prerequisite: OFAD 113 or equivalent.

OFAD 224 ELECTRONIC KEYBOARDING 1
Gives students basic knowledge and skill in electronic keyboarding. Supervised experience on the IBM Word Processor and the Wheelwriter 5 Typewriter.

OFAD 225 WORD PROCESSOR KEYBOARDING 1
Student develops proficiency in basic word processing skills including concepts and terminology. Recommended: Minimum touch typewriting skills.

OFAD 228 AUTOMATED OFFICE APPLICATIONS 4
The development of advanced word processing skills and experience in current office procedures and applications using the microcomputer. Prerequisite: OFAD 225.

OFAD 230 DATA ENTRY 1-2
Instruction and practice in the use of off-line data entry and storage devices, especially those using diskette storage.

OFAD 234 MACHINE TRANSCRIPTION 2
Laboratory practice in dictating letters and reports and in transcribing from machine dictation; emphasizes progressively higher transcription rates with mailability of copy dealing with technical and increasingly difficult materials.
OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

OFAD 236 BUSINESS MACHINES
A laboratory designed to develop proficiency using electronic calculators with emphasis on basic business calculations.

OFAD 241, 242 ADVANCED SHORTHAND AND TRANSCRIPTION
Review of the principles of Gregg shorthand; emphasizes speed in taking and transcribing business dictation.

OFAD 255 INFORMATION PROCESSING SUPPORT SKILLS
Development of the basic support skills for office work, including spelling, proofreading, and editing.

OFAD 256 INFORMATION RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
Study of the organization of records management systems, including procedures, equipment, personnel, and control.

OFAD 264 TRADITIONS AND PRACTICES OF BUSINESS
Study of business law topics that have been recommended by the United States Office of Education for secretaries and related office workers; emphasizes contracts and negotiable instruments. Designed for associate degree students.

OFAD 280 PRACTICUM IN OFFICE ADMINISTRATION
Laboratory work in a specialized area chosen in counsel with the laboratory instructor. Thirty laboratory hours per credit.

OFAD 320, 321 ELECTRONIC OFFICE PROCEDURES
Study of office procedures with emphasis on the tasks performed by support staff with electronic equipment, new technologies, and the organizational styles used in today's office. Prerequisites: OFAD 255, 256.

OFAD 322 ELECTRONIC OFFICE ADMINISTRATION
Study of the role of the office manager in relation to office trends, technology, systems, and operations. Emphasis will be given to the responsibilities of support staff management, including forms design and control, office design and environment, office productivity, and time management. Prerequisites: OFAD 320, 321 or permission of instructor.

OFAD 362 BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS
Study of the principles basic to effective communication with emphasis on the business writer as a communication strategist.

OFAD 370 APPLIED OFFICE ADMINISTRATION
Supervised work experience in an office for actual on-the-job training. A minimum of 30 hours of satisfactory work for each credit hour.

OFAD 395 METHODS OF TEACHING BUSINESS EDUCATION SUBJECTS
Survey of the objectives, methods, and techniques of teaching business education subjects in the secondary school; requires observation, demonstration, and class presentations.

OFAD 454 LEGAL OFFICE PROCEDURES
Study of the specialized duties of a legal office; emphasizes the preparation of legal documents, court procedures, and management of the legal office.

OFAD 455 LEGAL TERMINOLOGY AND TRANSCRIPTION
Study of legal terminology and development of skills in the formatting and transcription of legal documents.

OFAD 456 MEDICAL OFFICE PROCEDURES
Study of the specialized duties of a medical office; emphasizes the preparation of medical office records.
OFAD 457 MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY AND TRANSCRIPTION 3, 5; 5
Study of the development of the basic medical vocabulary; includes practice in the transcription of medical reports from machine dictation. One laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIOL 201, 202 or equivalent substitution with consent of department chair. Medical secretary majors must take 5 hours.

OFAD 459 THE ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT 4
Study of the organization and planning of work, setting priorities, making decisions, analyzing problems, and providing solutions.

OFAD 466 OFFICE ETHICS AND RELATIONS 3
Study of the present and future problems facing the professional office assistant; emphasizes psychological principles that influence the behavior of people in the social and business worlds.

OFAD 494 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 0-4
Individual contract arrangement involving students, faculty, and cooperating businesses to gain practical experience in an off-campus setting. Allows the student to apply advanced classroom learning. Prerequisites: Approval by department; CDEV 210 or permission of Cooperative Education Director.

OFAD 496 OFFICE ADMINISTRATION SEMINAR 1-3
Discussion, research, special problems, analysis of new trends in the field, and study of the major areas in office administration. For majors only.
Physics
PHYSICS
G. Johnson, Chair; C. Barnett, G. Schoepflin (on leave).

The department offers a Bachelor of Arts degree and a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in physics, and jointly with the department of biology, a major in biophysics. The physics major who is preparing for secondary teaching will normally choose the Bachelor of Arts degree, including the certification requirements as outlined in the Education and Psychology section of this bulletin. The Bachelor of Science degree is designed to prepare the student for graduate study, a career in applied or basic research, or college teaching. The interdisciplinary major in biophysics should best fill the needs of the student who plans a career in medicine or who plans on research and advanced study into the physics of living systems. For entrance, 30 semester periods of secondary mathematics chosen from algebra, plane and solid geometry, and trigonometry are required.

MAJOR IN PHYSIC (Bachelor of Arts)
A student majoring in physics must complete 48 quarter hours in the major, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin. The Graduate Record Examination in physics (general and subject portions) is required.

Major Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 114</td>
<td>Perspectives in Physics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 115, 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Experimentation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 251, 252, 253</td>
<td>Principles of Physics</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 254, 255, 256</td>
<td>Principles of Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 311</td>
<td>Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 312</td>
<td>Physical Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 313</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 314</td>
<td>Modern Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 315</td>
<td>Physical Electronics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 316</td>
<td>Optics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 317, 318, 319</td>
<td>Physics Seminar I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 321, 322</td>
<td>Optics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 401, 402</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 421</td>
<td>Classical Mechanics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 422</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 417, 418, 419</td>
<td>Physics Seminar II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students who have completed PHYS 211, 212, 213 may meet the PHYS 251, 252, 253 requirement by passing a department examination.

Cognates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 141, 142, 143</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 144, 145, 146</td>
<td>General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 124</td>
<td>Introduction to BASIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 134</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing (FORTRAN)</td>
<td>2.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 141</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming (Pascal)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

248
MAJOR IN PHYSICS (Bachelor of Science)
A student majoring in physics must complete 63 quarter hours in the major, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin. The Graduate Record Examination in physics (general and subject portions) is required.

Major Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 114</td>
<td>Perspectives in Physics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 115, 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Experimentation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 251, 252, 253</td>
<td>Principles of Physics</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 254, 255, 256</td>
<td>Principles of Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 311</td>
<td>Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 312</td>
<td>Physical Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 313</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 314</td>
<td>Modern Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 315</td>
<td>Physical Electronics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 316</td>
<td>Optics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 317, 318, 319</td>
<td>Physics Seminar I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 321, 322</td>
<td>Optics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 401, 402</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 414, 415, 416</td>
<td>Experimental Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 417, 418, 419</td>
<td>Physics Seminar II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 421</td>
<td>Classical Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 422, 423</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students who have completed PHYS 211, 212, 213 may meet the PHYS 251, 252, 253 requirement by passing a department examination.

Cognates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 141, 142, 143</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 144, 145, 146</td>
<td>General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 124</td>
<td>Introduction to BASIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing (FORTRAN)</td>
<td>2.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming (Pascal)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ENGR 228</td>
<td>Circuit Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ENGR 325</td>
<td>Instrumentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ENGR 354</td>
<td>Digital Logic Circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>CPTR 331</td>
<td>Computers in the Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ENGR 366</td>
<td>Vibrations (Recommended; not required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>MATH 181, 181-283</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I-IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>MATH 289</td>
<td>Linear Algebra and Its Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>equivalent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>MATH 312</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>MATH 315</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHYSICS

MATH 341 Numerical Analysis
or
MATH 423 Introduction to the Theory of Complex Variables

MAJOR IN BIOPHYSICS (Bachelor of Science)
See the Interdisciplinary section of this bulletin.

MINOR IN PHYSICS
A student minoring in physics must complete 27 quarter hours:
  Electives (3 must be upper division) 27
Approval of physics adviser required.
PHYSICS (PHYS)

ASTR 141, 142 GENERAL ASTRONOMY 4, 4
Introduction to modern astronomy with emphasis on the place of astronomy in man’s cultural and scientific thought and experience; includes study of planets, moons, comets, meteors, the solar system as a unit; the sun, stars, galaxies, and the sidereal universe. Laboratory or night observation once a week. Prerequisite: Completion of general studies mathematics requirement.

GEOL 231, 232 EARTH SCIENCE (HONORS) 4, 4
Study of the earth, its composition and structure, and the processes and forces in operation; emphasizes the interdisciplinary nature of earth science by including such topics as earthquake seismology, plate tectonics, the nature of science, its development, methods, and philosophical basis. Three class hours per week and one laboratory session or field trip per week. Must be taken in sequence.

PHYS 114 PERSPECTIVES IN PHYSICS 1
Study of the historical and philosophical development of contemporary ideas in the physical sciences. Examples of various historical experiments will be performed and discussed. Some time will be devoted to exploring careers in physics and related fields.

PHYS 115, 116 INTRODUCTION TO EXPERIMENTATION 1, 1
Introduction to the principles and practice of hypothesis testing, including physical measurement, experiment design, and data analysis; emphasizes the use of the computer for data acquisition, graphical presentation, and analysis of data and simple simulation. Prerequisite: CPTR 124 or CPTR 134 or CPTR 141 or equivalent.

PHYS 201, 202 INVITATION TO PHYSICS 3, 3
Investigation, explanation, and understanding of the natural world using the ideas and concepts of physics. Topics include mechanics, properties of matter, heat, sound, electricity and magnetism, light, atomic and nuclear physics, relativity, and astrophysics. Prerequisite: Completion of general studies mathematics requirement. Corequisites: PHYS 204, 205.

PHYS 204, 205 INVITATION TO PHYSICS LABORATORY 1, 1
Laboratory work integrated with PHYS 201, 202.

PHYS 211, 212, 213 GENERAL PHYSICS 3, 3, 3
Introduction to mechanics, heat, sound, light, electricity, atomic and nuclear physics, elementary particles, quantum mechanics, and special relativity; designed primarily for nonphysics majors to acquaint them with the ideas and methods of physics for possible application to problems in other areas of human endeavor. Prerequisites: MATH 121, 122 or equivalent. Must be taken in sequence. Corequisites: PHYS 214, 215, 216.

PHYS 214, 215, 216 GENERAL PHYSICS LABORATORY 1, 1, 1
Laboratory work integrated with PHYS 211, 212, 213.

PHYS 251, 252, 253 PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICS 3, 3, 3
Introduction to mechanics, relativity, thermodynamics, electromagnetism, wave motion, and optics; designed to provide the science and engineering major with an intuitive and a mathematical understanding of fundamental physical concepts. Must be taken in sequence. Prerequisites: MATH 181; MATH 281. Corequisites: PHYS 254, 255, 256; MATH 282, 283.

PHYS 254, 255, 256 PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICS LABORATORY 1, 1, 1
Experimental exploration and study of the fundamental concepts of physics.

PHYS 251, 252, 253 or equivalent and MATH 181, MATH 281, 282, 283 are prerequisites for all courses numbered PHYS 300 or above except PHYS 352; PHYS 353; PHYS 395.

PHYS 311 MODERN PHYSICS 3
Study of the basic principles of relativity, quantum theory, atomic, and nuclear structure. Corequisites: PHYS 314; MATH 315.

PHYS 312 PHYSICAL ELECTRONICS 3
Study of the physical principles of solid state electronics devices. Prerequisite: PHYS 311; PHYS 313 is recommended. Corequisite: PHYS 315.
PHYSICS

PHYS 313 THERMODYNAMICS
Introduction to the physical theories of equilibrium thermostatics and irreversible thermodynamics based on elementary statistical mechanics. Prerequisites: PHYS 311; MATH 315.

PHYS 314 MODERN PHYSICS LABORATORY
Experimental study of the characteristics of alpha, beta, and gamma radiation, interaction of radiation with matter, neutron activation. Corequisite: PHYS 311.

PHYS 315 PHYSICAL ELECTRONICS LABORATORY
Experiments in crystal and semiconductor physics, properties of ionized gases, measurement of fundamental physical constants. Corequisite: PHYS 312.

PHYS 316 OPTICS LABORATORY
Experimental study of geometrical and physical optics.

PHYS 317, 318, 319 PHYSICS SEMINAR I
Discussion of contemporary and classical topics, with emphasis placed on underlying principles and the interrelation of physical concepts. A term project is required.

PHYS 321, 322 OPTICS

PHYS 352, 353 RADIOISOTOPE TECHNIQUES
Laboratory work accompanied by lectures appropriate to the techniques studied in the laboratory; includes radiation detection, instrumentation, radiological safety, interaction of radiation with matter, ionization chambers, proportional counters. Also includes Geiger counters, scintillation counters, spectrometers, monitoring and survey instruments, activation analysis, selected biological and chemical studies. Prerequisites: PHYS 211, 212, 213 or CHEM 141, 142, 143.

PHYS 395 METHODS OF TEACHING PHYSICAL SCIENCE
Materials, techniques, and methods of teaching the physical sciences on the secondary level. Requires observation, demonstration, and class presentations. Special attention is given to newer methods of teaching science to the secondary student. Will not apply on a major or minor in physics.

PHYS 401, 402 ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM
Study of electric and magnetic field theory, polarization, magnetization, solutions to the equations of Laplace and Poisson, Maxwell's equations, applications to plane waves, and dipole radiation.

PHYS 414, 415, 416 EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS
Experimental investigations in classical and modern physics.

PHYS 417, 418, 419 PHYSICS SEMINAR II
Discussion of contemporary and classical topics in physics, with emphasis placed on underlying principles and the interrelation of physical concepts. A term project is required.

PHYS 421 CLASSICAL MECHANICS
Study of kinematics and dynamics of particles and rigid bodies, harmonic and orbital motion, using the methods of Newton, Lagrange, and Hamilton.

PHYS 422, 423 QUANTUM MECHANICS
Study of the experimental and theoretical foundations of modern atomic and sub-atomic physics. Topics include special relativity, wave mechanics, matrix mechanics, perturbation theory, and particle physics. Prerequisite: PHYS 421.

PHYS 494 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION
Individual contract arrangement between a cooperating employer and a student which provides the student with practical experience in an off-campus setting. Graded S or NC. Prerequisites: CDEV 210 or equivalent, completion of at least ten credit hours of upper division physics courses, and departmental approval.
Preprofessional Programs
PREPROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

The College offers courses required for admission to professional or technical schools. Students should learn the admission requirements of the school of their choice. Most preprofessional curricula require two units of high school mathematics (algebra and geometry). Students who are not receiving a formal degree from Walla Walla College but who have successfully completed a preprofessional curriculum outlined in this bulletin may apply for a certificate of completion issued by the college.

All programs should be planned in consultation with and approved by the assigned academic advisor.

ARCHITECTURE
F. Bennett, T. Emmerson, Academic Advisers.

Professional schools of architecture usually require a minimum of two or three years of preprofessional study. Final acceptance for professional studies is determined competitively, and the level of expected preprofessional achievement varies considerably among schools.

The following typical two-year program will satisfy the basic entrance requirements of many professional schools of architecture. However, admission requirements vary between programs and students should plan their preprofessional studies to fit the requirements of the particular institutions to which they intend to apply.

Students interested in completing the preprofessional architecture requirements at Walla Walla College and in transferring to Andrews University for the architecture program should consult with the preprofessional architecture advisers for the recommended course of study.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 161, 162, 163</td>
<td>Design</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 184, 185</td>
<td>Introduction to Drawing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 251</td>
<td>Introduction to Art</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 321, 322, 323</td>
<td>History of Art</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 134</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing (FORTRAN)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121, 122, 123</td>
<td>College Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 121, 122, 123</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 120, 121, 122</td>
<td>History of Western Civilization</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121, 122</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Mathematics I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 181</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 281</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEAC</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211, 212, 213</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 214, 215, 216</td>
<td>General Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 130</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELB, RELH, RELT</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Suggested courses: other courses in this same field may also be appropriate.
CHIROPRACTIC

R. Carter, Academic Adviser

Two years of college work are generally required, including one year of biology and at least one year of chemistry. The student should obtain a bulletin from each chiropractic college to which he wishes to apply for information on entrance requirements and on state requirements, which vary. Of the dozen approved schools in the United States, Western States Chiropractic College in Portland, Oregon, is the only one in the Northwest. The admission requirements of Western State Chiropractic College presently include one-year courses in general chemistry, organic chemistry, general biology, and general physics.

DENTISTRY

_______, Academic Adviser

The minimum requirement for admission to dentistry is 96 quarter hours. However, most dental schools expect candidates to have completed a bachelor's degree. The following courses are basic requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101, 102, 103</td>
<td>General Biology (or Zoology)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 141, 142, 143</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 144, 145, 146</td>
<td>General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 321, 322, 323</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 324, 325, 326</td>
<td>Microscale Organic Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121, 122, 123</td>
<td>College Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121, 122</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Mathematics I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 371</td>
<td>Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211, 212, 213</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 214, 215, 216</td>
<td>General Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(or equivalent)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>one course per year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Loma Linda University also recommends the following:

FDNT 220         | Human Nutrition                      | 4     |

Two psychology courses

DENTAL HYGIENE

_______, Academic Adviser

Students planning for careers in dental hygiene must complete 48 or 96 quarter hours with a cumulative grade-point average of 2.75 or above before seeking admission to the various dental hygiene programs.

Loma Linda University

A minimum average of 2.75 is needed to compete for admission to the program at Loma Linda University. The following courses are required in preparation for advanced studies there:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201, 202</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 222</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101, 102</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121, 122, 123</td>
<td>College Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PREPROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

PSYC 130 General Psychology 4
SPCH 101 Fundamentals of Speech Communication 4
SOCI 204 General Sociology 4
                   History, Economics or Anthropology 8
                   Literature, Fine Arts, Philosophy and/or 12
                   Foreign Language (choose at least two)
                   Religion 8
                   Additional Sociology, History, Economics 4
                   or Psychology
                   Electives 23

The Bachelor of Science degree is awarded by Loma Linda University. See adviser.

DIETETICS
M. Olmsted, Academic Adviser

Students pursuing careers in therapeutic or administrative dietetics must meet requirements as specified by the American Dietetics Association (ADA). The first two years, or 96 quarter hours, are to be completed on the Walla Walla College campus. The remaining two years are to be completed in a Coordinated Undergraduate Program approved by ADA. Consult with the academic adviser for a complete course outline. The degree is not awarded by Walla Walla College.

LAW
T. Gottschall, Academic Adviser

There is no specific curriculum for prelaw students. Courses designed to develop skills in oral and written communication and the ability to reason and think analytically are strongly recommended.

Most law schools require a bachelor's degree and a satisfactory grade-point average and score on the Law School Admission Test (LSAT) for admission. Law schools vary in the levels of achievement required for admission. Students planning to study law are encouraged to consult with the prelaw adviser.

MEDICINE
R. Carter, Academic Adviser

The basic entrance requirements are not exactly the same for all medical schools. Most medical schools require completion of a bachelor's degree with a grade-point average of 3.50 or above, computed separately for science and nonscience courses. The following courses are normally required by Loma Linda University:

BIOL 101, 102, 103 General Biology 12
CHEM 141, 142, 143 General Chemistry 9
CHEM 144, 145, 146 General Chemistry Laboratory 3
CHEM 321, 322, 323 Organic Chemistry 9
CHEM 324, 325, 326 Microscale Organic Laboratory 3

256
MATH 121, 122  
or  
MATH 117  
or  
MATH 181  
PHYS 211, 212, 213 
PHYS 214, 215, 216  
or  
PHYS 251, 252, 253 
PHYS 254, 255, 256  

Also recommended are:  
BIOL 266  
CHEM 431 
CHEM 433 
MATH 181 
RELT 312  

If applying to a medical school other than Loma Linda University, the student should refer to the bulletin of that institution for specific entrance requirements.

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY  
See Interdisciplinary section of this Bulletin.

NURSING  
See Nursing section of this Bulletin.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
C. Kuhlman, Academic Adviser  

Students preparing for the Bachelor of Science degree in occupational therapy should plan to complete 96 quarter hours before entering the professional training. The curriculum requirements of Loma Linda University include:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201, 202</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 222</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121, 122, 123</td>
<td>College Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 130</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 224</td>
<td>Human Development and the Family</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select an additional behavioral science course.  

Chemistry, Physics or Physical Science 12  

Select at least one science sequence. Science must include laboratory.  

Ceramics, INCR 227 or ART 284  
Woodworking, INDS 221, 222, 223  
General Crafts  
Select one additional class from Industrial Technology listings.
Humanities
Select one additional course from: fine arts, foreign language,
literature, philosophy. (History of Civilization may be counted
either in humanities or social sciences.)

Math
Two years of high school mathematics or equivalent

Religion

Electives 23

To meet the minimum of 96 quarter hours. Courses in
applied art and behavior science are recommended.

In addition to the above Loma Linda University requires: 1. A documented minimum
of 80 hours of volunteer or employee work experience in an occupational therapy
department before acceptance. 2. The completion of the Allied Health Professions
Admission Test (AHPAT) before admission.

OPTOMETRY

__________, Academic Adviser

Two years of college work is the minimum requirement for admission to most opt-
tometry schools, and this is generally followed by four years of training for the Doctor
of Optometry degree. In some cases the Bachelor of Science degree may also be
awarded by the optometry school.

The preprofessional curriculum should include as a minimum the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101, 102, 103</td>
<td>General Biology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 141, 142, 143</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 144, 145, 146</td>
<td>General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121, 122, 123</td>
<td>College Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121, 122</td>
<td>*Fundamentals of Mathematics I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 181</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211, 212, 213</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 214, 215, 216</td>
<td>General Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 130</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fundamentals of Mathematics should be taken the first year.

Students should obtain a catalog from each college of optometry they may wish to
enter, since these schools differ widely in their recommendations of other courses for
the preoptometry program. Other commonly required courses include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 321, 322, 323</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 324, 325, 326</td>
<td>Microscale Organic Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 495</td>
<td>Analysis of Psychological Experiments</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students may also wish to request the booklet Information for Applicants to Schools
and Colleges of Optometry, available from the American Optometric Association,
243 N. Lindbergh Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63141.

Competition for admission to some optometry schools is rigorous and unless students
achieve a very strong academic record, they would do well to complete a third year of
college, taking advanced courses in chemistry and biology.
OSTEOPATHY
R. Carter, Academic Adviser

Schools of osteopathic medicine usually require a degree from an accredited college. The course requirements are essentially the same as for medical schools. (See the medical requirements listed previously in this section of the bulletin.)

PHARMACY
S. Lee, Academic Adviser

At least two years of general college work are required. Students should consult with the college of pharmacy of their choice about course requirements. The following courses should be included:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101, 102, 103</td>
<td>General Biology (or Zoology)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 222</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 141, 142, 143</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 144, 145, 146</td>
<td>General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 321, 322, 323</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 324, 325, 326</td>
<td>Microscale Organic Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121, 122, 123</td>
<td>College Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 181, 281</td>
<td>Analytical Geometry and Calculus I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211, 212, 213</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 214, 215, 216</td>
<td>General Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All pharmaceutical colleges require three years in residency beyond the two years of prepharmacy; some require four years.

PHYSICAL THERAPY
A. Grable, Academic Adviser

The various programs offering the degree in physical therapy are in transition to a mandatory master's program with a bachelor's degree given after the fourth year. Students should check with the adviser about changing requirements. Both Loma Linda and Andrews University will offer the master's degree. Courses at Walla Walla College that meet entry requirements are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101, 102, 103</td>
<td>General Biology</td>
<td>8-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or (allowed for AU)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201, 202</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 222</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 141, 142, 143</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 144, 145, 146</td>
<td>General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR 105</td>
<td>Personal Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121, 122, 123</td>
<td>College Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 201, 202</td>
<td>Invitation to Physics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 204, 205</td>
<td>Invitation to Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 130</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 204</td>
<td>General Sociology (prerequisite to SOCI 224)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PREPROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

SOCI 224  Human Development and the Family  4
SPCH 101  Fundamentals of Speech  4
                              Humanities  8-12
                              Select from at least two fields: fine arts (4 quarter hours of applied music or arts may be included for LLU), foreign language, literature, philosophy, or history of civilization. Fine arts is required for AU.
MATH 121  Fundamentals of Mathematics I  4
                              Religion  8-9
                              RELT 202 or 314 required for AU
                              Electives
                              To meet the minimum of 96 quarter hours for AU.
                              LLU prerequisites 98 hours including a statistics course.
                              AU also requires 5 hours of PE with HLSC 110.

Both programs require for acceptance: (1) A documented minimum of 80 hours of volunteer or employee work experience in a physical therapy department, (2) The completion of the Allied Health Professions Admission Test (AHPAT). Loma Linda University requires a minimum of 3.20 grade-point average; Andrews University has a minimum of 2.50.

PUBLIC HEALTH
R. Perrin, Academic Adviser

Loma Linda University School of Health is a fully accredited graduate school of public health, offering degree programs specifically tailored to the demands of today's career market. Since the field of public health includes such a wide variety of career disciplines, the training opportunities offered by the School of Health present a striking array of distinctly different program tracks. Students preparing to enter graduate professional programs in public health should realize that the various career options require different types of preparation, and that they have a significant advantage if they anticipate prerequisite differences early. While no particular group of prerequisites can be considered constant for all program tracks, students will find that certain basic public health elements are fundamental to all. Therefore, the applicant who has included in his undergraduate preparation courses in general statistics, epidemiology, public health administration, environmental health, and behavioral science will benefit from advanced standing and/or course waivers for these requirements once accepted into the graduate program.

RADIOLOGICAL TECHNOLOGY
C. Kuhlman, Academic Adviser

The minimum requirement for admission to the study of radiological technology is 48 quarter hours. The following courses are to be included for the Associate of Science degree from Loma Linda University:

BIOL 201, 202  Anatomy and Physiology  8
ENGL 121, 122, 123  College Writing  8
PHYS 201, 202  
and  
PHYS 204, 205  
or  
PHYS 211, 212  
and  
PHYS 214, 215  
PSYC 130  
or  
SOCI 204  
Invitation to Physics  
Invitation to Physics Laboratory  
General Physics  
General Physics Laboratory  
General Psychology  
General Sociology  
Math (Two years of high school math)  
Religion  
Electives  
To meet the minimum of 48 quarter hours

In addition to the basic courses listed above, the following elective courses are highly recommended.

An introductory computer course  
An introductory photography course  
Speech  
Typing

For those students planning for further academic work, a B.S. degree requires 12 units of humanities and 12 units of social sciences. Other clinical specialties require General Chemistry, and most highly recommend General Physics. The Allied Health Professions Admission Test (AHPAT) is required of students entering Loma Linda University.

RESPIRATORY THERAPY
C. Kuhlman, Academic Adviser

The minimum requirement for admission to the study of respiratory therapy is 48 quarter hours. The following courses are to be included for the Associate of Science degree from Loma Linda University:

BIOL 101, 102, 103  
or  
BIOL 201, 202  
BIOL 222  
CHEM 101, 102  
PHYS 201, 202  
and  
PHYS 204, 205  
or  
PHYS 211, 212  
and  
PHYS 214, 215  
PSYC 130  
or  
SOCI 204  
ENGL 121, 122, 123  
General Biology  
Anatomy and Physiology  
Microbiology  
Introductory Chemistry  
Invitation to Physics  
Invitation to Physics Laboratory  
General Physics  
General Physics Laboratory  
General Psychology  
General Sociology  
College Writing  
Math (Two years of high school math)  

8-12  
5  
8  
8  
4  
8
PREPROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

Religion
Electives
To meet the minimum of 48 quarter hours.
(Speech is highly recommended.)

The ACT or SAT examination is required for students entering Loma Linda University.

SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLGY
Donnie Rigby, Academic Adviser

The requirements below apply to the Loma Linda University program in speech-language pathology and audiology. Because the basic requirements for entrance into other speech-language pathology and audiology programs may be different, the student should confer with the school of his choice.

Where possible, the student should plan to complete speech-language pathology-related courses on this campus before transferring to Loma Linda University or another school. They include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 107</td>
<td>*Voice and Articulation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPPA 210</td>
<td>†Survey of Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPPA 250</td>
<td>*Basic Manual Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPPA 299</td>
<td>*Normal Language Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

† Required
* These courses may help fulfill elective speech pathology hours.

To be eligible for admission, the applicant must have completed a minimum of 96 quarter hours. The minimum subject requirements are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select from at least two fields:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (4 credits of applied music or art may be included), foreign language, literature, philosophy. English as a foreign language may not be included. History of civilization may be counted either in humanities or social studies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology recommended</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (Math 106 strongly recommended)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two years of high school mathematics or equivalent (excluding arithmetic and business mathematics), with grades of C- or better.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Developmental Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one other behavior science course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any student who has attended a Seventh-day Adventist college must have an average of two units of credit for each quarter attended to a total of 12.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Electives
Sufficient to meet the minimum of 96 hours.
(Computer science/word processing course recommended.)

The Allied Health Professions Admission Test is required for students entering Loma Linda.

VETERINARY SCIENCE
D. Rigby, Academic Adviser

The requirements below apply to the Washington-Oregon-Idaho Regional Program in veterinary medical education. Since the basic requirements for entrance into other veterinary schools may be different, students should confer with the schools of their choice.

Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101, 102, 103</td>
<td>General Biology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 261</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 141, 142, 143</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 144, 145, 146</td>
<td>General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 321, 322, 323</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 324, 325, 326</td>
<td>Microscale Organic Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 431</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 433</td>
<td>Biochemical Laboratory Methods</td>
<td>4-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 431, 432</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 433, 434</td>
<td>Biochemical Laboratory Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121, 122, 123</td>
<td>College Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121, 122</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Mathematics I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211, 212, 213</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 214, 215, 216</td>
<td>General Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities and Social Studies</td>
<td>15-20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended Courses:
See preveterinary adviser for additional courses recommended by Washington State University Curriculum Committee.

Total hours required (additional electives) 90

Nonacademic Requirements:
Veterinary Aptitude Test or Graduate Record Examination (General Test)

Veterinary Medical Exposure and Animal Experience 300 hours
Applicants must record a minimum of 300 hours of veterinary medical exposure and experience with animals or biomedical research laboratories by November 1 of the year of application.
RELIGION


The principal purposes of the School of Theology are to provide undergraduate education for students seeking to enter the ministry and to offer courses in religion as desired by students in various other curricula of the college.

Candidates for the ministry are selected on the basis of scholarship, spiritual qualities, cultural refinement, social sympathies, and skills. Ministerial students are admitted to candidacy for a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in theology upon the approval of the theology faculty at the beginning of the junior year. Those approved will then work to meet seminary entrance requirements by completing a theology major. Students should plan on two additional years of graduate study at the Theological Seminary of Andrews University for ministerial internship.

Those who expect a recommendation to the seminary and/or those who plan to be pastors, evangelists, Bible workers, or Bible teachers should take a theology major. The religion major is available to those who are not planning on the ministry, and for those anticipating additional graduate training in such fields as medicine, dentistry, and law.

All majors must successfully complete a senior comprehensive examination. Theology and Biblical Language majors must also pass a Greek proficiency examination typically given near the end of each winter quarter. Those planning to attend the seminary should complete the undergraduate subjects required for entrance and maintain a minimum grade-point average of 2.50. Students who plan to teach religion in Seventh-day Adventist academies must aim for teacher certification as outlined in the Education section of this bulletin. Students should consult the dean of the School of Theology about courses required as early as possible in their college career.

The Biblical languages major is intended for those who wish to gain facility in use of the basic tools for Biblical study, especially those anticipating graduate work in this and related areas.

MAJOR IN BIBLICAL LANGUAGES (Bachelor of Arts)

A student majoring in Biblical languages must complete 45 quarter hours in the major, the required cognates, the general studies programs, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

Major Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RLNG 121, 122, 123</td>
<td>Greek I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLNG 221, 222, 223</td>
<td>Greek II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLNG 331</td>
<td>Introduction to Hebrew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLNG 332, 333</td>
<td>Elementary Hebrew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (12 must be upper division)</td>
<td>18-21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department.

*Dependent on Greek proficiency examination score.
### Cognates:
- RELB 223: Exegesis of Romans (Greek)
- RELB 423: Hebrew Exegesis
- RELH 205: Biblical Archaeology
- RELH 406: History of the English Bible
- RELH 455: Early Church History
- RELT 404: A Scientific Approach to Biblical Interpretation

### MAJOR IN RELIGION (Bachelor of Arts)
A student majoring in religion must complete 50 quarter hours in the major (27 quarter hours must be upper division), the required cognates, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

**Major Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELB</td>
<td>Biblical Studies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELH 402</td>
<td>Modern Denominations or World Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELT 246</td>
<td>Christian Ethics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELT 330</td>
<td>Discipleship and Mission</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELT 496</td>
<td>Seminar in Christian Ethics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department.

**Cognate:**
- ENGL 224: Research Writing in Religion

### MAJOR IN THEOLOGY (Bachelor of Arts)
A student majoring in theology must complete 60 quarter hours in the major, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

**Major Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELB</td>
<td>Introduction to Old Testament Exegesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELB</td>
<td>Introduction to New Testament Exegesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELB 223</td>
<td>Exegesis of Romans (Greek)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELB 423</td>
<td>Hebrew Exegesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELH 455</td>
<td>Early Church History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELH 457</td>
<td>History of Adventism</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELP 150</td>
<td>Ministerial Orientation</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELP 241, 242, 243</td>
<td>Personal Ministry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELP 380</td>
<td>Pastoral Administration and Evangelism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELP 480</td>
<td>Pastoral Care and Counseling</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELP 496</td>
<td>Seminar in Pastoral Problems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RELIGION

RELT 143 Introduction to the Study of Ellen White’s Writings 3
RELT 221 Christian Spirituality 3
RELT 456, 457 Systematic Theology I & II 6
RELT 496 Seminar in Christian Ethics 2
Electives (8 must be upper division) 15
Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the academic adviser assigned by the department and must include one course from the following: RELB 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 312; and one course from the following: RELB 313, 434, 435, 436, 464, 465.

Cognates:
ENGL 224 Research Writing in Religion 3
HIST 456 Medieval and Modern Church History 4
RLNG 121, 122, 123 Greek I 9
RLNG 221, 222, 223 Greek II 9†
RLNG 331 Introduction to Hebrew 3
RLNG 332 Elementary Hebrew 3
SPCH 101 Fundamentals of Speech Communication 4
SPCH 381, 382, 383 Biblical Preaching 6
One Philosophy Course* 6

*The requirement for one philosophy course will be waived for Honors students who complete the entire sequence of Western Thought I & II.
†Students who score above 90 on the Greek Proficiency Exam may substitute 3 hours of upper division Greek for the final quarter of Greek II.

MINOR IN BIBLICAL LANGUAGES
A student minoring in Biblical languages must complete 30 quarter hours:
Electives (9 must be upper division) 30
Approval of Biblical languages adviser required. Recommended electives outside the minor are RELB 223; RELH 205, 406, 455; RELT 404.

MINOR IN RELIGION
A student minoring in religion must complete 30 quarter hours:
Electives (9 must be upper division) 30
Approval of religion adviser required.

BIBLICAL STUDIES (RELB)

RELB 101 BIBLE SURVEY Introduction to the historical background and content of both Old and New Testaments. Enrollment is limited to those who have not had previous Bible classes on the secondary or collegiate level. 4
RELB 104 THE MINISTRY OF JESUS Survey of Christ’s life in its historical setting as a basis for determining Christian action. 4
RELB 105 THE SERMON ON THE MOUNT Study of the Sermon on the Mount as it relates to the needs of the Christian. 2
REL 106 THE PARABLES OF JESUS
Exegetical study of Jesus' parables; considers literary structure, historical context, and relevance for today.

REL 111 MESSAGES OF THE OLD TESTAMENT
Survey of basic themes of the Old Testament.

REL 141 INTRODUCTION TO OLD TESTAMENT EXEGESIS
Introduction to the methods used in interpreting the Old Testament. Open only to departmental majors. Must be taken in sequence.

REL 142 INTRODUCTION TO NEW TESTAMENT EXEGESIS
Introduction to the methods used in interpreting the New Testament. Open only to departmental majors. Must be taken in sequence.

REL 216 MESSAGES OF PAUL
Survey of the basic themes of Paul's letters.

REL 223 EXEGESIS OF ROMANS (GREEK)
Exegetical study of the letter of Paul to the Romans based on the Greek text. Prerequisites: RLG 221, 222, 223 and/or the successful completion of the Greek proficiency examination.

REL 281, 282, 283 THE NEW TESTAMENT AND ITS ENVIRONMENT (HONORS)
Study of certain New Testament themes in the light of first-century Jewish and Hellenistic culture and thought. This course is designed for honors students and is open to other students only by special permission of the instructor. REL 281 is a prerequisite for either REL 282 or 283.

REL 301 OLD TESTAMENT HISTORY
Study of the historical framework in which the religion of Israel developed; considers dominant events and trends in God's saving relationship to His covenant people.

REL 302 PENTATEUCH
Exegetical examination of significant passages in the first section of the Hebrew Canon; considers the historical setting, authorship, time, circumstance of writing, and other literary questions.

REL 303 WRITINGS
Introduction to the third section of the Hebrew Canon; considers authorship, the time and circumstance of writing, and other literary questions.

REL 304 INTERPRETING THE PROPHETS
A study of the ministry and messages of the early prophets of Israel.

REL 305 HEBREW PROPHETS AND CONTEMPORARY ISSUES
Examination of the ministry and messages of the exilic and post-exilic prophets, including a consideration of their relevance for today.

REL 312 DANIEL
Advanced study of the historical setting and significance of the book of Daniel; studies the prophetic features of the book in the light of both secular and church history to provide the student with a clearer insight into contemporary religious conditions.

REL 313 REVELATION
An exegetical study of the book of Revelation within its historical context, with special attention to its significance for Christian Eschatology.

REL 333 BIBLICAL PERSPECTIVES ON HEALING
A survey of the various ways Biblical writers describe restoration to wholeness of life. The course focuses on selected texts from Old and New Testaments with particular attention to Jesus' acts of healing. Offered on the Portland campus.
RELIGION

RELB 423 HEBREW EXEGESIS
Exegetical study of selected Old Testament passages based on Hebrew text. Prerequisites: RLNG 331, 332.

RELB 434, 435, 436 GOSPELS
Exegetical examination of each gospel within its historical context to determine the particular message of each, the literary devices employed to convey this message, and its relevance for today.

RELB 464, 465, 466 NEW TESTAMENT EPISTLES
Exegetical study of the writings of Paul and the general epistles of the New Testament within their historical contexts. Students who have taken RELB 216 should not register for this course without special permission. Theology students should not register for RELB 466 (Romans).

RELIGIOUS HISTORY (RELH)

RELH 205 BIBLICAL ARCHAEOLOGY
Introduction to the science of archaeology with particular attention to those discoveries which bear on the interpretation of the Biblical text.

RELH 349 RELIGION IN A SOCIAL CONTEXT (HONORS)
Study of religion in its social setting, including the nature and role of religious symbol systems, the importance of religion in the creation of social values, the function of religion in social change, and the institutionalization of religion. Same as SOCI 349.

RELH 402 MODERN DENOMINATIONS
Study of the cardinal teachings of a number of the prominent denominations of the world; includes comparisons of the teachings relating to God, salvation, sin, and the future.

RELH 403 WORLD RELIGIONS
Introduction to the greater religions of mankind, such as Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Shintoism, Islam, and Christianity; considers the historical setting out of which these religions arose, their founders, their basic teachings and rituals, their conceptions of God and man, as well as their influence on cultural development.

RELH 406 HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH BIBLE
Survey of the history of the Bible from the earliest manuscripts through the science of textual criticism to a comparison of the numerous English versions currently available.

RELH 455 EARLY CHURCH HISTORY
Study of the rise of Christianity with emphasis on the development of theological concepts. Prerequisite: ENGL 224 or permission of instructor.

RELH 456 MEDIEVAL AND MODERN CHURCH HISTORY
Same as HIST 456. See the History section of this bulletin for description.

RELH 457 HISTORY OF ADVENTISM
Study of the rise and development of the Seventh-day Adventist denomination.

RELH 490 ARCHAEOLOGICAL FIELDWORK
Participation in an archaeological expedition. Involves all aspects of dig life — stratigraphic excavation employing the most up-to-date methodologies, careful recording and analysis of data in consultation with experts from a wide range of disciplines. Prerequisites: Application to the School of Theology is required by March 1 of the year course is taken and RELH 205.

SOCI 449 SOCIOLOGY OF RELIGION
See the Sociology and Social Work section of this bulletin.
MISSIONS (RELM)

RELM 233 INTRODUCTION TO CROSS-CULTURAL MINISTRY  3
Study of the major issues involved in communicating Christianity in other cultures with the aim of preparing the student for actual field work. This prerequisite for student missionaries is also open to other interested students.

PROFESSIONAL (RELP)

RELP 150 MINISTERIAL ORIENTATION  0
Ministerial orientation seminar offered the autumn quarter by the theology staff and visiting lecturers which includes the many facets of the ministerial profession. Required of all freshman and transfer theology majors. Graded S or NC.

RELP 241, 242, 243 PERSONAL MINISTRY  2, 1, 1
Study of the skills of personal ministry, including individual or small group evangelism and pastoral visitation; combines theory and practice to aid in successfully applying the art as well as teaching it to others. Open only to theology majors. Prerequisite: RELB 141; RELB 142; RELT 143.

RELP 370 HOSPITAL MINISTERIAL TRAINING  2 or 4
Seminar offered at the Portland Adventist Medical Center or the Walla Walla General Hospital. Besides a balanced program of clinical experience, films, discussion, and lectures by physicians, chaplains, and other resource personnel are included. Registration by permission only; class limited to five students. (Two quarter hours, Walla Walla General Hospital; four quarter hours, Portland Adventist Medical Center.)

RELP 380 PASTORAL ADMINISTRATION AND EVANGELISM  4
Study of theological and psychological principles of administration and evangelism applied to the church. Emphasizes Adventist church policy and programs, materials, and methods that can be used in the church’s evangelistic task with observation of or participation in these phases of church activity. One laboratory per week.

RELP 395 METHODS OF TEACHING BIBLE IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOL  3
Examination of current religion teaching practices in the secondary school with emphasis on objectives, content, organization, and materials and resources available; requires observations in the schools along with microteaching, giving opportunity to demonstrate competency. Prerequisites: EDUC 390; EDUC 392.

RELP 480 PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING  4
Introduction to the principles and practices of the pastoral care of troubled persons through the application of counseling techniques, the spiritual resources of the Christian community, and theological reflection. One laboratory per week.

RELP 483 ADVANCED PASTORAL CARE  3
Study of the role of the pastor in relationship to his ministering to families; includes study of the pastor as premarital counselor, as marriage and family counselor, and as marriage and family life enrichment leader. Prerequisite: RELP 480 or permission of the instructor.

RELP 490 FIELD EVANGELISM  1-3; 3
Experience in evangelistic techniques obtained by giving Bible studies and/or holding meetings. One to three hours any quarter; maximum, three.

RELP 494 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION  0-3
Individual contract arrangement involving students, faculty, and cooperating institutions to gain practical experience in an off-campus setting. Allows the student to apply advanced classroom learning. Prerequisites: Approval of the major advisor; CDEV 210 or permission of the Cooperative Education Director.
RELIGION

RELP 496 SEMINAR IN PASTORAL PROBLEMS
Intensive individual study, written reports, and group discussion on selected pastoral problems. Open only to departmental majors. Prerequisite: ENGL 224.

SPCH 381, 382, 383 BIBLICAL PREACHING
See the Communications section of this bulletin.

THEOLOGY (RELT)

RELT 112 THEOLOGY OF CHRISTIAN WITNESSING
Study of the theology and methodology of the individual Christian witness in a contemporary world.

RELT 143 INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF ELLEN WHITE'S WRITINGS
Introduction to the methods used in interpreting the writings of Ellen White. Open only to departmental majors. Prerequisite: RELB 141; RELB 142.

RELT 201 THE CHRISTIAN WAY OF SALVATION
Systematic study of the Christian way of life, including such topics as conversion, righteousness by faith, Christ's growth, and witnessing.

RELT 202 CHRISTIAN BELIEFS
Study of the Christian teachings about God and human beings; explores topics such as the trustworthiness of the Bible, creation, and the controversy between good and evil and gives special attention to distinctive Seventh-day Adventist beliefs.

RELT 204 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN ADVENTIST THOUGHT
Study of current ideas and issues in Adventist theology designed for those who have an adequate background in Adventist doctrine.

RELT 221 CHRISTIAN SPIRITUALITY
Historical and theological survey of basic types of Christian spirituality. Emphasis on relating themes and practices of spiritual life and devotional disciplines to Biblical theology and contemporary Christian living.

RELT 246 CHRISTIAN ETHICS
Study of moral decision-making from the perspective of Christian theology; examines moral implications of Christian faith for contemporary issues.

RELT 312 BIOETHICS
Study of contemporary moral issues in biology and medicine in the light of Christian ethics; includes topics such as abortion, euthanasia, eugenics, human experimentation, and the distribution of scarce lifesaving resources.

RELT 314 ESCHATOLOGY
Study of the final events of this earth's history as outlined in the great lines of Bible prophecy and the writings of Ellen G. White; emphasizes the important issues in the great controversy between good and evil and the final establishment of God's everlasting kingdom upon the earth.

RELT 317 INSPIRATION AND REVELATION
Study of the concept of inspiration as revealed in the Bible writers as compared to the concept of inspiration in modern times as revealed in the person and writings of Ellen G. White.

RELT 330 DISCIPLESHIP AND MISSION
Study of the relationship of the individual to the church; considers the development of study skills with analysis of a member's responsibility to the church community. Emphasis in methods of Bible study, the use of tools for Bible study, organization of the church, the role of the layman in the administration of the church, and the mission of the church. Designed primarily for the nonministerial student. Prerequisite: 6 hours of religion or theology general studies credit.
RELT 340 THEOLOGY OF SPIRITUAL CARE
Study of the theological concepts that relate to the issues of human suffering and application of the Biblical principles that underlie the spiritual care of those who suffer. Offered on the Portland campus.

RELT 404 A SCIENTIFIC APPROACH TO BIBLICAL INTERPRETATION
Study of the doctrines of inspiration and revelation in preparation for a survey of the history of the canon and the critical disciplines employed by scholars to arrive at a better understanding of the text.

RELT 408 DOCTRINE OF THE SANCTUARY
Study of the Hebrew tabernacle and its services with special emphasis on its significance for Christian faith in the twentieth century.

RELT 412 PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION (or PHIL 412)
Study of religious thought and practice from a philosophical perspective; considers the arguments for the existence of God, the relationship of faith and reason, the use of religious language, and the problem of evil.

RELT 417, 418 CHRISTIAN DYNAMICS
Study of the dynamics of the Christian spiritual life as lived individually and in the community. Topics include prayer, meditation, worship, healing, and spiritual guidance.

RELT 456, 457 SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY I, II
Systematic study of the major teachings of the Christian religion and the Seventh-day Adventist church in particular, with emphasis on the Bible as the authority for truth; requires students to organize their concepts of the Bible doctrines and to give adequate scriptural support for their positions. Designed for theology majors, though non-majors may register with permission of instructor.

RELT 496 SEMINAR IN CHRISTIAN ETHICS
Intensive individual study, written reports, and group discussion on selected ethical issues. Open only to departmental majors. Prerequisite: ENGL 224.

BIBLICAL LANGUAGES (RLNG)

RLNG 121, 122, 123 GREEK I
Introduction to the elements of New Testament Greek with experience in translation. Language laboratory required. Prerequisites: A score of 50 percentile on the ACT composite score and 50 percentile on the ACT English scores or successful completion of ENGL 121, 122.

RLNG 221, 222, 223 GREEK II
Continued reading in the Greek New Testament with emphasis upon principles of interpretative translation. The book of Revelation and selections from the Gospels are used in developing facility in translation.

RLNG 331 INTRODUCTION TO HEBREW
Introduction to the basic elements of Biblical Hebrew; designed to enable the student to use the language as a tool in Biblical studies and to provide a basis for further study in Hebrew.

RLNG 332, 333 ELEMENTARY HEBREW
Study of Hebrew grammar and syntax advancing to reading and exegesis of selected Hebrew Bible passages. Prerequisite: RLNG 331.

RLNG 341 INTRODUCTION TO NEW TESTAMENT TEXTUAL CRITICISM
Survey of the history and present development of New Testament textual criticism; integration of textual criticism and translation of selected passages from Novum Testamentum Graece.

RLNG 342 READINGS IN THE GREEK NEW TESTAMENT
Reading in selected sections of the Greek New Testament.
RLNG 344 THE GREEK OLD TESTAMENT
2
Translation of selected narrative portions from the Septuagint and comparison with the
Maseoretic Text. Also includes translation of selected portions of Hebrews with attention to
Old Testament citations.

RLNG 451 READINGS IN HEBREW
2; 6
Selected reading in the various sections of the Hebrew Bible. Prerequisites: RLNG 332, 333.
Sociology and Social Work
SOCIOMETRY AND SOCIAL WORK

W. Hepker, Chair; D. Assink, Social Work Program Acting Director; R. Gardner, S. Gellineau, D. LaRondelle, Field Work Coordinator; J. Stagg, (R. Hankins, M. Hernandez Peck, Adjunct Faculty).

The department of sociology and social work offers a Bachelor of Social Work degree and a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in sociology. Minors are available in both social work and sociology.

Sociology broadens the student's perspective of the overall organization and function of society. A sociologist is concerned with the scientific study of social phenomena arising out of group relationships. A major in sociology is useful as preprofessional preparation for advanced research and teaching in sociology, community planning, public administration, law and medical professions, and other fields concerned with social relationships.

The degree in social work is designed to prepare the student for beginning professional social work practice; to prepare students for other professions and services, particularly within the Seventh-day Adventist Church; and to prepare students for graduate professional social work education. Supervised field experience in selected social work agencies or related services is an integral part of the program and also meets the criteria of the college’s Cooperative Education program. The Bachelor of Social Work Program is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education.

SOCIAL WORK (Bachelor of Social Work)

Students enrolled in the professional curriculum must complete a total of 192 quarter hours, including the general studies requirements for a Bachelor of Science degree, the core requirements in the areas of social work, sociology, and psychology, and cognates in human biology, and political science. These include 14 hours of field practicum the senior year, which involves 420 clock hours in a supervised professional social work practice setting. In addition, SOWK 495, Colloquium, is required of all junior and senior social work majors while in residence. The Graduate Record Examination (general portion) and the departmental comprehensive examination are required.

Major Requirements:

Social Work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 264</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 266</td>
<td>Social Welfare as a Social Institution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 350</td>
<td>Field Placement Orientation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 371</td>
<td>Social Work Practice with Individuals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 372</td>
<td>Social Work Practice with Small Groups</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 373</td>
<td>Social Work Practice with Marriage/Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 375</td>
<td>Social Work in Community Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 465</td>
<td>Policy, Planning and Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 490</td>
<td>Field Work</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 491</td>
<td>The Life Model of Social Work Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 495</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(required of all Social Work juniors and seniors while in residence)
Sociology

SOCI 204  General Sociology  4
SOCI 236  Racial and Ethnic Relations  3
SOCI 345  Sociology of Communities  3
SOCI 424  Human Development and the Family  4
SOCI 451  Research Methods  4
SOCI 452, 453  Research Practicum I, II  2

Psychology

PSYC 130  General Psychology  4

Electives (17 Total)

Psychology  3-7
Social Work  6-14
Anthropology, Corrections, Sociology  0-8

Electives must be chosen in consultation with and approved by the social work adviser.

Cognates:

BIOL 101  General Biology  4
or
BIOL 201  Anatomy and Physiology
PLSC 224  American Government
or
PLSC 324  Comparative Government  4
or
PLSC 455  Western Political and Social Theory
(or SOCI 455)

MAJOR IN SOCIOLOGY (Bachelor of Arts)

A student majoring in sociology must complete 45 quarter hours in the major, the required cognates, the general studies program, and all baccalaureate degree requirements as outlined in this bulletin.

Major Requirements:

SOCI 204  General Sociology  4
SOCI 451  Research Methods  4
SOCI 452, 453  Research Practicum I, II  2
SOCI 454  Western Political and Social Thought  4
SOCI 455  Western Political and Social Theory  4
Electives (10 must be upper division)  27

Electives may be chosen from the following courses: All SOCI prefixes, ANTH 225, CORR 285, CORR 365, CORR 385, CORR 387, SOWK 266 and SOWK 465.

Approval of sociology adviser required.

Cognates:

MATH 106  Applied Statistics  4
or
PSYC 350  Elementary Statistics
MINOR IN SOCIAL WORK
A student minoring in social work must complete 30 quarter hours:

SOCI 204 General Sociology 4
SOCI 424 Human Development and the Family 4
SOWK 264 Introduction to Social Work 3
SOWK 266 Social Welfare as a Social Institution 3
Electives 16

Approval of social work adviser required.

30

MINOR IN SOCIOLOGY
A student minoring in sociology must complete 30 quarter hours:

SOCI 204 General Sociology 4
Electives (3 must be upper division) 26

Approval of sociology adviser required.

30

ANTHROPOLOGY (ANTH)

ANTH 225 CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY 3
Study of the origin and nature of culture, the uniformities and variations in man's cultural
development as seen in preliterate societies, with special emphasis upon the value of the cul-
tural concept.

CORRECTIONS, LAW ENFORCEMENT AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE (CORR)

CORR 285 INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE 3
Study of the philosophy and history of law enforcement; includes an overview of crime and
police problems, agencies involved in administration of criminal justice, processes of justice
from detection of crime to parole of offenders, evaluation of modern police services, and a sur-
vey of professional career opportunities and qualifications required. Observations and field
trips arranged.

CORR 365 LAW, POLICY AND SOCIETY 2
Study of the development and organization of the American legal system and policy forma-
tion; considers the work of lawyers, social workers, legislators, and police and their relation-
ship with the courts and human services system. Selected topics are considered which relate
the law to social change, social institutions, and morality and justice.

CORR 385 CRIMINOLOGY 3
Study of the historical background of crime and factors of deviant social behavior; includes a
survey of criminological theories to analyze contributing factors and evaluate remedial
measures now in common use. Visits to agencies and institutions arranged.

CORR 387 JUVENILE DELINQUENCY 3
Study of delinquency, juvenile courts, detention, and probation; investigation and comparison
of programs of treatment and prevention. Field trips arranged.

CORR 487 PERSPECTIVES ON THE TREATMENT OF OFFENDERS 3
Study of the treatment given juvenile and adult offenders from arrest, through the court process
and incarceration, to release. Field trips and guest speakers help the student evaluate the ef-
ficiveness of the criminal justice system.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES (ENVI)

ENVI 385 THE ENVIRONMENT AND MAN 4
Interdisciplinary consideration of current topics involving the interrelations between man and
his environment.

278
SOCIAL WORK (SOWK)

SOWK 264 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WORK
Introduction to the profession of social work in the United States; considers history, principles, methods, and values of the social worker and settings for social work practice. Community service and field trips arranged.

SOWK 266 SOCIAL WELFARE AS A SOCIAL INSTITUTION
Study of the historical development of U.S. social welfare system; examination of current social welfare institutions in terms of political, social, and value systems and in terms of needs they attempt to fulfill. Recommended prerequisite: SOWK 264.

SOWK 271 ASSERTIVENESS THEORY AND PRACTICE
Study of the concepts of rational and behavior techniques with emphasis on self-awareness, intervention, and assertiveness through cognitive and experiential learning.

SOWK 350 FIELD PLACEMENT ORIENTATION
A field placement orientation seminar intended to make students aware of agency possibilities, application and evaluation procedures, contracts, and the field instruction learning process. Required of all juniors.

SOWK 371 SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE WITH INDIVIDUALS
Introduction to social work methods provided through a survey of basic intervention skills and basic interviewing techniques; explores the Christian value system as it relates to social work practice. Students participate in field experiences and video-taped interviews. Prerequisite: SOWK 264 or permission of instructor.

SOWK 372 SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE WITH SMALL GROUPS
Introduction to the group process skills to build a basic foundation for group intervention methods. Students will participate in and observe small groups. Prerequisite: SOWK 371.

SOWK 373 SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE WITH MARRIAGE AND FAMILY
Study of basic intervention skills expanded by experiencing family and marriage dynamics through role playing. Students will be exposed to various types of family practice intervention methods by audiovisual aids. Prerequisites: SOWK 371; SOWK 372.

SOWK 375 SOCIAL WORK IN COMMUNITY SERVICES
Study of the social work method known as community organization in meeting the needs of large groups of persons such as churches, schools, and neighborhoods; emphasizes skills. Prerequisites: SOCI 345.

SOWK 377 INTRODUCTION TO ALCOHOLISM AND ADDICTION TREATMENT
A comprehensive survey covering the basic aspects of alcohol, alcoholism, prevention and intervention, rehabilitation and treatment. Alcoholism and other addictions are studied as disease processes. Recommended: HLSC 208.

SOWK 464 SOCIAL WORK WITH CHILDREN
Study of social work intervention in child welfare; includes adoption, foster homes, child protection, illegitimacy, group homes, day care, children's institutions, and dependency; study of historical and contemporary development.

SOWK 465 POLICY, PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION
Study of social policy, ideology, social policy formation and analysis, social planning, and administrative theory. Prerequisites: SOWK 375.

SOWK 466 COMPARATIVE THEORIES OF SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE
Study of intervention strategies, change theories, and therapeutic techniques employed at individual, family, and group levels. Emphasizes criteria for selecting alternative approaches and appropriate intervention activities. Prerequisites: SOWK 264; SOWK 266; SOWK 371; SOWK 372; SOWK 373 or permission of instructor.
SOCIETY AND SOCIAL WORK

SOWK 471 HUMAN SEXUALITY
Study of the Christian perspective of human sexuality which forms a basis for appropriate intervention with sexual problems. Prerequisite: SOWK 371; SOWK 373 or permission of the instructor.

SOWK 479 DIRECTED RESEARCH/PROJECTS IN SOCIAL WORK
Directed learning experience in a special area of social work of particular interest to the student. A single project will be chosen in consultation with the instructor. A written report is required describing the project, the theoretical base, the learning experience, and the conclusions. Prerequisites: SOWK 264; SOWK 371.

SOWK 490 FIELD WORK
Training under a professional social worker in a public or private welfare or correction agency. Credit is earned at the rate of one quarter hour for three hours of field work per week approved by the supervisor and instructor. Written reports and evaluations are included. Placement may be taken in one quarter (block placement) or concurrently with course work over two or three consecutive quarters. Applications for placement must be submitted to the Placement Coordinator at least one quarter prior to the placement itself. Instruction is offered at various locations in such fields as medical social work, school social work, secondary school residence counseling, criminal justice, child and protective services, and community organization. Prerequisites: SOCI 204; SOWK 264; SOWK 266; SOWK 350; SOWK 371; SOWK 372; and permission of the instructor. Corequisite or prerequisite: SOWK 373. Fourteen quarter hours are required for a social work major.

SOWK 491 THE LIFE MODEL OF SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE
Seminar for social work majors to assist them in integrating theory and practice and in conceptualizing how social work roles affect the relationship between people and their environment. The many roles and functions facing social work practitioners within diverse settings will be emphasized. In addition ethical and value dilemmas in practice will be highlighted. Prerequisites: SOWK 264; SOWK 371; SOWK 372. Corequisite: SOWK 373.

SOWK 495 COLLOQUIUM
Lecture series designed to expose students to contemporary social workers and to assist them in their professional development. Required of all social work juniors and seniors while in residence. Graded S or NC.

SOCIETY (SOCI)

SOCI 204 GENERAL SOCIOLOGY
Study of the fundamentals of group behavior, social conditions, and dynamics; considers culture, groups, population trends, religions, institutions, social problems, theories, and objectives.

SOCI 224/424 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND THE FAMILY
Study of the individual as seen in the context of the family; explores the interrelation of biological, psychological, and sociocultural systems and their effect on human development and behavior; covers the complete life cycle of the growth of an individual and current theories concerning each stage of the family life cycle as it applies to the modern American family as well as families of other cultures. Prerequisites: SOCI 204; PSYC 130.

SOCI 225 MARRIAGE AND FAMILY LIFE
Study of the physical, economic, and psychological adjustments necessary for happy marriage and parenthood; stresses Christian philosophy and principles; staff members and guest speakers will lecture and lead discussions.

SOCI 234 CURRENT SOCIAL PROBLEMS
Study of theoretical perspectives of social problems of particular concern in contemporary society.
SOCIOLoGY AND SoCIAl WoRK

SOCi 236 RaCIAL aNd EtHNIc RELATIONS 3
Study of the history, present status and problems of racial, religious and ethnic minorities in the United States and other countries.

SOCI 325 THE Social PSYchoLoGY oF FAmiLY LiFE 3
Study of the social-psychological aspects of family life, emphasizing the role of family interaction in developing and maintaining personal relationships.

SOCI 327 SOCIOLOGY oF SEX ROLEs 3
Analysis of the psychological, cultural, and economic influences on men and women in today's society. Includes such topics as sex role stereotyping, sex bias, men and masculinity, current dilemmas faced by men, a history of women's issues, the battered woman. Special emphasis on the relationship of the Christian woman to women's liberation, the Christian woman's role in the church, and sex roles and the Christian family.

SOCI 345 SOCIOLOGY oF COMMUNITYs 3
Study of the social structure and interaction patterns of communities; emphasizes the history of community development, urbanization, and its effects on society.

SOCI 349 RELIGION IN A SOCIAL CONTEXT (HONORS) 4
Study of religion in its social setting, including the nature and role of religious symbol systems, the importance of religion in the creation of social values, the function of religion in social change, and the institutionalization of religion. Same as RELH 349.

SOCI 435 SOCIAL GERONToLOGY 3
Study of problems concerning the social role of the aged in society.

SOCI 437 DEATH aNd DYING 3
Study of the process of death and dying from four distinct perspectives: cultural, social, personal, and professional.

SOCI 444 SOCIOLOGY oF EDUCATION 3
Analysis of factors influencing the structure and function of schools. Sociological factors related to the role of the school as a social system, with emphasis on peer groups and teenage subcultures, leadership types, power groups, and the school as a selecting and sorting agency, sociometric devices.

SOCI 447 SOCIOLOGY oF HEALTH aNd ILLNESS 3
Study of social relations and culture as factors affecting health and illness, and the prevention and treatment of illness.

SOCI 449 SOCIOLOGY oF RELIGION 2
Sociological study of organized religion, emphasizing the interaction between the church and its social setting; includes varieties and sources of collective religious behavior with examination and classification of religious movements and reforms.

SOCI 451 RESEARCH METHODS 4
Introduction to the principles of research design; data collection through surveys and other methods; scaling, sampling; computer assisted statistical analysis. Statistics highly recommended. Same as MKTG 451 and PLSC 451.

SOCI 452, 453 RESEARCH PRACTICUM I, II 1, 1
Directed design and execution of an empirical research project over a two quarter period.

SOCI 454 WESTERN PoLiTiCAL aNd SoCIAl THOUGHT 4
Survey of political and social thought from classical Greece to the Enlightenment. Same as PLSC 454.

SOCI 455 WESTERN PoLiTiCAL aNd SoCIAl THEORY 4
Survey of modern social, political, and economic thought. Emphasizes 19th and 20th century theories and models which have directed contemporary research in the social sciences and have influenced public policy. Same as PLSC 455.

Financial Information

281
Financial Information

We desire that the financial arrangements and transactions be made as considerately as possible for both students and parents. Several financial assistance plans are available which can make it possible for almost anyone who so desires to attend Walla Walla College.

PLANNING YOUR FINANCES:

In order to receive the maximum financial assistance available, students should plan their finances for the entire academic school year prior to fall quarter registration.

How To Get Help:

STUDENT FINANCIAL ADVISORS provide help in financial planning and in applying for financial aid. They are responsible for approving all financial arrangements and are available to discuss problems if students/parents are unable to meet the requirements on the payment plan they have chosen.

THE STUDENT EMPLOYMENT COORDINATOR helps students find work on campus. The coordinator does not hire or assign students to a particular job, but does work with students individually to secure employment. For more information on student employment, please see pages 299-301.

TELEPHONE: Direct: 1-509-527-2815
Toll Free 1-800-541-8900 (Continental U.S.)
Toll Free: 1-800-572-8964 (Washington)

Estimated Minimum Student Budgets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>DORMITORY STUDENT</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition (full-time, 16 hours)</td>
<td>Per Year: $7,350</td>
<td>Per Quarter: $2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Association Fee</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accident Insurance (required)*</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room Rent</td>
<td>1,380</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cafeteria Minimum</td>
<td>675</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$9,530**</td>
<td>$3,200**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*per year estimate

**Students will have additional expenses for books, cafeteria, and personal needs.
NON-DORMITORY STUDENT
(Does not include living expenses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Per Year</th>
<th>Per Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition (full-time, 16 hours)</td>
<td>$7,350</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Association Fee</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accident Insurance (required)*</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$7,475**</td>
<td>$2,515**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*per year estimate
**Students will have additional expenses for books, cafeteria, and personal needs.

Payment Plans

Since our policy is to meet promptly our operating expenses, the College is unable to finance or carry student accounts. The following payment plans are offered to meet each student's need:

THE ADVANCE PAYMENT PLAN: Estimated expenses for the school year are paid in advance. A tuition discount is given based on the amount of advance payment and the date payment is received by Walla Walla College.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Purpose</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Received by</th>
<th>Received by</th>
<th>Received by</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 Dorm</td>
<td>9,300</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Village</td>
<td>8,200</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Tuition</td>
<td>7,350</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

— The discount will be applied to accounts May 31, 1989.
— The student must be registered for at least 12 hours autumn, winter, and spring quarters.
— Financial aid and work earnings are not considered toward the cash payment.
— Advance payments are not used to finance flight training beyond the regular tuition-aviation credit plan.
— The discount is computed on tuition charges only.

1 Covers most costs for dorm students.
2 Covers most costs for dorm students, but allows for a work program to pay some costs.
3 Dormitory students are not eligible for this payment level.
4 $2,450 will be applied to the account each quarter. Dormitory students need to pay an additional $750 plus any previous balance at the beginning of each quarter. This pays for student association fees, required insurance, room, and minimum cafeteria charges. Balance of the account must be paid as billed.

THE REGULAR PAYMENT PLAN: Before registering, dormitory students pay for tuition, student association fees, required insurance, room, and minimum cafeteria charges ($3,200) plus previous balance; non-dorm students pay for tuition, student association fees, and required insurance ($2,515) plus previous balance. Students and/or parents will be billed for other charges as they occur. Awarded financial aid may be deducted from these amounts.
SHORT TERM LOAN PAYMENT PLAN: A financial advisor works with students and parents on an individual basis. A reasonable budget is worked out and put in writing. A balance to finance is estimated and a repayment plan is agreed upon. The student borrows the balance to finance from a local bank or credit union through the school, with the school acting as the cosigner for the loan. Repayment is made directly to the lending institution.

INSURED TUITION PAYMENT PLANS: With these programs, one to four years' educational expenses are divided into equal monthly payments. Extended repayment plans may be available. A list of companies offering these plans may be obtained from the Walla Walla College Student Financial Services Office.

EXPENSES

Tuition
1-12 quarter hours $195 (per quarter hour)
13-16 quarter hours 2,450 (per quarter)
average 16 170 (per quarter hour)

FAMILY TUITION DISCOUNT. A ten percent discount will be allowed on tuition for each student when three or more unmarried students from one family are enrolled for 12 or more hours during the same quarter. A five percent discount will be allowed on tuition for each unmarried student when two students from one family meet the above criteria.

Discounts will be forfeited if student status is terminated before the end of the quarter for which the discount was given.

SENIOR CITIZEN DISCOUNT. Persons sixty years or older taking a class for credit will be charged one-half the regular tuition rate. Those wishing to audit classes will be charged one-fourth the regular tuition rate. Those wanting only to sit in on classes under the "Senior Citizen Class Visitor Program" pay $100 for the quarter.

Student Association Fee

A $30 per quarter Student Association fee is charged to all students registered for six or more quarter hours. It provides for student publications and membership in the Student Association. This fee is subject to change only by vote of the Student Association.
Residence Halls

For dual occupancy, the room rental charge for each student per quarter is:

- Conard Hall $450
- Foreman Hall 470
- Sittner Hall 450
- Sittner East 450
- Portland Campus 470

When rooms are available, single occupancy is permitted at an extra cost of $95 per quarter.

Married Student Housing

Married student housing is available on a first-come-first-served basis. Financial arrangements must be approved by the Student Financial Services Office before a family may move into college housing.

- Hallmark Apartment
  - One bedroom $155 per month plus electricity
  - Two bedrooms $195 per month plus electricity

Additional housing may be available to meet a family's needs. Rent is subject to change.

Housing Reservations and Deposit

The College residence halls and other student housing require a $100 room deposit. The entire deposit will be credited in full at the end of the student’s stay unless there are charges for delayed departure, unclean rooms, room damage, or unreturned keys.

Dorm reservations are made directly with the residence hall. Married students should contact College Rental Properties at 509-527-2109.

Cafeteria

Vegetarian meals are provided by the ARA Food Service, which is operated on the cafeteria plan. Dorm students are expected to take their meals in the main cafeteria or the snack bar. All dorm students will be charged a quarterly minimum of $225, which may be used in either serving area. A 20% discount will be applied to all food charges above $325 per quarter. A typical dorm student spends about $300 to $350 per quarter in the cafeteria. Non-dorm students will be charged by the item and may pay cash or charge their meals to their student account.

Books and School Supplies

Textbooks, school supplies, and other class materials are available at the College Store. Students should plan on approximately $180-200 for such purchases each quarter.
Music Fees

Music lessons may be taken for credit or no credit. When lessons are taken for credit, the lesson fee is $102 per quarter, plus tuition, for nine half-hour lessons, or $183 per quarter, plus tuition, for nine one-hour lessons. When lessons are not taken for credit, the lesson fee is $136 per quarter for nine half-hour lessons, or $244 for nine one-hour lessons. Music majors and minors who are currently enrolled for, or have taken MUCT 121-123 and are registered for a full load (12 hours or more), are eligible for a music fee scholarship equal to the lesson fee charged. Only those lessons which are needed to complete requirements for a music major or minor are included in the scholarship program. The scholarships do not apply to lessons taken off campus.

Credit is given for lessons on the following basis: a minimum of nine 30-minute lessons per quarter and daily practice amounting to five clock hours a week will yield one hour of credit. It is the student’s responsibility to meet the appointed time for lessons. The teacher is obligated to provide opportunity for makeup lessons only in cases of illness or emergency.

Excused absences may be made up at the discretion of the teacher if previous arrangements have been made. Lessons falling on holidays or vacations are not made up unless this results in the student receiving fewer than nine lessons.

Music fee refunds are calculated on the basis of the number of lessons taken through the fourth week of the quarter, after which no refunds are granted. Students taking lessons for credit must submit a Change of Registration form to the Academic Records Office at the time lessons are discontinued. Drops for non-credit lessons must be registered at the music office.

Other Music Fees:

Organ $30
(per quarter for students desiring practice only)

Band or Orchestral instruments 25
(per quarter for students desiring lessons and not possessing their own instruments)

Laboratory Fees (per quarter)

ART 264, 265, 266 $15
ART 284, 285, 286 20
ART 294, 295, 296 10
ART 317, 318, 319 10
ART 364, 365, 366 15
ART 374, 375, 376 20

The laboratory fee policy is currently under review. Other classes with labs will likely have a lab fee to be announced fall quarter.

Physical Education Fees

Backpacking $40
Canoeing 30
Cycling 10
Cycling Touring 30
†Golf I
†Golf II
Golf, Pro-Act
*Ice Skating
Mountaineering (Snow & Ice)
Prevention of Injury
Rock Climbing
Roller Skating
Sailing
†*Scuba I (optional field trip for certification additional $115)
†*Scuba II
*Ski Instructor
*Skiing (Bluewood)
*Skiing (Cross Country)
*Skiing (Mount Hood)
*Nonrefundable

† Student must receive a permit from the Student Financial Services Office before registering for this class.

Special Fees

Application (nonrefundable) $20.00
*Audit Class one-half regular tuition
Aviation (as announced)
Challenge Examination per quarter credit 35.00
Plus special examination fee per exam 15.00
Challenge examination fee per exam (Nursing) 30.00
Class added 3.00
Class dropped 3.00
Degree, Bachelor's and Associate 15.00
Degree, in absentia, Bachelor's and Associate 30.00
ID Card Replacement 5.00
Junior Class Membership 1.00
(Plus any additional amount as voted by the class)
Late Registration 20.00
(Plus $2 per day from published registration date)
Nursing Clinical, per clinical laboratory course per quarter 30.00
Physical Fitness Testing 15.00
Out-of-Schedule Examination (per exam) 30.00
Refrigerator (per dorm room) 5.00
Returned Check 10.00
Senior Class Membership (as voted by the class)
Special Examination 15.00
Teachers of classes having numerous or extended field trips will notify students of special fees to cover expenses.
Student Pilot Insurance per quarter 9.00
Transcript, first copy (requests must be in writing) free
Transcript, additional copies each 2.00
Tutoring by members of the faculty, triple tuition is charged for individual tutoring.
Validating Examination Fee per quarter credit  $3.00
Plus special examination fee per exam  15.00
Validation exam fee per exam (Nursing)  30.00
Waiver Examination  15.00

*Students with a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.00 and a course load of 13-16 hours pay $10 for each audited course in excess of 16 hours.

Student Insurance

Walla Walla College provides injury and accident insurance on a mandatory basis at an estimated cost to the student of $35 per year. Students enrolling winter, spring, or summer quarters will pay a reduced premium. In addition, students may elect to purchase major medical insurance at an additional estimated cost of $200 per year. Students may also purchase similar coverage for spouse and/or dependent children. A detailed brochure will be available at registration time.

No changes or refunds are allowed on the major medical insurance after the information has been sent to the insurance company (two weeks after the first day of classes). The accident insurance is not refundable if a student drops after the fourth day of classes.

Insurance claims are made through the Student Health Center.

REFUNDS

If a student withdraws during the quarter, refunds will be made 30 days after withdrawing. Students who leave school without completing withdrawal procedures will be charged until proper arrangements are made.

A student withdrawing from classes during the quarter will receive the following refunds:

Tuition
100% through the fourth day of classes after regularly scheduled registration on the College Place campus.*
75% second week
50% third and fourth weeks
A tuition refund may affect awarded financial aid.

*Students dropping all classes during this period will be charged a processing fee of $50 or 5% of tuition, whichever is less.

Student Association Fee

This fee is not refundable after the fourth day of classes.
Dormitory Room Rent:
- 90% during first week of quarter
- 80% during second week of quarter
- 70% during third week of quarter
- 60% during fourth week of quarter
- 50% during fifth week of quarter
- 40% during sixth week of quarter
- 30% during seventh week of quarter
- 20% during eighth week of quarter

The beginning of the quarter will be considered to be the first day of class instruction.

Financial Aid
When a student withdraws from school while a tuition refund is in effect, a portion of aid from each program will be returned to the original source as follows:

\[
\text{Amount to be returned to fund} = \frac{\text{Refund Due}}{\text{Total Title IV Aid}} \times \frac{\text{Total Aid}}{\text{Total Title IV Aid}}
\]

STATEMENTS

Itemized statements will be issued each month giving an account for the previous month. Tuition, required fees, room rent, and minimum cafeteria charges for the quarter will be charged in advance at the beginning of each quarter. Non-dorm students may obtain their statements from the cashier in the Accounting Office.

It is expected that statements will be paid within ten days from the time of mailing. The College operates on a cash basis and is dependent upon prompt payment of accounts.

Checks, drafts, and money orders should be made payable to Walla Walla College and should be sent to:

Accounting Office
Walla Walla College
College Place, WA 99324

PAST DUE ACCOUNTS

A FINANCE CHARGE computed at a periodic rate of one percent per month is assessed against a past due account. This is an ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE of twelve percent.

RELEASE OF TRANSCRIPTS OR DEGREES

By action of the Board of Trustees of the College, a diploma or transcript (official or unofficial) may not be released until the following criteria are met:

a) The student's account is paid in full.
b) Walla Walla College has been released as cosigner on student's short-term loan.
c) The student's Perkins (NDSL), Nursing, and Institutional loans are current.
To expedite the release of transcripts, diplomas and other legal documents, a money order or certified check should be sent to cover the balance of the student's account. Requests for transcripts must be in writing.

PERSONAL PROPERTY LOSS
Walla Walla College is not responsible for loss of personal property. Students are encouraged to carry their own insurance for personal belongings since the insurance the College carries does not cover these items.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS
International students who are not citizens or permanent residents of the United States are asked to place a $1,500 (U.S.) deposit with the College (Canadian students are exempt) before final acceptance can be given and the I-20 form, necessary to secure the U.S. student visa, can be sent.

International students on student visas do not qualify for the majority of loans and grants described in this bulletin. International students may accept employment on campus only; however, spouses and children who are not students may not accept employment under any circumstances. To determine ability to meet educational costs, the College requires applicants to submit a declaration of finances before final acceptance is given.

BOARD ACTION
Because of possible fluctuation in the national economy, the College Board of Trustees reserves the right to adjust costs charged throughout the school year or to supersede statements published in the bulletin.
Financial Aid

Walla Walla College assumes that a student and his/her parents have the primary obligation of paying for the student's education. Parents are expected to provide, as they are able, the basic essentials of life, whether the student lives in the community or on campus.

For families unable to meet the full costs of attending Walla Walla College, financial aid is available in the form of student employment, long-term loans, grants, and scholarships. Grants and scholarships are gift aid and do not have to be repaid. Interest rates for long-term loans are extremely low, and repayment does not begin until after a student leaves college.

WHAT IS A FINANCIAL AID PACKAGE?

When a student's costs of attendance exceed the expected family contribution, the student may receive a financial aid award. This award may be a package of aid made up of grants, scholarships, loans, and employment. After students have been awarded the scholarships, grants, and discounts to which they are entitled, the college will award further aid based on need, according to the following priority:

1. Part-time employment for the academic year: freshman $1,500; sophomore, junior, senior $1,650.
2. Loans
3. Other grants and scholarships.

SUMMER SAVINGS. Each aid recipient is expected to have at least $1,000. Applicants who are able to secure better jobs will be expected to have increased summer savings.

FINANCIAL AID AWARD. The Financial Aid Award delineates the costs, the applicant's resources, and the aid awarded. It will also indicate the amount of aid per quarter from each source which will be credited to the student's account. The student must sign additional forms before aid funds may be disbursed. Funds are usually credited to the first statement of each quarter. Students having situations requiring an exception to policy may make an appeal to the Financial Aid Committee.

PRIORITY FOR FINANCIAL AID WILL BE GIVEN TO APPLICANTS WHO HAVE APPLIED BY APRIL 1 PRIOR TO THE ACADEMIC SCHOOL YEAR THEY ARE PLANNING TO ATTEND.

WHAT ARE THE STUDENT'S RESPONSIBILITIES?

Applicants must keep the Student Financial Services Office informed of any changes in their financial circumstances or any other changes in the information originally submitted on the Walla Walla College Financial Aid application.

The applicant must respond to the award notice by the date indicated on the notice. By accepting the award, the student accepts the conditions of the award which include:
1. Maintaining the minimum labor expectation.
2. Maintaining satisfactory academic progress (see page 303).
3. Repayment of any loans received after ceasing to be at least a half-time student.
   For sample repayment schedules contact the Loan Billing and Collections Office of the college.

WHAT SHOULD A STUDENT DO TO APPLY?

1. Complete the Financial Aid Form (FAF) and mail it, with the required fee, to the College Scholarship Services. To meet the priority deadline, the FAF should be mailed by March 1 prior to the academic school year the student is planning to attend.
2. Complete a Walla Walla College Financial Aid Application (FAA) and return it to Student Financial Services. Priority deadline is April 1.
3. Submit a copy of Income Tax Form 1040, 1040A, or 1040EZ. Students who did not file and do not plan to file an income tax form will need to sign a statement of non-filing. Contact a financial advisor for assistance.
4. All dependent students (and independent students under the age of 24) must submit a copy of their parents' Income Tax Form.
5. For transfer students, Walla Walla College must obtain a Financial Aid Transcript from each postsecondary institution previously attended before an aid award can be offered.

The above deadlines are very important for students wishing to receive a full financial aid package. Students should complete a financial aid form using estimated information if a delay in completing the income tax forms for the current year will result in missing the priority financial aid deadline.

Eligibility for aid is based on individual financial need. The College Scholarship Service (CSS) will provide the college with a Need Analysis for determining the amount of aid to be awarded. In most cases, a student will be offered a package of financial aid including several forms of assistance.

Financial Aid Forms are available from academies, high schools, and the Walla Walla College Student Financial Services Office. No aid will be disbursed until all required forms are submitted.

LATE APPLICATIONS. Students whose financial aid applications are received after April 1 will be considered for financial aid as funds are available on a first-come, first-served basis.

NOTE. A new financial aid application must be submitted each school year. Unless otherwise noted, the financial aid award will be disbursed one-third each quarter the student is in full-time attendance for fall, winter, and spring. Funds awarded by Walla Walla College are not transferable to other colleges or universities.
WHAT GRANTS AND SCHOLARSHIPS ARE AVAILABLE?

MAXIMUM GRANT:

*PELL GRANT. This program is made available to undergraduate students by the Department of Education. To qualify for a full Pell Grant students must be enrolled for at least 12 hours (fewer hours, smaller award) and have need according to a formula established by the Department of Education. Students applying for financial aid will receive a letter of eligibility (two or three colored sheets and one white sheet of paper) from the Pell Grant processing center in Iowa City, IA. This authorization letter should be reviewed for accuracy, signed, and mailed to WWC.

*SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATION OPPORTUNITY GRANT (SEOG). This grant is made available by the Department of Education. To qualify, a student must be enrolled as a full-time undergraduate student or have petitioned for reduced hours and have financial need. Students receiving this grant must also accept a low interest loan, such as the Perkins loan.

*NPUC EMPLOYMENT GRANT. The North Pacific Union Conference of Seventh-day Adventists and Walla Walla College jointly provide funds for this work-match grant. Applicants must be baptized Seventh-day Adventists having home church membership in the NPUC or having graduated from an academy within the NPUC. Grants are awarded on the basis of need. Matching earnings may be earned on or off campus while students are enrolled from October to May. Students working off campus must provide proof of earnings to the Student Financial Services Office.

*CARRIE WELCH CHALLENGE GRANT. This grant was established by the Carrie Welch Trust Estate as a work-match grant for Washington State residents. Grants are awarded on the basis of need. Matching earnings may be earned on or off campus while students are enrolled from October to May. Students working off campus must provide proof of earnings to the Student Financial Services Office. Students must borrow a full GSL in order to receive this grant. In cases of exceptional need, a low interest loan may also be required.

*Eligible students applying for financial aid will be considered for this program
WALLA WALLA COLLEGE WORK-MATCH GRANT.
This grant is awarded to the most needy students. Matching earnings may be earned on or off campus while students are enrolled from October to May. Students working off campus must provide proof of earnings to the Student Financial Services Office. Students must borrow a full GSL in order to receive this grant. In cases of exceptional need, a low interest loan may also be required.

WASHINGTON STATE NEED GRANT. The State of Washington has made available a grant program for Washington state residents with financial need. Residency of dependent students is the same as that of the parents. A student must have lived in the state for one full year prior to the first day of the quarter for which aid is requested. Students should meet the priority deadline to be considered for this grant because of state funding limitations.

CANADIAN WORTHY STUDENT GRANTS. This grant is made available by Walla Walla College to Canadian students whose support comes from wages earned in Canada. Grants are awarded on the basis of need as evidenced by submission of an application supplied by Walla Walla College. Canadian tax papers are also required.

FRESHMAN ACHIEVEMENT AWARD. Walla Walla College awards a scholarship to entering freshmen who have a high cumulative secondary grade-point average. To validate this award, evidence of grade-point average must be submitted to the Student Financial Services Office from the student’s school.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade-point average</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.50 to 3.74</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.75 to 4.00</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WALLA WALLA COLLEGE MERIT AWARD. Walla Walla College will award scholarships to entering freshmen who placed in the National Merit Scholarship Competition as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finalist</td>
<td>See President’s Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semifinalist</td>
<td></td>
<td>$750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commended Student</td>
<td></td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRESIDENT’S SCHOLARSHIP. Walla Walla College will award a $3,000 scholarship to entering freshmen who are finalists in the National Merit Scholarship Competition. This award may be received for four years provided the student continues to register full time and maintains a 3.00 cumulative grade-point average. Students receive this award in place of the Entering Freshman Achievement Award and WWC Merit Award.

*Eligible students applying for financial aid will be considered for this program
**CHURCH MATCH GRANT.** Walla Walla College tries to match the home church's contributions for a student's educational expenses. As funds are available, WWC will match the first $500 the church sends provided:

1. The funds are donated by the church at large, and not by a relative of the student.
2. The church pastor and treasurer write a letter confirming the funds were from the church as a whole, and the church requests WWC match their donation.
3. The student must show need according to the standard U.S. Government formula for financial aid.

**LEADERSHIP AWARD.** Walla Walla College awards a $500 nonrenewable scholarship to entering freshmen who served as senior class or student association President. To validate this award, evidence of office held must be submitted to the Student Financial Services Office.

**FRESHMAN RECOGNITION AWARD.** Nominations for this award are made by NPUC academy faculty to outstanding students who want to attend WWC and do not qualify for the leadership or achievement scholarships.

**DEPARTMENTAL MERIT AWARD.** Nominations for this award are made each spring quarter by academic departments and are for the following school year.

**EMPLOYMENT AWARD.** Walla Walla College distributes a number of awards to students each spring to recognize outstanding work habits. Nominations for awards are made by departments and supervisors, and are for the following school year.

**DEAN'S AWARD.** This grant is given to continuing students who show excellence in academics. Thirty students with the highest cumulative grade-point average at the end of spring quarter are eligible for this award. Students must have been enrolled full-time fall, winter, and spring quarters, and must enroll full-time the following year.

**BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS GRANTS.** Students having at least one-fourth American Indian or Eskimo blood may obtain considerable grant assistance from the Bureau of Indian Affairs. For applications and additional information, write to Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1425 N.E. Irving Street, Portland, OR 97208.

**PUBLISHING HOUSE SCHOLARSHIPS.** Students may earn a portion of their school expenses by selling denominational literature during the summer. These scholarships for full-time students apply to room, cafeteria, tuition and other direct school expenses.
and are disbursed the first quarter of attendance after receiving the scholarship. For details regarding this scholarship plan, write to the Publishing Secretary of the North Pacific Union Conference, P.O. Box 16677, Portland, OR 97216.

**YOUTH SERVICE OPPORTUNITIES.** The College, in cooperation with the Youth Department of the North Pacific Union and the local conferences, makes available variable scholarships for full-time students participating in the Youth Services Opportunities Program during the summer. These scholarships are disbursed the first quarter of attendance after receiving the award.

**WALLA WALLA SYMPHONY SOCIETY.** Scholarships are available to student members of the orchestra for participation and private lesson study. Information and application forms may be obtained from the Walla Walla Symphony Society, P.O. Box 92, Walla Walla, WA 99362.

**SYMPHONY SOCIETY JAMES B. ELLIOT SCHOLARSHIP.** A $1,000 scholarship is awarded each year to either a freshman or transfer student for participation in the symphony. Recipients who continue with the orchestra may receive the award for four years for a total of $4,000. Information and an application form may be obtained from the Walla Walla Symphony Society, P.O. Box 92, Walla Walla, WA 99362.

**GRADUATE ASSISTANTSHIPS.** A few assistantships are available for graduate students in biology, education, and social work. Candidates applying for these assistantships should write to the respective department chairs.

**ADDITIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS.** The College offers additional scholarships as funds are available. The following is a partial list and amounts vary. For further information contact the Student Financial Services Office at Walla Walla College.

- Associated Grocers Award
- Associated Students of Walla Walla College Scholarships
- Breese-Trefz Scholarship
- C. W. Shankel Chemistry Scholarship
- Carlos Ayala Modern Languages Scholarship
- Chevron Merit Award
- Class of '65 Scholarship
- Class of '78 Scholarship
- Class of '83 Scholarship
- Class of '84 Scholarship
- College Days Award
- Committee of 100 Work-Match Grants
- Communications Scholarship
- Degering Educational Scholarship

298
Deming Worthy Student Award
Donald W. Rigby Biology Award
Edward F. Cross Engineering Scholarship
Farmers Insurance Group Scholarship
George Bowers Chemistry Scholarship
Jenson Math Scholarship
John V. Jones Scholarship
Joseph L. Stubblefield Trust Scholarship
L. and V. Nixon Scholarship
Lewiston/Clarkston Scholarship
Luella Latham Kretschmar Engineering/Math/Physics Scholarship
Matiko Theology Award
Messingers/Loewen Scholarship
Nursing Scholarship
Percy W. Christian History Award
Peterson/Weaver Office Administration Scholarship
Robert Koorenny Scholarship
Robert L. Spies Memorial Scholarship
Rotary Scholarship
Oland Hubbs Theology Scholarship
Orval Patchett Modern Language Scholarship
Schlotthauer Math Scholarship
UPS Foundation Award
Vera Hubbs Business Scholarship
Walla Walla College Alumni Scholarship
Washington Automobile Dealers Association Scholarship

**HOW ABOUT A JOB?**

A part of the financial aid package awarded to students at Walla Walla College is the opportunity to defray part of the educational expenses through a work program. All students receiving aid are awarded minimum expected earnings as follows:

- **Freshmen**
  - $1,500
- **Sophomores/Juniors/Seniors**
  - $1,650

Walla Walla College offers an excellent on-campus work program. During fall, winter, and spring quarters, all students residing in college housing (dorms, married student housing, etc.) are guaranteed as much work as they want up to 20 hours per week if:

1. They are enrolled for at least 12 hours of classes on the College Place campus.
2. They work with the Student Employment Coordinator in obtaining a job.
3. Their class schedule allows for a reasonable work program.
4. They perform satisfactory work when a job is obtained.

Applications for work are available at the Student Financial Services Office and at the various departments and industries on campus. While the completed application provides information for campus employers as they look for student help, it does not
guarantee a specific job. A list of the major on-campus employers is available from the Student Employment Coordinator.

Since students are not assigned a job by Walla Walla College, most new students finalize on their employment after arriving on campus. Many employers will need to see the student's class schedule before hiring. Students who wish to contact particular departments earlier are encouraged to do so. Students unable to find a job on their own should contact the Student Employment Coordinator for assistance.

Wage rates start at $3.35 per hour (minimum wage) and increase depending on skills, ability, job requirements, and length of employment. Earnings from campus jobs will be credited directly to the student's account. Workers may arrange to have tithe deducted directly from the earnings. All students working on campus are covered by workman's compensation.

Most students work 10 to 15 hours per week. Students planning to work more than 20 hours per week should get permission from the Student Employment Coordinator. In general, students find that three- to four-hour blocks of time are ideal for their work schedules.

Foreign students who attend Walla Walla College while on student visas are permitted to work on campus only. Student visas do not entitle students to take off-campus jobs in the community.

The responsibility for taking advantage of work opportunities rests with the student. For further information on job placement contact the Student Employment Coordinator.

Federal regulations require that all employees hired present ORIGINAL documents that establish both their identity and eligibility to work. All students wishing to work on the Walla Walla College campus will be required to present documents before they will be authorized to begin work.

Employees must present either one item from list A or one item each from lists B and C.

**LIST A**
- United States Passport
- Certificate of United States Citizenship
- Unexpired foreign passport with attached employment authorization (WWC will accept a student visa)
- Alien Registration Card with photograph

**LIST B**
- A State issued driver's license or ID card with a photograph or information including name, sex, date of birth, height, weight and color of eyes
- U.S. Military Card

**LIST C**
- Original Social Security card (other than a card stating it is not valid for employment)
- A birth certificate issued by state, county or municipal authority bearing a seal or other certification
- Unexpired INS Employment Authorization
COLLEGE WORK-STUDY PROGRAM. The federal government awards Walla Walla College money to expand student employment opportunities both on campus and in the community. Positions available on campus or with non-profit agencies off campus include clerical, library assistants, teacher's aides, custodial work, and many other jobs. Students must have a completed financial aid file before they will be eligible for this program. The students are paid once a month by check. This is not a work-match program and hourly rate of pay is not affected.

WASHINGTON STATE WORK-STUDY PROGRAM. The state of Washington awards Walla Walla College money to expand student employment opportunities off campus. Students must have a completed financial aid file before they will be eligible for this program, and perform work related to their major. Employers pay the student directly with the state reimbursing the employer for a portion of the labor costs. Students should contact the Work-Study Coordinator for more information on this program.

WHAT ABOUT A LOAN?
An increasing number of students are financing their education through loan funds. Several of these funds are available, making it possible for the great majority of students to continue school without interruption due to lack of finances.

MAXIMUM LOAN:

*PERKINS NATIONAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN. This loan is made available jointly by the U.S. Department of Education and Walla Walla College. Students may borrow up to $3,500 during their first two academic years and no more than $9,000 during the entire undergraduate period of study. Repayment begins six to nine months after the borrower ceases to be enrolled at least half-time. Repayment may be extended up to ten years with an interest rate of 5%.

*NURSING STUDENT LOAN (NSL). This loan is made available by the federal government and Walla Walla College. Only nursing students are eligible to apply for this loan. Students may borrow up to $2,500 per year, but no more than $10,000, during their undergraduate period of study. Repayment of the NSL begins nine months after the borrower ceases to be at least a half-time nursing student. The repayment period may be extended up to ten years with an interest rate of 6%. Repayment may be deferred if the student enrolls for graduate nursing studies.

*ADDITIONAL LOANS. Through the generous gifts of friends of the College various loan funds have been established. Repayment begins six months after the applicant’s student status terminates. Loan terms are similar to the Perkins/NDSL Loan Program.

*Eligible students applying for financial aid will be considered for this program.
**THE GUARANTEED STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM (GSLP).** This program allows a student to borrow directly from commercial lenders and credit unions. These loans are available to students who are citizens or nationals of the United States, or those in the country for other than a temporary purpose. These loans, which have an annual interest rate of 7% to 9%, do not have to be repaid until six months after student status has terminated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category of Borrower</th>
<th>Annual Loan Limits</th>
<th>Aggregate Loan Limits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman or Sophomore</td>
<td>$2,625</td>
<td>$5,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior or Senior</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>17,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate or Professional</td>
<td>7,500</td>
<td>54,750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Eligibility is based on individual financial need determined by applying for financial aid. After eligibility is determined, a student must complete a separate application form.

Most states now have their own programs. Interested applicants may obtain further information and application forms from their banks in their home states or by writing the Walla Walla College Student Loan Coordinator.

*Eligible students applying for financial aid will be considered for this program.

**SUPPLEMENTAL LOANS FOR STUDENTS PROGRAM (SLSP).** These are available to graduate students and to independent undergraduate students. The borrowing limit is $4,000 per year, with an aggregate limit of $20,000. This is in addition to any GSL the student may borrow. The interest rate is at a variable rate, but will not exceed 12%. Applications and more information are available from the Walla Walla College Student Loan Coordinator.

**LOANS TO PARENTS (PLUS).** This program allows parents of dependent undergraduate students to borrow directly from commercial banks and credit unions. The maximum amount a parent may borrow for any one student in any academic year is $4,000. The aggregate loan limit for each dependent student is $20,000. Repayment is required to begin within sixty days after disbursement; the interest rate is at a variable rate, but may not exceed 12%. Applications and more information are available from the Walla Walla College Student Loan Coordinator.

**PRIVATE RESOURCE EDUCATION PROGRAM (PREP).** PREP is a privately sponsored loan program that helps students and their families finance higher education costs. This program is often used by students and parents who are not eligible to borrow under the GSL program. Interest is dependent upon market conditions at the time the loan is taken out. Principal and most interest payments are postponed while the student is in school. Loan payments may be made over a period of up to ten years.
WHAT IS SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS?
To be eligible for federal, state, and/or institutional financial aid at Walla Walla College, a student must maintain measurable satisfactory academic progress. Students are expected to:

Full-time Undergraduates (12-17 hours)
1. Complete a minimum of 12 hours per quarter; however, the normal load is 16-17 hours per quarter if the student wishes to graduate in four years. This schedule will allow up to 16 quarters maximum for completion of a four-year degree, and eight quarters maximum to complete a two-year degree. Students who meet the above requirement may be considered for Financial Aid while completing their first 225 undergraduate credits, or their baccalaureate degree, whichever occurs first. Transfer credit will be considered as part of the 225 hours. Exceptions to this policy will be considered by the Financial Aid Committee.
2. Maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.00 on hours attempted.

Part-time Students (6-11 hours)
All students who register for part-time status must have their hours approved by the Student Financial Services Office or the Financial Aid Committee by written appeal.

Graduates
Graduate Students must complete a minimum of six hours per quarter. They will be considered for Financial Aid during their first eight quarters of full-time graduate study.

Transfer and First Time Financial Aid Recipients
1. Transfer students will be considered eligible for financial aid during their first quarter of attendance at Walla Walla College. Following the initial quarter, they must meet the same academic requirements as other students.
2. Students previously enrolled at Walla Walla College, who during the last quarter in attendance did not complete a minimum of 12 hours with a 2.00 grade-point average on hours attempted will be subject to the Financial Aid Probation Policy for the first quarter during which they receive financial aid.

FINANCIAL AID ACADEMIC PROBATION/
FINANCIAL AID HOLD POLICY
1. Students who fail to maintain "Satisfactory Academic Progress" will be placed on Financial Aid Probation the following quarter. Recipients will receive a letter of warning and will be asked to seek academic counseling. Students must complete a minimum of 12 quarter hours with a 2.00 grade-point average on hours attempted the following quarter in order to be removed from Financial Aid Probation Status.
2. Recipients who did not clear Financial Aid Probation status the previous quarter will be placed on Financial Aid Hold status the subsequent quarter. This means aid will not be awarded until the end of the quarter, when the student can submit
a written progress report showing that he/she will complete a minimum of 12 hours with a 2.00 GPA on hours attempted. If a student is awarded aid during Financial Aid Hold, but final grades do not show satisfactory progress, the student will not be eligible for Financial Aid until satisfactory progress can be demonstrated.

3. Students who are placed on Financial Aid Hold for the second time during their academic studies will have their aid status reviewed by the Financial Aid Committee.

PROCEDURE FOR APPEAL

Students may submit a written appeal to the Financial Aid Committee describing the circumstances which attributed or will attribute to their failure to make satisfactory academic progress. The letter should be accompanied by supporting documentation from the academic adviser, health center, or dean.
Administration
WALLA WALLA COLLEGE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
Bruce Johnston, Chairman
H. J. Bergman, Secretary

Herman Bauman
Duane Clark
Don Coy
Larry Dodds
Nelma Drake
Mumtaz Fargo
H. J. Harris
Scott Hutson
Don Jacobsen
Lenard Jaecks
Wayne Langei
Sam LeFore

Jim McHan
Steve McPherson
Paul Nelson
George Ortiz
Jere Patzer
G. L. Plubell
Norm Price
Robert Rawson
Allan Roth
Janet Rowe
Ashley Schmiedeskamp
Griffith Thomas
Charles White

ADMINISTRATION
H. J. Bergman, Ph.D., President
Alden Thompson, Ph.D., Provost and Dean for Academic Administration
Manford Simcock, M.A., Vice President for Financial Administration
Walter Meske, M.A., Vice President for Student Administration
Paul Turpel, B.A., Vice President for College Advancement
Robert Gardner, Ph.D., Associate Dean for Academic Administration and Registrar
Douglas A. Botimer, B.A., Assistant to the President

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

ACADEMIC ADMINISTRATION
Chair, Department of Art, Thomas J. Emmerson, M.F.A.
Chair, Department of Biology, Ronald L. Carter, Ph.D.
Chair, Department of Business, Robert C. Schwab, Ph.D.
Acting Chair, Department of Chemistry, Steven Lee, Ph.D.
Chair, Department of Communications, Loren Dickinson, Ph.D.
Chair, Department of Computer Science, C. Michael Bell, M.S.E.E.
Acting Chair, Department of Education and Psychology, Dale A. Johnson, Ph.D.
Chair, Department of English, Beverly G. Beem, Ph.D.
Chair, Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation,
  Gary M. Hambough, Ph.D.
Chair, Department of History, Roland D. Blaich, Ph.D.
Chair, Department of Home Economics, Merlene L. Olmsted, M.A.
Chair, Department of Industrial Technology, Chester D. Blake, Ed.D.
Chair, Department of Library Science, Elwood L. Mabley, M.S.L.S.
Chair, Department of Mathematics, Melvin S. Lang, Ph.D.
Chair, Department of Modern Languages, Reinhard Czeratzki, M.A.
Chair, Department of Music, Dan M. Shultz, M.Mus.
Acting Chair, Department of Office Administration, Nancy A. Cleveland, M.Ed.
Chair, Department of Physics, Gordon O. Johnson, Ph.D.
Chair, Department of Sociology and Social Work, Wilma M. Hepker, Ph.D.
Dean, Graduate School,
Dean, School of Engineering, Rodney Heisler, Ph.D.
Dean, School of Nursing, Frances L. Fickess, D.N.Sc.
Assistant Dean, School of Nursing, Carol Brown, Ph.D.
Dean, School of Theology, John C. Brunt, Ph.D.

ACADEMIC SUPPORT
Director, Institutional Research, Robert W. Gardner, Ph.D.
Director, Student Marketing Programs, Douglas A. Botimer, B.A.
Director, Technical Services Shop, James Forsyth, M.A.
Director of Career Development and Cooperative Education, Sergio Hernandez, Ed.S.
Director of Freshmen Advisement, Betty Duncan, B.A.
Director of Libraries, Elwood L. Mabley, M.S.L.S.
Director of Marine Station, Ronald L. Carter, Ph.D.
Director of Summer Session, Melvin S. Lang, Ph.D.
Manager, KGTS Station,

COLLEGE ADVANCEMENT ADMINISTRATION
Director, Alumni, Paul Turpel, B.A.
Director, Development, Paul Turpel, B.A.
Director, College Relations, Lori Lewis, M.A.

FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION
Controller and Assistant Treasurer, James Hall, M.B.A.
Director of Campus Computer Center, Michael Bell, M.S.E.E.
Director of Buildings and Grounds, Daryl Burghart
Director of Personnel Services, Carolyn Dickinson, B.S.
Director of Student Financial Services, Cassie Ragenovich, B.S.

AUXILIARY
Manager, College Bookstore, Barbara Bigger, M.A.
Manager, Rental Properties, William Adams

WESTWIND DIVERSIFIED
President, Manford Simcock, M.A.
College Farm, Larry Adams, M.A.
College Place Bindery, Ivan Groulik
Color Press, Harold Keeney, B.S.B.A.
College Dairy, Darral Payne, M.A.
STUDENT SERVICES
Chaplain, John Cress, M.Div.
Consulting Physician, J. D. Losey, M.D.
Dean of Men, Lynn Prohaska
Dean of Women, Ilo Hutton
Director of Counseling Services, Karen MacIvor, M.Ed.
Director of Food Service, Shirley Messinger
Director of Health Services, Wendy Hernandez, R.N., B.S.W.
Residence Hall Dean (Portland Campus), Carol Pifer
INSTRUCTIONAL FACULTY†

Terrie Dopp Aamodt, Associate Professor of English (1979)
B.A. 1976, Columbia Union College
M.A. 1978, The College of William and Mary
Ph.D. 1986, Boston University

Norman Anderson, Assistant Professor of Accounting (1987)
B.S. 1971, Henderson State College
C.P.A. 1973, State of California
J.D. 1976, Southern Methodist University

Roger Baltrusch, Assistant Professor of Engineering (1985)
B.S.E. 1959, Walla Walla College
M.S.M.E. 1969, University of Southern California
D.D.S. 1975, Loma Linda University

Claude C. Barnett, Professor of Physics (1957)
B.S. 1952, Walla Walla College
M.S. 1956, State College of Washington
Ph.D. 1960, Washington State University

Cleona Bazzy, Assistant Professor of Education (1984)
B.S. 1961, Pacific Union College
M.A. 1980, Loma Linda University

Beverly G. Beem, Professor of English (1976)
B.A. 1967, Union College
M.A. 1969, Andrews University
Ph.D. 1974, University of Nebraska

C. Michael Bell, Assistant Professor of Computer Science (1984)
B.S.E. 1980, Walla Walla College
M.S.E.E. 1984, Stanford University

Frederick R. Bennett, Professor of Engineering (1961)
B.S. 1955, Walla Walla College
M.S. 1966; Ph.D. 1977, Washington State University

Hermas J. Bergman, Professor of History (1985)
B.A. 1948, Walla Walla College
M.A. 1963, University of Puget Sound
Ph.D. 1967, Washington State University

Roland D. Blaich, Professor of History (1968)
B.A. 1966; M.A. 1967, California State College at Los Angeles
Ph.D. 1975, Washington State University

Chester D. Blake, Professor of Industrial Technology (1966)
B.S. 1963, Walla Walla College
M.A. 1968, San Jose State College
Ed.D. 1980, Washington State University

Gary Brendel, Professor of Education and Psychology (1980)
B.A. 1966, Union College
M.A. 1969; Ed.D. 1985, University of Denver

Carol M. Brown, Professor of Nursing (1971-73; 1976-79; 1980)
B.S. 1965, Walla Walla College
M.S. 1968, Loma Linda University
Ed.M. 1975; Ph.D. 1978, Oregon State University

†Dates in parenthesis indicate the beginning year of employment at Walla Walla College.
John C. Brunt, Professor of Biblical Studies (1971)
  B.A. 1964, Loma Linda University
  M.A. 1966; B.D. 1967, Andrews University
  Ph.D. 1978, Emory University

Michael Buck, Instructor in Accounting (1987)
  B.S. 1982, Union College
  M.B.A. 1984, University of Nebraska
  C.P.A. 1987, State of Nebraska

*David Bullock, Assistant Professor of Communications (1984)
  B.A. 1976, Walla Walla College
  M.A. 1985, Washington State University

Mima Burgher, Assistant Professor of Nursing (1983)
  B.S. 1976, Walla Walla College
  M.N. 1978, University of Oregon

Ernest J. Bursey, Associate Professor of Biblical Studies (1973)
  B.A. 1964, Pacific Union College
  M.Div. 1971, Andrews University
  M.A. 1978; M.Phil 1980, Yale University

Ronald L. Carter, Associate Professor of Biology (1984)
  B.A. 1969, Columbia Union College
  Ph.D. 1976, Loma Linda University

Linda M. Casebolt, Instructor in Nursing (1986)
  B.S. 1982, Walla Walla College
  M.S. 1987, Oregon Health Sciences University

Douglas R. Clark, Associate Professor of Theology (1987)
  B.A. 1970, Walla Walla College
  M.Div. 1974, Andrews University
  Ph.D. 1984, Vanderbilt University

Nancy A. Cleveland, Assistant Professor of Office Administration (1987)
  B.S. 1976, M.Ed. 1978, Walla Walla College

Jon A. Cole, Professor of Engineering (1964)
  B.S.C.E. 1961, Illinois Institute of Technology
  M.S. 1964; Ph.D. 1970, University of Wisconsin

  B.A. 1981, Andrews University
  A.M.L.S. 1983, University of Michigan

Nelle Cornelison, Instructor in Home Economics (1984)
  B.S. 1972; M.S. 1985, University of Idaho

Ralph M. Coupland, Associate Professor of Music (1986)
  B.S. 1958, Pacific Union College
  M.A. 1966, Andrews University

Carlton E. Cross, Professor of Electrical Engineering (1981)
  B.S.E. 1966, Walla Walla College
  M.S.E.E. 1969; Ph.D. 1973, Oregon State University

Reinhard Czeratzki, Associate Professor of Modern Languages (1967)
  B.A. 1964, Atlantic Union College
  M.A. 1967, Middlebury College

*On leave

310
Donald Dawes, Associate Professor of Industrial Technology (1976)
B.S. 1961, Walla Walla College
M.Ed. 1966, Oregon State University

Loren Dickinson, Professor of Communications (1962)
B.A. 1957, Union College
M.A. 1960, University of Nebraska
Ph.D. 1968, University of Denver

Susan C. Dixon, Associate Professor of Biology (1981)
B.S. 1974; M.S. 1976, Walla Walla College

Jon Dybdahl, Professor of Biblical Studies (1976)
B.A. 1965, Pacific Union College
M.A. 1966; B.D. 1967, Andrews University
Ph.D. 1981, Fuller Theological Seminary

Thomas J. Emmerson, Professor of Art (1976)
B.A. 1972, Walla Walla College
B.F.A. 1974; M.F.A. 1979, Otis Art Institute of Los Angeles County

Frances L. Fickess, Professor of Nursing (1985)
B.S. 1956, Columbia Union College
M.A. 1959, Loma Linda University
D.N.Sc. 1976, The Catholic University of America

Allan D. Fisher, Professor of Industrial Technology (1980)
B.A. 1967, M.A. 1968, Pacific Union College
Ed.D. 1980, Oregon State University

Garth E. Fisher, Associate Professor of Industrial Technology (1975)
B.S. 1966, Andrews University
M.S. 1985, Washington State University

Alfred Fox, Associate Professor of Industrial Technology (1980)
B.S. 1970; M.A. 1972, Pacific Union College

Rob Frohne, Assistant Professor of Engineering (1988)
B.S.E. 1983, Walla Walla College
M.S.E. 1987, Purdue University

Robert W. Gardner, Professor of Sociology (1971)
B.A. 1969, Pacific Union College
M.A. 1971, Loma Linda University
Ph.D. 1977, University of Utah

Susan Gardner, Assistant Professor of English (1987)
B.A. 1970, Walla Walla College
M.A. 1975, University of Utah
Ph.D. 1985, University of Michigan

Carolyn S. Gaskell, Assistant Professor of Library Science (1978)
B.A. 1976, Pacific Union College
M.A. 1977, University of Denver

Standley L. Gellineau, Professor of Social Work (1987)
B.A. 1970, Oakwood College
M.S.W. 1972, Virginia Commonwealth University
D.P.A. 1981, University of Georgia
*Ann Gibson, Associate Professor of Accounting (1983)
  B.A. 1968, Walla Walla College
  M.B.A. 1970, Andrews University
  C.P.A. 1980, State of California

Terrell D. Gottschall, Associate Professor of History (1986)
  B.A. 1973, Walla Walla College
  M.A. 1975; Ph.D. 1981, Washington State University

Albert E. Grable, Associate Professor of Biology (1963)
  B.S. 1959, Loma Linda University
  M.S. 1962; Ph.D. 1964, University of Minnesota

Tom R. Graham, Assistant Professor of Industrial Technology (1977-80; 1986)
  B.S. 1970, Walla Walla College
  M.A. 1972, University of Northern Colorado

Glen Greenwalt, Associate Professor of Theology (1978)
  B.A. 1971, Walla Walla College
  M.Div. 1974, Andrews University

Kenneth L. Gruesbeck, Assistant Professor of Industrial Technology (1964)
  B.A. 1952, Columbia Union College
  M.Ed. 1977, Walla Walla College

Gary M. Hambough, Professor of Health and Physical Education (1972)
  B.A. 1971, Loma Linda University
  M.A. 1974, California State University at Fresno
  Ph.D. 1985, University of Oregon

James C. Hannum, Associate Professor of Communications (1983)
  B.A. 1965, Southern Missionary College
  M.A. 1972, University of Wisconsin

Gordon B. Hare, Professor of Mathematics (1957)
  B.A. 1951, Columbia Union College
  M.S. 1954; Ph.D. 1964, University of Colorado

Vivian Hassell, Assistant Professor of Library Science (1982)
  B.A. 1950, Walla Walla College
  M.L.S. 1963, University of Washington

Rodney Heisler, Professor of Engineering (1970)
  B.S.E. 1965, Walla Walla College
  M.S.E.E. 1967; Ph.D. 1970, Washington State University

Robert A. Henderson, Professor of History (1967)
  B.A. 1962, Walla Walla College
  Ph.D. 1967, Washington State University

Solange Henderson, Associate Professor of Modern Languages (1973)
  B.A. 1971, Walla Walla College
  M.A. 1976, Middlebury College

Dale B. Hepker, Professor of English (1973)
  B.A. 1953, Union College
  M.A. 1963; Ph.D. 1978, University of Nebraska

Wilma M. Hepker, Professor of Sociology and Social Work (1973)
  B.A. 1953, Union College
  M.A. 1966; Ph.D. 1976, University of Nebraska
  M.S.W. 1983, Eastern Washington University

*On leave
Bruce C. Johanson, Associate Professor of Theology (1987)
  Ph.D. 1986, University of Uppsala

Dale A. Johnson, Professor of Education and Psychology (1976)
  B.A. 1964, Union College
  M.A. 1967, University of Nebraska
  Ph.D. 1978, University of California, Riverside

Gordon O. Johnson, Professor of Physics (1974)
  B.S. 1966, Walla Walla College
  M.S. 1967; Ph.D. 1972, California Institute of Technology

E. Lee Johnston, Associate Professor of Library Science (1976)
  B.S. 1960, Loma Linda University
  M.Ed. 1965, University of California, Davis
  M.S.L.S. 1971, University of Southern California

Paul W. Joice, Professor of Business (1971)
  B.S. 1949, Union College
  M.B.A. 1953, University of Denver
  Ed.D. 1962, University of Nebraska

James D. Klein, Jr., Assistant Professor of Computer Science (1979)
  B.S. 1970, Walla Walla College
  M.S. 1977, University of Colorado

Lucile Harper Knapp, Associate Professor of Biblical Studies (1961)
  B.A. 1947, Walla Walla College
  M.A. 1949, Andrews University

Curtis Kuhlman, Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation (1983)
  B.S. 1981, Loma Linda University

Leonard Laabs, Assistant Professor of Electronics Technology (1981)
  B.S. 1965; M.Ed. 1967, Walla Walla College

Dan Lambertson, Assistant Professor of English (1981-1983, 1987)
  B.A. 1971, Walla Walla College
  M.A. 1981, University of Montana

Melvin S. Lang, Professor of Mathematics (1967)
  B.S. 1957, Valley City State Teachers College
  M.A. 1958, Colorado State College
  Ph.D. 1972, University of Northern Colorado

David I. LaRondelle, Assistant Professor of Social Work (1984)
  B.A. 1976, Andrews University
  M.S.W. 1983, Eastern Washington University

Steven Lee, Associate Professor of Chemistry (1983)
  B.S. 1976, Andrews University
  Ph.D. 1981, University of Wisconsin

Elwood L. Mabley, Associate Professor of Library Science (1968)
  B.A. 1948, Walla Walla College
  M.S.L.S. 1959, University of Southern California

Kenneth R. MacKintosh, Professor of Art (1961)
  B.F.A. 1959; M.F.A. 1961, Otis Art Institute of Los Angeles County
Carlyle Manous, Professor of Music (1987)
B.A. 1962, La Sierra College
M.M 1963; D.M.A. 1971, University of Michigan

Glenn W. Masden, Professor of Engineering (1957)
B.S.E.E. 1955; M.S.E.E. 1958, University of Colorado
Ph.D. 1984, Arizona State University

Lawrence R. McCloskey, Professor of Biology (1971)
B.A. 1961, Atlantic Union College
M.A. 1965; Ph.D. 1967, Duke University

Verlene Meyer, Assistant Professor of Nursing (1973)
B.S. 1972, Walla Walla College
M.N. 1977, University of Oregon

Samuel Myers, Associate Professor of Engineering (1981)
B.S. 1952, University of California, Los Angeles
M.A. 1967, Loma Linda University

*Ronald Mitchell, Assistant Professor of Nursing (1973)
B.S. 1972, Walla Walla College
M.S. 1976, Fresno State College

Robert L. Noel, Professor of Engineering (1963)
B.S. 1950; M.S. 1951, University of Wisconsin

Sylvia B. Nosworthy, Associate Professor of English (1978)
B.A. 1967, M.A. 1968; Andrews University

Frazier W. Nyasulu, Assistant Professor of Chemistry (1986)
B.S. 1979; B.S. 1981, University of Malawi
M.S. 1982; Ph.D. 1985, University of Salford

Harold T. Ochs, Professor of Education and Psychology (1969)
B.A. 1950, Walla Walla College
M.Ed. 1957, Eastern Washington State College
Ed.D. 1972, University of Idaho

Merlene L. Olmsted, Assistant Professor of Home Economics (1977)
B.A. 1969, Walla Walla College
M.A. 1975, Loma Linda University

Ralph Perrin, Associate Professor of Health Science (1984)
B.S. 1977, Walla Walla College

Leonard Richter, Professor of Music (1978)
Diploma, 1961, Ostrava Conservatory
B.A. 1970, University of Waterloo
M.Mus. 1971, Andrews University
M.Mus. 1977, Manhattan School of Music
Ph.D. 1984, New York University

Donald W. Rigby, Professor of Biology (1958)
B.A. 1950, Loma Linda University
M.A. 1956, Walla Walla College
Ph.D. 1967, Loma Linda University

Donnie Thompson Rigby, Professor of Communications (1958)
B.A. 1952, Loma Linda University
M.A. 1965, Redlands University

*On leave
Gail S. Rittenbach, Assistant Professor of Education and Psychology (1986)
B.A. 1970, Pacific Union College
M.Ed. 1980; Ph.D. 1986, University of Washington

William Rouse, Associate Professor of Industrial Technology (1981)
B.S. 1972, Walla Walla College
Ed.M. 1979, Oregon State University

*Gary L. Schoepflin, Professor of Physics (1979)
  B.S. 1963, Walla Walla College
  M.S. 1965, University of Washington
  Ph.D. 1977, Oregon State University

Robert C. Schwab, Professor of Management (1985)
B.A. 1971, Atlantic Union College
M.B.A. 1975, Andrews University
Ph.D. 1980, University of Oregon

Carlos A. Schwantes, Adjunct Professor of History (1969)
B.A. 1967, Andrews University
M.A. 1968; Ph.D. 1976, University of Michigan

Kraig S. M. Scott, Instructor in Music (1986)
B. Mus. 1984, Walla Walla College
M.A. 1986, University of Oregon

Carolyn Stevens Shultz, Professor of English (1970)
B.A. 1965, Pacific Union College
M.A. 1966, Loma Linda University
Ph.D. 1977, University of Washington

Dan M. Shultz, Professor of Music (1979)
B.S. 1962, Atlantic Union College
M.Mus. 1967, Andrews University

Ward A. Soper, Associate Professor of Mathematics (1965)
B.A. 1961, Andrews University
M.A. 1962, University of Michigan

Glenn E. Spring, Professor of Music (1965)
B.A. 1962, Loma Linda University
M.Mus 1964, Texas Christian University
D.M.A. 1972, University of Washington

James H. Stagg, Assistant Professor of Social Work (1980)
B.A. 1966, Walla Walla College
M.S.W. 1980, University of Utah

Kevin B. Stokes, Instructor in Marketing (1987)
B.A. 1973, Andrews University
M.B.A. 1984, University of Bridgeport

Karen B. Tetz, Assistant Professor of Nursing (1985)
B.S. 1977, Walla Walla College
M.S. 1983, Loma Linda University

Alden L. Thompson, Professor of Theology (1970)
B.A. 1965, Walla Walla College
M.A. 1966; B.Div. 1967, Andrews University
Ph.D. 1975, University of Edinburgh

*On leave
Thomas M. Thompson, Professor of Mathematics (1971)
B.A. 1968, Walla Walla College
M.A. 1971, University of Washington
Ph.D. 1979, University of California at Davis

Fred W. Troutman, Associate Professor of Nursing (1972)
B.S. 1966, Walla Walla College
M.S. 1974, Loma Linda University

Larry E. Veverka, Associate Professor of Pastoral Care (1976)
B.A. 1965, La Sierra College
M.A. 1966; B.D. 1966, Andrews University
M.A. 1981, Loma Linda University

Dale B. Visger, Professor of Industrial Technology (1977)
B.S. 1958, Walla Walla College

David A. Wallace, Associate Professor of Engineering (1979-1982; 1987)
B.S.E. 1970, Walla Walla College
M.S.M.E. 1971, Washington State University
Degree of Engineer 1974, Southern Methodist University
Ph.D. 1986, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Verlie Ward, Assistant Professor of Education (1983)
B.S. 1971, Union College
M.A. 1977, Andrews University

Lois A. Whitchurch, Assistant Professor of Nursing (1967)
B.S. 1965, Walla Walla College
M.S. 1967, Loma Linda University

JoAnn Wiggins, Assistant Professor of Office Administration (1987)
B.S. 1982, M.Ed. 1985, Walla Walla College
Ph.D. 1988, University of Idaho

Kenneth L. Wiggins, Professor of Mathematics (1980)
B.A. 1968, Walla Walla College
M.S. 1971; Ph.D. 1974, Montana State University

Timothy M. Windemuth, Assistant Professor of Health and Physical Education (1983)
B.S. 1972; M.A. 1983, Loma Linda University

Gary Alan Wiss, Professor of English (1966)
B.A. 1966, Walla Walla College
M.A. 1969; D.A. 1976, University of Oregon

Robert F. Wood, Professor of Engineering (1976)
B.S.E. 1960, Walla Walla College
M.S. 1966, University of Texas
Ph.D. 1970, University of Illinois

Dolores J. Wright, Assistant Professor of Nursing (1984)
B.S. 1967, Loma Linda University
M.S. 1977, Southern Oregon State College
EMERITI

Irene T. Black, B.A., Registrar
Lewis H. Canaday, Ed.M., Professor of Industrial Technology
George L. Cavininess, Ph.D. Professor of Modern Languages
James R. Chambers, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry
Darrel J. Cowin, Assistant Professor of Industrial Education and Technology
Edward F. Cross, M.E., M.A., Doctor of Engineering, honoris causa, Dean of Engineering
J. Paul Grove, B.D., Professor of Religion
John J. Hafner, M.Mus., Professor of Music
Frederick R. Hanson, M.A., Professor of Nursing
Carl T. Jones, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry
Jacob G. Mehling, M.A., Professor of Business
Agnes L. Sorenson, M.A., Professor of Modern Languages
Calvin C. Trautwein, Ed.D., Professor of Industrial Technology
Eugene S. Winter, Ph.D., Professor of Physical Education
Evelynn F. Wright, M.S., Professor of Home Economics
COMMITTEE ASSIGNMENTS
The letters following individual names are used to indicate the authority for the given membership as follows:
P  Appointed by President
N  Appointed by Nominating Committee
F  Elected by Faculty
Sf  Elected by Staff
S  Selected by ASWWC
The last academic year of the term of office is given by the dates in italics following the individual names.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS (VIII-23†) (Five-Year Terms)
Robert Gardner, ex officio chair
Alden Thompson, ex officio
Duncan Mustard, ex officio
Rodney Heisler, F, 1988-89
Merlene Olmsted, F, 1988-89
Lucile Knapp, F, 1989-90
Loren Dickinson, F, 1990-91
Gordon Johnson, F, 1990-91

ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL (VIII-5†) (One-Year Terms)
H. J. Bergman, ex officio chair
Manford Simcock, ex officio
Douglas Botimer, ex officio
John Brunt, ex officio
Ilo Hutton, ex officio
Lori Lewis, ex officio
Elwood Mabey, ex officio
Walter Meske, ex officio
Lynn Prohaska, ex officio
Alden Thompson, ex officio
Paul Turpel, ex officio
All Academic Department Chairs

ADMISSIONS (VIII-24†) (Two-Year Terms)
Douglas Botimer, ex officio chair
Betty Duncan, ex officio
Ilo Hutton, ex officio
Walter Meske, ex officio
Duncan Mustard, ex officio
Lynn Prohaska, ex officio
Cassie Ragenovich, ex officio
Alden Thompson, ex officio
Ward Soper, F, 1988-89
         P, 1988-89
Lee Johnston, F, 1989-90
COMPUTER USERS
Ken Wiggins, chair
Claude Barnett
Garth Fisher
Robert Gardner
Albert Grable
Rodney Heisler
Robert Noel
Merlene Olmsted
Gary Rittenbach
Manford Simcock
Ward Soper
Glenn Spring
Alden Thompson
Two Students

CURRICULUM (VIII-5†) (Five-Year Terms)
Robert Gardner, ex officio chair
Duncan Mustard, ex officio
Alden Thompson, ex officio
Beverly Beem, F, 1988-89
Gary Brendel, F, 1989-90
Donald Rigby, F, 1990-91
Ralph Coupland, F, 1991-92
Gary Hamburgh, F, 1988-1993

FACULTY DEVELOPMENT (VIII-21†) (Two-Year Terms)
Ron Carter, chair, 1988-89
Terrie Aamodt, F, 1988-89
Gary Brendel, F, 1988-89
James Hannum, F, 1988-89
Dale Johnson, F, 1988-89
Dan Lamberton, F, 1988-89
Gary Wiss, F, 1988-89
Loren Dickinson, F, 1989-90

FACULTY GRANTS (VIII-6†) (Four-Year Terms)
Lawrence McCloskey, chair, P
Manford Simcock, ex officio
Steven Lee, F, 1988-89
Robert Gardner, F, 1989-90
Terry Gottschall, F, 1989-90
Gordon Johnson, F, 1990-91

FACULTY HANDBOOK (VIII-18†) (Three-Year Terms)
Donald Rigby, chair, P, 1988-89
Chet Blake, F, 1988-89
Claude Barnett, F, 1989-90
Doug Clark, F, 1989-90
Jon Dybdahl, F, 1990-91
FACULTY INTERDISCIPLINARY COLLOQUIUM (VIII-27†) (Three-Year Terms)

This committee is currently under review.

FACULTY SENATE (VIII-12†) (Two-Year Terms)

H. J. Bergman, ex officio chair
Alden Thompson, ex officio
Robert Gardner, ex officio
Elwood Mabley, ex officio
Manford Simcock, ex officio
Ralph Coupland, F, 1988-89
Larry McCloskey, F, 1988-89
Glen Greenwalt, F, 1989-90
Dan Lamberton, F, 1989-90
Donnie Rigby, F, 1989-90
All Academic Department Chairs and School Deans
Two faculty selected by ASWWC Senate
Three students selected by ASWWC

GOVERNMENT (VIII-20†) (Two-Year Terms)

Walter Meske, ex officio chair
Ilo Hutton, ex officio
Lynn Prohaska, ex officio
Solange Henderson, F, 1988-89
Dale Visger, F, 1989-90

GRADUATE COUNCIL (VIII-24†) (Two-Year Terms)

Dean, Graduate School, ex officio chair
Ron Carter, ex officio
Robert Gardner, ex officio
Wilma Hepker, ex officio
Alden Thompson, ex officio
Chair, Education & Psychology Department, ex officio
Larry McCloskey, P, 1988-89
Larry Veverka, P, 1988-89
Ken Wiggins, P, 1988-89

GRIEVANCE (VIII-4†) (Two-Year Terms)

Fred Bennett, chair, N, 1988-89 (Ron Carter, alternate)
Carol Brown, F, 1988-89 (Syliva Nosworthy, alternate)
Harold Kehney, N, 1988-89 (William Adams, alternate)
Wendy Bleth, F, 1989-90 (Karen Maclvor, alternate)
Leonard Laabs, 1989-90 (Curtis Kuhlman, alternate)
Two Students and alternates selected by the ASWWC
HEALTH AND SAFETY COMMITTEE (VIII-13†) (One-Year Terms)

This committee is currently under review.

HONORS (VIII-28†) (Four-Year Terms)

Chair
Larry McCloskey, F, 1989-90
Jon Cole, F, 1990-91
Glenn Spring, F, 1991-92
All Faculty Teaching in Honors Program
Four Honors Students

LIBRARY (VIII-27†) (Three-Year Terms)

Terry Gottschall, chair, N, 1989-90
Carolyn Gaskell, ex officio
Elwood Mabley, ex officio
Mima Burgber, P, 1988-89
James Klein, P, 1988-89
Kraig Scott, F, 1988-89
Frazier Nyasulu, P, 1989-90
Al Grable, F, 1990-91
Two students selected by ASWWC

LYCEUM SOCIAL ACTIVITIES (VIII-15†) (Two-Year Terms)

Walter Meske, chair, P
ASWWC Social Vice President, ex officio
Barbara Bigger, P, 1988-89
Glenn Spring, F, 1988-89
Julie Scott, F, 1989-90
Three students selected by ASWWC

MASTER PLANNING

ACADEMIC MASTER PLANNING (VIII-7†) (Four-Year Terms)

Chair, P
Alden Thompson, ex officio
ASWWC President, ex officio
James Hannum, N, 1989-90
Ernie Bursey, F, 1991-92
Tom Thompson, F, 1991-92

FINANCIAL MASTER PLANNING (VIII-8†) (Four-Year Terms)

Robert Schwab, chair, P
Manford Simcock, ex officio
Paul Turpel, ex officio
James Hannum, N, 1989-90
Fred Bennett, F, 1991-92

321
PHYSICAL MASTER PLANNING (VIII-9†) (Four-Year Terms)
Tom Emmerson, chair, P
Daryl Burghart, ex officio
Steven Lee, N, 1989-90
Gene Jacobson, F, 1990-91
Tom Thompson, F, 1991-92

NOMINATING (VIII-19†) (Three-Year Terms)
________________, chair, F, 1988-89
H. J. Bergman, ex officio
Alden Thompson, ex officio
Sue Dixon, F, 1988-89
Gary Hamburch, F, 1988-89
Susan Gardner, F, 1989-90
Terrie Aamodt, F, 1990-91
Ward Soper, F, 1990-91

PREPROFESSIONAL EVALUATION (VIII-14†) (One-Year Terms)
Robert Gardner, ex officio chair
Ron Carter, ex officio
Ilo Hutton, ex officio
Walter Meske, ex officio
Lynn Prohaska, ex officio
Gordon Johnson, P
Melvin Lang, P

PRESIDENT’S CABINET (VIII-5†)
H. J. Bergman, ex officio chair
Alden Thompson, ex officio
Douglas Botimer, ex officio
Robert Gardner, ex officio
Walter Meske, ex officio
Manford Simcock, ex officio
Paul Turpel, ex officio

PREVIEW (VIII-14†) (Two-year Terms)
This committee is currently under review.

PUBLIC RELATIONS (VIII-11†) (Two-Year Terms)
This committee is currently under review.

RANK AND TENURE (VIII-22†) (Three-Year Terms)
Robert Wood, chair, F, 1988-89
Alden Thompson, ex officio nonvoting
Larry Veverka, F, 1988-89
Mima Burgher, F, 1989-90
Gordon Hare, F, 1990-91
Dan Shultz, F, 1990-91
RELIGIOUS INTERESTS (VIII-16†) (One-Year Terms)
Ralph Perrin, chair, P
Darold Bigger, ex officio
John Brunt, ex officio
John Cress, ex officio
Ilo Hutton, ex officio
Walter Meske, ex officio
Lynn Prohaska, ex officio
Church Personal Ministries Secretary
Faculty Advisers for SS, ASWWC Religious Activities;
Spiritual Vice Presidents of EMS, AGA, OPS, Village Singles Club,
ASWWC; Senior Sabbath School Superintendent
Two students selected by the ASWWC

STUDENT AFFAIRS (VIII-15†) (Two-Year Terms)
This committee is currently under review.

STUDENT FINANCIAL AID (VIII-10†) (Two-Year Terms)
Cassie Ragenovich, ex officio chair
Ilo Hutton, ex officio
Duncan Mustard, ex officio
Lynn Prohaska, ex officio
Sue Dixon, P, 1988-89
__________, P, 1988-89
Two students selected by the ASWWC

STUDENT INVOLVEMENT (VIII-17†)
This committee is currently under review.

*STUDENT LIFE (Two-Year Terms)
Loren Dickinson, P, chair
Walter Meske, ex officio
Ilo Hutton, ex officio
Lynn Prohaska, ex officio
Gary Tetz, F, 1988-89
Terry Gottschall, F, 1989-90
Seven students selected by the ASWWC Senate

SUMMER SESSION (VIII-10†) (Two-Year Terms)
Melvin Lang, ex officio chair
Ron Carter, ex officio
Chair, Education & Psychology Department, ex officio
Loren Dickinson, N, 1988-89
TEACHER EDUCATION COUNCIL (VIII-25†) (Three-Year Terms)
Chair, Education & Psychology Department, ex officio chair
Alden Thompson, ex officio
Ernest Bursey, F, 1988-89
Gordon Johnson, N, 1988-89
Verlie Ward, F, 1988-89
Merlene Olmsted, N, 1989-90
Dan Shultz, F, 1989-90
Susan Gardner, F, 1990-91
Harold Ochs, F, 1990-91
Tim Windemuth, F, 1990-91
One community representative
One graduate student

TECHNICAL SERVICES SHOP USERS (VIII-11a†)
Chair
James Forsyth, ex officio
Gary Rittenbach, ex officio
Michael Bell
Ron Carter
Garth Fisher
Robert Gardner
Gordon Johnson
Steven Lee
Sam Myers

†Walla Walla College Faculty Handbook page number.
*This committee will be a consolidation of three current committees--Preview, Student Affairs, and Student Involvement. The Faculty Handbook committee will be studying the establishment of this new committee and will take official action during 1987-88.
Index

A
Academic Advisement ................................................................. 20
Academic Calendar .................................................................. 9
Academic Computer Center ..................................................... 20
Academic Information and Policies ........................................... 32
Academic Probation .................................................................. 35
Academic Programs and Graduation Requirements .................... 42
Acceptance Letter .................................................................... 26
Accident Insurance .................................................................... 290
Accreditation .............................................................................. 4
Addresses ................................................................................ 8
Administration .......................................................................... 306
Admission by Examination ........................................................ 28
Admission of International Students ......................................... 29
Admission of Transfer Students ................................................ 30
Admission Procedure ................................................................ 26
Admission Requirements ............................................................ 27
Admission to the College ............................................................ 26
Admission to Upper Division and Graduate Courses ............... 33
Advanced Placement Examination ........................................... 36
Adventist Colleges Abroad ......................................................... 39
Aims of the College .................................................................... 10
Anthropology ............................................................................. 278
Apartments ................................................................................ 20
Application ................................................................................ 26
Application Fee .......................................................................... 26, 289
Applied Music Credit Toward Degree ........................................ 45
Architecture .............................................................................. 254
Areas of General Studies ........................................................... 46
Art .............................................................................................. 60
Assistantships ........................................................................... 298
Associate Degree ...................................................................... 7, 55
Associated Students ................................................................... 19
Athletic Program ....................................................................... 19
Auditing Classes ......................................................................... 33, 289
Auto Mechanics Certificate ....................................................... 181
Automotive Courses ................................................................. 184
Automotive Technology Major ................................................. 171
Automotive Technology, Associate Degree ............................... 178
Aviation Certificate .................................................................... 182
Aviation Courses ....................................................................... 186
Aviation Minor .......................................................................... 183
Aviation Technology, Associate Degree ..................................... 178

B
Baccalaureate Degree Requirements ............................................ 43
Baccalaureate Degrees ............................................................... 6, 42
Bachelor of Arts Degree .......................................................... 42
Bachelor of Music Degree ......................................................... 43
Bachelor of Science Degree ...................................................... 43
Bachelor of Science in Business Administration Degree ........................................ 43
Bachelor of Science in Engineering Degree ......................................................... 43
Bachelor of Social Work Degree ........................................................................... 43
Bachelor's Degree, Second .................................................................................... 45
Biblical Languages Courses ................................................................................ 273
Biblical Languages Major .................................................................................... 266
Biblical Languages Minor .................................................................................... 268
Bioengineering Major ......................................................................................... 127
Biological Sciences ............................................................................................... 64
Biology Major ......................................................................................................... 64
Biology Minor ......................................................................................................... 65
Biomedical Electronics Technology Major ......................................................... 171
Biophysics Major ................................................................................................... 196
Board Officers ....................................................................................................... 306
Books and School Supplies ................................................................................ 287
Broadcast Media Minor ........................................................................................ 91
Business .................................................................................................................. 70
Business Administration Major ........................................................................... 71
Business Education Major .................................................................................... 239
Business Minor ...................................................................................................... 75
Business, Associate Degree ................................................................................... 74

C
Cafeteria Costs ........................................................................................................ 287
Calendar, Academic ............................................................................................... 9
California High School Proficiency Examination .............................................. 29
Campus Clubs ......................................................................................................... 19
Campus Map .......................................................................................................... 337
Campus Ministries ................................................................................................. 18
Candidacy for Degree ............................................................................................ 45
Career Courses ....................................................................................................... 228
Career Development Services ............................................................................... 21
Carpentry Certificate ............................................................................................ 182
CEEB ....................................................................................................................... 36
Certificate Programs ............................................................................................. 7, 56
Certification ............................................................................................................ 110
Challenge Examinations ....................................................................................... 37
Changes in Registration ......................................................................................... 32
Chapel Attendance ................................................................................................. 18
Chemistry ................................................................................................................ 84
Child Development Course ................................................................................... 168
Chiropractic ........................................................................................................... 255
Church and Sabbath School ................................................................................. 18
Class Attendance ................................................................................................... 35
Class Cancellation ................................................................................................. 57
Class Regulations ................................................................................................. 32
Classification of Students .................................................................................... 34
CLEP ......................................................................................................................... 37
Clinical Chemistry and Medical Technology Major .......................................... 200
College Aims .......................................................................................................... 10
College Campus, The ......................................................................................... 15
College Entrance Examination ............................................................................ 27
College Level Examinations Program ................................................................. 37
College Presidents ............................................................................................... 14
College Writing Course ......................................................................................... 137
Committee Assignments ....................................................................................... 318

326
Equal Opportunity Commitment ........................................... 4
Errors and Corrections in Grades ...................................... 35
Explanation of Credits .................................................... 57
Extension Course Work ...................................................... 39

F
Family Discount ............................................................. 286
Field Work/Practicum/Experience ...................................... 58
Final Examinations .......................................................... 35
Financial Aid ................................................................... 293
Financial Information ...................................................... 284
Financial Statements ....................................................... 291
Foreign Student Admission ............................................. 29
Foreign Student Deposit .................................................. 29, 292
French Major .................................................................. 212
French Minor .................................................................. 213
Freshman Achievement Award ........................................ 296
Freshman Advisement ...................................................... 20
Freshman Orientation ....................................................... 32
Freshman Standing ............................................................ 34

G
General Requirements for Associate Degree .......................... 55
General Requirements for Graduation ................................. 44
General Studies Courses .................................................... 48
General Studies Requirements for the Certificate Program .... 56
General Studies Honors Program ....................................... 52
General Studies Requirements for Associate Degrees .......... 55
General Studies Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees ...... 45
General Studies Quarter Hour Requirements ..................... 46
German Major .................................................................. 212
German Minor .................................................................. 213
Grade-Point Average Explained ........................................ 34
Grading Regulations .......................................................... 35
Grading System ............................................................... 34
Graduate Admission ......................................................... 33
Graduate Assistantships .................................................. 298
Graduate Degrees ............................................................ 42
Graduate Programs .......................................................... 7
Graduate Record Examination ......................................... 45
Graduate Standing ............................................................. 34
Graduation in Absentia ...................................................... 44
Graduation Requirements for the Associate Degree .......... 55
Graduation Requirements for the Baccalaureate Degree ...... 43
Graduation with Honors .................................................... 36
Grants, Assistantships, Scholarships ................................. 295
Graphic Arts Minor .......................................................... 184
Graphics Technology Major ............................................ 174
Graphics Technology, Associate Degree ........................... 180
Guest Admission ............................................................. 29

H
Health Center ................................................................. 23
Health Education Service .................................................. 22
Health Science Major ....................................................... 144
Health Minor ................................................................. 149

328
Health, Recreation, and Physical Education .................................................. 144
Hebrew .................................................................................................. 273
High School Equivalency ....................................................................... 28
History and Political Science ................................................................. 156
Home Economics ................................................................................... 162
Home Economics Major ........................................................................ 162
Home Economics Minor ........................................................................ 164
Honors Program .................................................................................... 52
Housing for Students ............................................................................ 19
Humanities Major ................................................................................... 197

I
Incompletes .......................................................................................... 35
Industrial Managers .............................................................................. 307
Industrial Technology .......................................................................... 170
Industrial Technology Major ................................................................. 175
Industrial Technology Minor ............................................................... 184
Instructional Faculty ............................................................................ 309
Insurance — Accident and Hospitalization .......................................... 290
Insured Tuition Payment Plan, The ..................................................... 286
Interdisciplinary Programs ................................................................... 196
Interior Design Minor .......................................................................... 165
Interiors and Apparel Marketing and Management Major ................. 163
International Students ........................................................................ 29, 292

J
Journalism Courses ............................................................................... 93
Journalism Minor .................................................................................. 92
Junior Standing ...................................................................................... 34

K
KGTS ................................................................................................... 22

L
Laboratory Fees .................................................................................. 288
Late Registration ................................................................................... 32
Law ......................................................................................................... 256
Learning Center .................................................................................... 23, 229
Legal Assistant Program ...................................................................... 242
Letter of Acceptance ........................................................................... 26
Library, Peterson Memorial .................................................................. 22
Library Science Minor .......................................................................... 202
Loans, Long-Term Student .................................................................. 301
Long-Term Loans .................................................................................. 301

M
Majors Offered ..................................................................................... 6
Management Information System, Associate Degree ......................... 74
Marine Station ...................................................................................... 15, 64
Mass Communication Major ............................................................... 90
Master of Public Health ........................................................................ 261
Mathematics ........................................................................................ 206
Medical Examination .......................................................................... 27
Medical Office Assistant Program ...................................................... 242
Medical Technology and Clinical Chemistry Major ......................... 200
Medical Technology Major ........................................... 199
Medicine ............................................................................ 256
Methods Courses ........................................................... 116
Missions Orientation Course ........................................... 271
Modern Languages .......................................................... 212
Music .................................................................................. 218
Music Education Major .................................................... 218
Music Fees ......................................................................... 288
Music Minor ........................................................................ 222
Music Performance Major ................................................ 220
Music Major ......................................................................... 221

N
Nonmatriculated Admission ................................................ 29, 34
Nursing ................................................................................. 232

O
Objectives of General Studies Program ............................. 45
Occupational Therapy ....................................................... 257
Office Administration ....................................................... 238
Office Administration Major ............................................ 238
Office Administration Minor ........................................... 242
Official Transcript ............................................................. 26
Offset Copy Preparation Certificate ................................... 182
Optometry ............................................................................. 258
Orientation, Freshman ....................................................... 32
Osteopathy .......................................................................... 260
Our Heritage ........................................................................ 13
Our Mission .......................................................................... 12

P
Past Due Accounts ........................................................... 291
Payment Plans ...................................................................... 285
Personal Property Liability ............................................... 292
Peterson Memorial Library ............................................... 22
Pharmacy ............................................................................. 260
Philosophy Courses .......................................................... 229
Philosophy Minor ............................................................. 228
Physical Activity Courses ............................................... 151
Physical Education Fees ................................................... 288
Physical Education Major ............................................... 145
Physical Education Minor ................................................. 149
Physical Therapy .............................................................. 260
Physics ................................................................................. 248
Placement Services ........................................................... 21
Plant Maintenance Certificate .......................................... 183
Plant Maintenance Technology Major .............................. 176
Plant Maintenance Technology, Associate Degree ........... 181
Political Science Minor ..................................................... 156
Political Science Courses .................................................. 158
Portland Adventist Medical Center ................................... 15
Postgraduate Standing ..................................................... 34
Predentistry .......................................................................... 255
Prelaw .................................................................................. 256
Premedicine ......................................................................... 256
Preoptometry ....................................................................... 258
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Preosteopathy</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preprofessional Programs</td>
<td>7, 20, 56, 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing Certificate</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisional Admission</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology Courses</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology Major</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology Minor</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Information</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarter Hour Formula</td>
<td>33, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiological Technology</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading Courses</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation Minor</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refunds</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registered Nurse Credit</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regular Admission</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release of Student Information</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release of Transcripts, Diplomas</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion Major</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion Minor</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion Requirements for Transfer Students</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Activities</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeat Courses</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Hall Expenses</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Halls</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Requirements for Associate Degree</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Requirements for Graduation</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory Therapy</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room Deposit</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room Rent</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room Rent Refund</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room Reservations</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabbath Observance</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships, Assistantships and Grants</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholastic Probation</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Baccalaureate Degree</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Accounting Program</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Science — See Office Administration</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Admission</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Citizen Discount</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Class Membership</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Comprehensives</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Outline</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Standing</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Degree Program</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Minor</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology and Social Work</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology Major</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology Minor</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

331
Sophomore Standing ........................................................................ 34
Spanish Major ................................................................. 212
Spanish Minor ................................................................. 213
Special Admission .......................................................... 29
Special Education ........................................................... 108
Special Fees ........................................................................ 289
Special Standing (nonmatriculated) ...................................... 29, 34
Specific Courses for General Studies ................................. 48
Speech Communication Major ........................................... 91
Speech Communication Minor ........................................... 92
Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology ......................... 263
Statements ......................................................................... 291
Student Association Fee .................................................... 286
Student Employment ......................................................... 299
Student Handbook ......................................................... 23
Student Health Center ...................................................... 23
Student Life ....................................................................... 18
Student Organizations ..................................................... 19
Student Rights and Responsibilities ................................... 23
Student Services.............................................................. 20
Study Load ........................................................................ 33

T
Teacher Certification ................................................................. 110
Teacher Education Program ................................................ 42
Teaching Learning Center .................................................... 23, 229
Technology Education Major ............................................. 177
Technology Education Minor .............................................. 184
Telephone Numbers ............................................................ 8
Testing Service ...................................................................... 21
Theology Major .................................................................. 267
TOEFL ............................................................................... 29
Topics Courses ................................................................... 58
Transcripts .......................................................................... 36
Transcripts, Release of ...................................................... 291
Transfer Credit by Examination .......................................... 38
Transfer Students .............................................................. 30
Transitional Curriculum ..................................................... 57
Tuition ................................................................................ 286
Tuition Grants ................................................................. 295
Tuition Refunds .............................................................. 290
Tutoring ............................................................................ 289
Two-Year Secretarial Program, Associate Degree ................. 241

U
Undergraduate Degree Program Offered .............................. 6
Uniform Course Numbers .................................................. 58
Upper Division ................................................................. 33
Upper Division Requirements ............................................. 44

V
Validation Examinations ....................................................... 37
Veterinary Science ............................................................. 264

W
Waiver Examinations ........................................................... 38
<p>| | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Withdrawals</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Workshops</td>
<td>58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X-Ray Technology</td>
<td>261</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Youth Service Opportunities Scholarship</td>
<td>298</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 6 7 8 9 10 11</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
<td>7 8 9 10 11 12 13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 13 14 15 16 17 18</td>
<td>10 11 12 13 14 15 16</td>
<td>14 15 16 17 18 19 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 20 21 22 23 24 25</td>
<td>17 18 19 20 21 22 23</td>
<td>21 22 23 24 25 26 27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 27 28 29 30 31</td>
<td>24 25 26 27 28 29 30</td>
<td>28 29 30 31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 5 6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td>2 3 4 5 6 7 8</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12</td>
<td>13 14 15 16 17 18 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 12 13 14 15 16 17</td>
<td>9 10 11 12 13 14 15</td>
<td>13 14 15 16 17 18 19</td>
<td>20 21 22 23 24 25 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 19 20 21 22 23 24</td>
<td>16 17 18 19 20 21 22</td>
<td>20 21 22 23 24 25 26</td>
<td>27 28 29 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 26 27 28 29 30 31</td>
<td>23 (\text{leap}) 24</td>
<td>25 26 27 28 29</td>
<td>27 28 29 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 5 6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td>8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>5 6 7 8 9 10 11</td>
<td>12 13 14 15 16 17 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 12 13 14 15 16 17</td>
<td>15 16 17 18 19 20 21</td>
<td>13 14 15 16 17 18 19</td>
<td>19 20 21 22 23 24 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 26 27 28 29 30 31</td>
<td>29 30 31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>MARCH - 1989</th>
<th>APRIL - 1989</th>
<th>MAY - 1989</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 6 7 8 9 10 11</td>
<td>2 3 4 5 6 7 8</td>
<td>7 8 9 10 11 12 13</td>
<td>14 15 16 17 18 19 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 13 14 15 16 17 18</td>
<td>9 10 11 12 13 14 15</td>
<td>14 15 16 17 18 19 20</td>
<td>21 22 23 24 25 26 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 20 21 22 23 24 25</td>
<td>16 17 18 19 20 21 22</td>
<td>21 22 23 24 25 26 27</td>
<td>28 29 30 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 27 28 29 30 31</td>
<td>23 (\text{leap}) 24</td>
<td>25 26 27 28 29</td>
<td>28 29 30 31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>JUNE - 1989</th>
<th>JULY - 1989</th>
<th>AUGUST - 1989</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 5 6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td>2 3 4 5 6 7 8</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12</td>
<td>13 14 15 16 17 18 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 12 13 14 15 16 17</td>
<td>9 10 11 12 13 14 15</td>
<td>13 14 15 16 17 18 19</td>
<td>20 21 22 23 24 25 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 19 20 21 22 23 24</td>
<td>16 17 18 19 20 21 22</td>
<td>20 21 22 23 24 25 26</td>
<td>27 28 29 30 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 26 27 28 29 30</td>
<td>23 (\text{leap}) 24</td>
<td>25 26 27 28 29</td>
<td>27 28 29 30 31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For Information

Academic Records and Academic Information
509-527-2811 or
509-527-2812

Admissions and General Information
Toll Free (Washington state)
800-572-8964
Toll Free (Continental U.S.A.)
800-541-8900

Alumni Affairs
509-527-2631

Finances and Financial Information
509-527-2815

Student Administration
509-527-2511

Student Housing
Men's Residence Hall
509-527-2111
Women's Residence Hall
509-527-2532
Off-Campus Housing
509-527-2109
Portland Campus Residence Hall
503-251-6118

Please bring this bulletin with you when you enroll. You will want to refer to it often.

Photos:
Roland Blaich
Gart Curtis
Nelle Cornelison
Harold Kehney
Jennifer Montgomery
Ken Wickward
Edwin Zaugg

Cover Photo: Edwin Zaugg